

HEADQUARTERS

7th Marines

1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
PO San Francisco, California 96602HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

68

1 5

UNCLASSIFIED

7th Marines S&C No 00238-68

Copy 3 of 7 copies

3:BAM:rat

10 May 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

(Downgraded at three year intervals DOD dir 5200.10)

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 April to 30 April 1968

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) FMF Pac O 5750.8
(c) Div O 5750.2BEncl: (1) 7th Marines Command Chronology
(2) 1st Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology
(3) 2d Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology
(4) 3d Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosures (1) through (4) are submitted.

REVERDY M. HALL

UNCLASSIFIED

801 783

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 APRIL TO 30 APRIL 1968

PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION
 7th Marines, 1st Marine Division
 (rein), IMF

COMMANDER

Col REVERDY M. HALL
 019442 USMC
 (1-30 Apr 68)

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Company, 7th Marines

1stLt R. L. WHITED ✓
 098208 USMC
 (1-9 Apr 68)

Capt J. M. HEAD
 060113 USMC
 (10-30 Apr 68)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines

Lt Col W. S. FLAGAN ✓
 046111 USMC
 (1-30 Apr 68)

2d Battalion, 7th Marines

Lt Col C. E. MUELLER
 059068 USMC
 (1-30 Apr 68)

3d Battalion, 7th Marines

Lt Col R. H. BARNARD
 052696 USMC
 (1-30 Apr 68)

2. Location: 1 - 30 Apr 1968
 Quang Nam Province, RVN

3. Staff Officers-Headquarters, 7th Marines

ExecO	LtCol J. R. LOVE	051951 USMC	1-30 Apr68
S-1	Capt R. E. PORTER	080998 USMC	1-30 Apr68
S-2	Maj H. E. THOMAS	078339 USMC	1-30 Apr68
S-3	Maj A. I. WARCZAKOWSKI	067671 USMC	1-30 Apr68
S-4	Maj D. CARTER	060031 USMC	1-30 Apr68
S-5	Capt M. SHIMEK	083929 USMC	1-8 Apr68
	Capt J. R. REEDER	089034 USMC	9-14 Apr68
	Maj E. A. GRIMM	080217 USMC	15-30 Apr68

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL4. Average Monthly StrengthUSMCUSNOffEnlOffEnl

122

3445

10

140

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. Narrative summaries by each battalion are contained in their chronologies.

CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIALPART IIISTAFF LISTINGS OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS1. TOPICSa. Personnel and Administration

(1) Administration. Administrative operations consisted of processing 294 Rest and Recuperation quotas, 65 recommendations for personal awards, 26 meritorious combat promotions, and 23 six month extensions.

(2) Personnel. During April the Regiment received 352 replacements and dropped 310 personnel for an overall gain of 42 as compared to the strength on the last day of March. The "drops" included 177 personnel rotated upon completion of a full 13 month tour. The average enlisted strength for April was 3,445, some 286 men below manning level. However, the average rifle company strength was 202, an increase of five over March. Casualties totaled 181, broken down by category as follows:

Killed in Action	17
Wounded in Action (Evacuated)	88
Wounded in Action (Not Evac)	22
Non Hostile Casualties	53
Missing in Action	1
Total	181

The Regiment gained six officers during the month bringing the total on rolls to 124, or 28 under manning level.

b. Enemy, Weather, and Terrain(1) Significant Reports

(a) During the month a total of 186 low-level agent reports were received, processed and disseminated by the 7th Marines intelligence section. Though exceedingly time consuming in the amount of effort required to complete a thorough analysis of each report, it has been found that the reports do tend to concentrate on those areas where collateral information also indicates enemy presence and/or activity. Low-level and controlled agent sources continued during the month to report enemy preparations for attacks by fire against the DAMANG area.

CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

and selected FIMAF bases. Twelve reports were received of enemy units recently arrived but not yet engaged in the areas of the 1st and 2d Battalions, and to a lesser degree in the 3d Battalion's TAOR.

(b) There were 46 instances in April of Vietnamese nationals volunteering information to Marine units.

(c) MSgt PHAM NGOC HUNG rallied to DUC DUC(D) on 11 Apr 68 and identified his unit as the T-3 Sapper Battalion. This unit, reportedly with a strength of 300, arrived in QUANG NAM(P) in February 1968, after having completed 18 months of training as a unit in the DRV. He gave 19 May as the date for enemy initiation of a new offensive against the DANANG area, with his unit's primacy of action directed against the ROKMC TAOR. The rallier named a Major DUC as the senior NVA planning officer for the DANANG area. The T-3 Battalion was reportedly equipped with new AKM rifles, while officers had the new Czech VZ61 machine pistol with silencer.

(d) Returnee "TRAN SACH" rallied to CAP 2-1-4 on 30 April and identified his unit as the 1st Battalion, 31st NVA Regiment.

(e) PW "LE HO", captured on 19 April by CAP 2-8-3, stated that he was a member of the DOC L/P (LP) Platoon which had a T/O strength of 30. The platoon however, had lost 15 KIA in vicinity of (AT 935825) on 31 January, and had a current strength of only 15. The unit's mission was to provide security for two NVA battalions designated CUU LONG I and II which were to "liberate" Northwest HQ VANG. The DOC L/P force of six platoons was based in vicinity of (AT 8886). In further interrogation, LE HO identified the following units in the NAMO/ Elephant Valley area in vicinity of (AT 8888 - 8890 - 9088 - 9090): Q-55 Company, TRUONG SON Sapper Battalion (NVA), CUU LONG Sapper Battalion, SON THUY Swimmer Company, MINH KHAM Transportation Platoon and elements of the 575th Regiment (AKA 368B Regiment).

(f) A document captured by H/2/7 in vicinity of (AT 917856) on 10 April was signed by the commander of Unit 70C and was addressed to Unit Q-73. It further bore the LBN 6745 AP THAI.

(g) PW "LE THUY", a Pvt. and captured by ARVN elements on 1 April in vicinity of (BT 2046), identified the 1st Battalion, 31st Regiment, 341st NVA Division as having been designated the 7th Battalion, 31st Regiment (AKA, 3d Regiment), 2d NVA Division. This information, if true, would identify and

CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

locate the third of the three battalions of the 31st NVA Regiment which has been engaged against 7th Marines forces since mid-January 1968.

(2) Significant Enemy Activity

(a) There were 523 incidents related to the enemy in April, as compared to 441 in March. Of the April incidents, 216 were initiated by the enemy. These included 63 harassing small arms fire, 96 mines and boobytraps, 14 AT mines, 15 mortar, two satchel charge, two rocket attacks, 13 grenade, five propaganda and four terrorism incidents.

(b) On 3 April the enemy initiated a highly diversified and well coordinated action throughout the DANANG area. In the 7th Marines TAOR the action evidenced a particular interest in the 3d Battalion's area and focused on Hill 55. In addition to the four 122mm rockets which impacted on the northwestern part of that hill, ten 82mm mortar rounds fired from (AT 955635), landed in the vicinity of 3d Battalion, 11th Marines positions. The 82's appeared to have been "walked in", hence more rounds were probably expended than the ten found inside the defensive wire. During the period immediately prior to or concomitant with this mortar/rocket attack on Hill 55, the perimeter security of that hill, CAP's 2-2-3 and 2-2-4, AN MY Refugee Camp and Company "I" bridge security (AT 964605) all received small arms fire, satchel charges, or, as in the case of the refugee camp, a limited ground assault. What appears then to have been a rather elaborate, though limited in scope, coordinated effort in the 3d Battalion's area, centered in the attack on Hill 55. While the mortars came from the west, small arms fire came from due east and south, and rockets came from the east and southeast. The attack on the CAP 2-2-3 ambush (AT 928608) and the AN MY Refugee Camp (AT 926609) is believed to have been directed at diverting attention from possible detection of/or interference with mortars firing from (AT 955635). Although it is not known when the culvert in vicinity of (AT 916593) was blown, its destruction may have been intended to impede rapid vehicular reaction in support of AN MY and CAP 2-2-3 from Hill 37 to the south. The attention directed at Hill 55 most probably had as its objective the artillery base, located at that position. With respect to the 122mm rockets, the possibility exists that Hill 55 may simply have been a lucrative target within range of the rocket launching sites to the east and southeast.

(c) The action at CAP 2-2-4 is related to the other events of 3 April by its coincidental timing. The possibility that additional unconsummated action had been intended against the Hill 65 artillery fire base, of which the CAP 2-2-4 action

CONFIDENTIAL

was diversionary, cannot be overlooked.

(d) The following sequence of events signifies the coordination found in the attacks of 3 April:

- 0115: Force Logistics Command received 10 rounds mixed 81/82 mortar, 3 rounds inside the wire, 7 outside.
- 0115: (AT968613) 7th Marines Perimeter received 200 rounds small arms.
- 0120: (AT973614) 7th Marines Perimeter received small arms. In vicinity of (AT916593) culvert on MSR-5 blown during night.
- 0120: (AT928608) CAP 2-2-3 ambush received 450 rounds small arms from vicinity of (AT925608).
- 0120: (AT926609) AN MY Refugee Camp attacked, 20 houses burned.
- 0120: (AT964605) I/3/7 received 100 rounds small arms.
- 0120: (AT863575) CAP 2-2-4 received 10 satchel charges and 300-400 rounds small arms.
- 0120: (AT878575) L/3/7 Squad ambush received 6 - 12 rounds small arms from vicinity of (AT878571).
- 0120: (AT042623) (AT994635) (AT995625) 2/27, 3 patrols received heavy small arms and 60mm mortar fire.
- 0123: (AT967621) Hill 55 received following: 4x122mm rockets, 1x2.75" aircraft rocket, and 10x82mm mortar rounds.
- 0123: (BT020660) 51st ARVN Regiment Command Post received 10 mortar rounds.
- 0130: (BT083569) CAP D-4 received 14 rounds mortar and small arms fire.
- 0130: (BT135575) Viet Cong mortared 830th Regional Force Company.
- 0130: (BT084570) 708th and 18th Regional Force Companies while in observation post received unknown number of mortars resulting in 13 Regional Force Wounded in Action, 4 Killed in Action.

CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

- 0146: (BT 126578) HOI AN received B-40 rocket rounds resulting in 2 Wounded in Action.
- 0158: (BT 021695) 3/4/51st ARVN received unknown number mortar rounds.
- 0200: (BT 011643) 4/51st ARVN received 40 rounds 82mm and 60mm mortar. Two Viet Cong Killed in Action.
- 0227: (HOI AN) Viet Cong infiltrated CIVIL SERVANT CAMP. Destroyed HO VAN DAY'S house, with B-40 rocket rounds. Bunker # 5 received B-40 rocket rounds, returned fire resulting in 5 Viet Cong Killed in Action.
- 0230: (AT 993577) 2d Republic of Korea Company received 200x82mm mortar rounds.
- 0230: (BT 196370) 27th Republic of Korea Company received mortar and small arms fire.
- 0230: (BT 104584) 1st Republic of Korea Battalion received 45x122mm rockets and unknown number of 82mm mortars. Republic of Korea Artillery Battalion received 40x122mm rockets and unknown number of 82mm mortars.
- 0233: (BT 145579) HOI AN received 5 rounds 60mm mortar.
- 0603: (BT 104584) Republic of Korea Artillery Battalion received 62x82mm mortars.
- 0715: (BT 104584) 1st Republic of Korea Battalion received 4x82mm mortars.
- 0745: (AT 993577) 2d Republic of Korea Company received unknown number 82mm mortars.
- 0755: (AT 993577) 2d Republic of Korea Company received unknown number 82mm mortars.

Enemy Ammunition Expenditures

Mortar Total: 276x81/82mm mortar rounds

Rockets: 89x122mm rockets

Free World Military Assistance Force Casualties:

- 1 United States Marine Corps Wounded in Action
- 8 Republic of Korea Marine Corps Killed in Action
- 5 Republic of Korea Marine Corps Wounded in Action

CONFIDENTIAL

(e) 081245H to 081615H: A Company A river patrol (AT 957677) detonated an AP mine, received two grenades and 20 rounds small arms fire, resulting in three United States Marine Corps Killed in Action and one United States Marine Corps Wounded in Action. An Air Observer spotted 10-15 enemy in vicinity of (AT 955683), and received 10 rounds small arms fire. Air strikes were called and resulted in three enemy Killed in Action.

(f) 082240H: DUC DUC (D) Headquarters received six to eight mortar rounds.

(g) 9 April: A Company A river patrol found a 30 foot tunnel in vicinity of (AT 957680) with three underwater entrances. The cave was empty when discovered.

(h) 13 April: A Company A patrol uncovered an enemy harbor site in vicinity of (AT 885702) with 55 individual fighting holes located along the SONG TUY LOAN River bank and extending for 150 meters. In addition, there were 25 caves and 125 fighting holes in vicinity of (AT 878708). The positions appeared to be approximately three weeks old.

(i) 172015H: A Company D squad ambush in vicinity of (AT 943628) observed 10 enemy moving east. The ensuing engagement resulted in an exchange of small arms fire and grenades. Eight Viet Cong were Killed in Action and five individual weapons were captured. One Marine was wounded.

(j) 18 April: Enemy initiated actions, apparently coordinated but of a low-level of intensity, occurred in the 3d Battalion's TAOR. At 2010, Company I bridge security (AT 965605) received 10 unknown type mortar rounds. At 2030 CAP 2-2-2 (AT 942584) received three rounds of small arms fire. At 2100 a squad ambush from Company L (AT 886570) received 50 rounds of small arms fire and six M-79 rounds. At 2230 bridge security in vicinity of (AT 920598) received three rounds of sniper fire.

(k) 20 April: At approximately 0010 the enemy initiated a series of small scale harassing actions again centering in the 3d Battalion's TAOR. CAP 2-2-4 received 100 rounds of small arms fire from vicinity of (AT 866573) and four satchel charges in the tactical wire. D.I LOC (D) Headquarters (AT 918578) received 12 rounds 81/82mm mortar fire from vicinity of (AT 910560) (AT 910563) (AT 909564). Company L bridge security (AT 914577) received heavy small arms and automatic weapons fire, five rounds of 60mm mortar, and 10 rounds of M-79 from vicinity of (AT 912577). CAP 2-2-1 (AT 923563) received 5 satchel charges.

(l) 232120H: The 94th Popular Forces Platoon in vicinity of (AT 888572) was attacked by an estimated enemy company

CONFIDENTIAL

which fired 12 rounds of 60mm mortar and heavy small arms fire. At 232200H a Popular Force night defensive position (AT 900571) was attacked with M-79's and small arms fire.

(m) 231135H: Company L squad patrol in vicinity of (AT 847562) received 100 rounds small arms fire from a concealed enemy while following a Vietnamese youth who had offered to lead them to a 155mm dud round.

(n) 231330H: Company C found a cave in vicinity of (AT 959661) containing three plastic covers for 122mm rockets.

(o) 250630H: Company L (AT 870546) received five 60mm mortar rounds, 400 rounds small arms fire from vicinity of (AT 880552) and (AT 870552).

(p) 260850H: A road sweep from 3d Battalion received small arms fire in vicinity of (AT 968584) and (AT 973581). The enemy also exploded two command detonated mines.

(q) 300936H CAP 2-1-4 platoon sweep engaged five Viet Cong in vicinity of (AT 932684) killing all five and capturing three individual weapons.

(3) Analysis of the Enemy Situation

(a) The month of April saw a continuation of the trend, first noted in the 7th Marines TACR in January, of the enemy's implementation of apparent rigid controls on all VC/NVA initiated actions in this area. This was markedly obvious in the events of 3 April when enemy initiated action involving snipers and harassment, as well as mortars and rockets, proved to be coordinated almost to the minute, though the geographical diversity of the incidents encompassed the entire DAKANG area.

(b) Enemy initiated activity against the CAP's in the 7th Marines TACR increased during the month. A total of 20 small arms incidents were recorded, with a discernible increase observed beginning about the middle of April and continuing to the end of the month.

(c) In the 2d Battalion's TACR, engagements with the enemy, though small in size, increased in number. Since any activity in this area is the exception rather than the rule, these incidents when coupled with reconnaissance sightings of enemy in the peripheral areas, and APD missions showing strong readings in the environs of western Elephant Valley, tended to indicate an increased enemy presence in the portion of the regimental TACR. The interrogation of prisoner LE HO further

CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

identified some of the possible enemy units present in the 2d Battalion's area.

(d) The latter part of April marked the culmination of the rice harvesting season in the southern two-thirds of the 7th Marines TAO. It would appear that the enemy level of activity was related to the timing of the harvest and that such activity has steadily increased as the harvesting was completed in each area. During early April reconnaissance sightings continually included large packs among the enemy equipment observed. Such packs have heretofore been found on occasion to be used for rice transport. Their presence has been reported in steadily declining numbers since the beginning of the third week of April.

(4) Enemy Capabilities and Vulnerabilities

(a) The enemy continues to retain the capability of conducting unconventional warfare throughout the TAO. Attacks by fire, rockets, and mortars remains probable against artillery fire bases and selected USMC and FVMPF outposts and CP's. Such attacks by fire may likely be coupled with limited ground attacks against CP's, OP's, and key bridges.

(b) The enemy appears to have reinforced his ground units in the 7th Marines TAO with new sapper units notably the T-87th in the 2d Battalion's TAO, and the T-3 in the TAO's of 3d Battalion and ROKMC. There have been only limited indications of the presence of new infantry units in the area and no indications of the receipt by the enemy of substantial personnel replacements, particularly for the 31st IVA Regiment.

(c) The enemy's vulnerability to supporting arms continues on his being sighted or in contact.

(5) Weather and Terrain

The month of April was characterized by early morning ground fog and clear days. Since only traces of precipitation were recorded ground operations were not hampered by the weather.

(6) Enemy Losses

(a) Personnel

1 7th Marines (Exclusive of Operations).

CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

	<u>1/7</u>	<u>2/7</u>	<u>3/7</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>C/P'S</u>	<u>RECON</u>	<u>AO</u>	<u>OTHER</u>	<u>TACR</u> <u>TOTAL</u>
VC KIA	47	8	162	217	7	360	30	0	614
NVA KIA	0	0	0	0	0	72	13	0	85
HOI CHINS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	8
TOTAL	47	8	162	217	7	432	43	8	707

2 Operation JASPER SQUARE 10-14 April

	<u>1/7</u>	<u>2/7</u>	<u>3/7</u>	<u>7th Marines</u> <u>TOTAL</u>	<u>RECON</u>	<u>AO</u>	<u>OPN</u> <u>TOTAL</u>
VC KIA	0	0	27	27	0	28	55
NVA POW	0	0	1	1	0	0	1
TOTAL	0	0	28	28	0	28	56

3 Operation BALLARD VALLEY 29 April - 1 May

	<u>1/7</u>	<u>2/7</u>	<u>3/7</u>	<u>7th Marines</u> <u>TOTAL</u>	<u>RECON</u>	<u>AO</u>	<u>OPN</u> <u>TOTAL</u>
VC KIA	0	2	0	2	0	0	2

4 April, 1968 Grand Totals, 7th Marines TACR

	<u>1/7</u>	<u>2/7</u>	<u>3/7</u>	<u>7th Marines</u> <u>TOTAL</u>	<u>C/P'S</u>	<u>RECON</u>	<u>AO</u>	<u>OTHER</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
VC KIA	47	10	189	246	7	360	58	0	671
NVA KIA	0	0	0	0	0	72	13	0	85
NVA PW	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	11
HOI CHINS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	8
TOTAL	47	10	190	247	7	432	71	8	765

(b) Material

19 Individual weapons

68 Mines

90 Grenades

25,875 pounds rice confiscated and delivered
to GVN authoritiesCONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIALc. Organization and Operations

(1) Command Relations. During this reporting period, the 7th Marine Regiment was under the operational control of the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division.

(2) Fire Support

(a) Artillery. Direct support artillery was provided by 3d Battalion, 11th Marines. The battalion had priority of fires from the following units which were assigned a mission of General Support/Reinforcing.

Battery M, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines

Battery K, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines

3d 8" Howitzer Battery, 11th Marines

Battery Q, 11th Marines

Targets fired upon and rounds expended in the 7th Marines TACOR during April were as follows:

Total Targets 20,810

Total Rounds Expended 71,068

(b) Air Support

1	Total Requests.....	340
2	Total Completed.....	320
3	Total Troop Lifts.....	10
4	Total Log Lifts.....	13
5	Prisoners.....	4
6	Escorts.....	4
7	Liaison.....	147
8	Reconnaissance.....	5
9	Unit Commander.....	35
10	Staff.....	2
11	TAR.....	81
12	Total Med Evac.....	146
13	Total Med Evac Completed.....	141
14	Total Med Evacuated Personnel.....	236
a	US WIA-KIA-ILL.....	131-9-25
b	CHV WIA-KIA-ILL.....	34-0-20
c	ARVN WIA-KIA-ILL.....	11-0-4
d	VC WIA-KIA-ILL.....	2-0-0
15	Total Logistics.....	20,725 lbs.
16	Total Troops.....	1,952
17	Total Cancelled due to Weather.....	4
18	Total Cancelled due to lack of A/C.....	16

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) Significant Operations Conducted

(a) Operation JASPER SQUARE (10-14 April) was conducted by 3d Battalion (-) (Rein), 7th Marines. The combat operations after action report for Operation JASPER SQUARE is contained in Part II.

(b) Operation BALLARD VALLEY commenced on 29 April and was conducted by 2d Battalion (-) (Rein), 7th Marines. The combat after action report will be included in next month's Command Chronology.

c. Combat Missions Assigned

(1) Conduct unilateral and joint offensive operations within assigned TAOR to locate and destroy enemy forces, bases and logistic installations with primary emphasis on those forces and bases which pose the greatest threat to GVN control of important population and economic centers and to the security of friendly military installations.

(2) Deploy forces throughout assigned TAOR to provide defense of the DAMING complex; emphasis on routes of approach to probable rocket/mortar launch positions, to include waterways.

(3) Be prepared to conduct offensive and reconnaissance operations within the RZ on order and to perform such other reconnaissance tasks as may be assigned.

(4) Support the Revolutionary Development Program within assigned TAOR. Prepare specific reaction plans for each district headquarters in assigned TAOR. Coordinate with ARVN forces as applicable.

(5) Be prepared to conduct offensive operations exterior to assigned TAOR and RZ on order.

(6) Provide security for the following bridges: Golden Gate Bridge (AT 965606), DAI LOC Bridge (AT 913557), Liberty Bridge (AT 923553), NAM O Bridge (AT 928841), CAP 2-1-4 Bridge (AT 945695), Marshall Bridge (AT 919598), London Bridge (AT 914587), CAP 2-2-4 Bridge (AT 867573), and White Bridge (AT 926866).

(7) Provide security for the ESSOL Plant (AT 935865).

(8) Be prepared to provide one reinforced battalion for employment anywhere in RVN on a 12-hour notice.

CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

(9) Upon commitment of the battalion be prepared to deploy the remainder of the regiment within an additional 12 hours.

(10) Be prepared to provide a relief force for the CIDG camp at THUONG DUC (ZC 142533).

(11) Be prepared to provide a rifle company to CO, Base Defense Battalion (1st MP Battalion) for employment in the DANANG area in connection with evacuation of noncombatants.

(12) Provide security for engineer projects and up-~~grading~~ Routes # 14 and # 5 and other critical roads within the TAOR with particular attention to the security of bridges and culverts.

(13) Provide a field grade officer for installation coordinator and a reinforced rifle company as security for AN HOA Combat Base vicinity grid (AF 8747).

(14) Locate and interdict routes of infiltration in AO.

d. Training. Attendance at various schools during the month was as follows:

- (1) Scout Sniper Refresher Course - 8
- (2) Regimental Motor Transport School - 20
- (3) Officer's Leadership School - 7
- (4) Military Justice Course - 3 Officers
- (5) Embarkation School (DIVISION) - 4
- (6) Embarkation School (OKINAWA) - 1 Officer - 3 Enlisted
- (7) Basic Infantry Weapons Repair School - 6
- (8) Basic Ammunition Technician School - 7
- (9) Vietnamese Language School (OKINAWA) - 4
- (10) Staff NCO Leadership School - 6
- (11) Career Advisory School - 1
- (12) Lay Leadership School - 3
- (13) Basic Organic Supply Accounting Course - 2
- (14) NCO Leadership School - 16
- (15) Division Vietnamese Language School - 4
- (16) Communication/Crypto Security School (JPRM) - 1

e. Combined Action Company Program. The 7th Marines has 17 Combined Action Platoons in its TAOR.

f. Logistics

(1) The Mechanized Embarkation Data System worksheets were processed by the Division Embarkation Officer and returned

CONFIDENTIAL

to the battalions for updating. The battalions submitted the updated worksheets for further processing.

(2) The Marine Automated Readiness Evaluation System has been implemented and battalions continue to update the status of combat essential equipment on an as occurring basis.

(3) The following Engineer Assistance projects were completed:

- (a) Wiring of CCC and RAS bunker.
- (b) Three strongback tents for Hill 22 (AT 904717)
- (c) Oiling of the roads in the 7th Marines TACR
- (d) Ammunition storage bunker on Hill 10 (AT 898828)

(4) Third Battalion has a field laundry unit operational and is efficiently handling the laundry for that organization.

(5) Headquarters Company and First Battalion have been inspected by the Division Command Material Readiness Inspection Team and received an overall of satisfactory with minor discrepancies.

g. Civic Action

(1) During April 1968, the 7th Marines maintained an active Civil Affairs Program with 32 projects in progress under the supervision of the battalions and the assistance of the 3d Platoon, 29th Civil Affairs Company (USA). Additionally, Med-Caps were held which assisted 2500 Vietnamese civilians.

(2) Progress was evident in all of the civic action projects. Particularly significant were the amount of construction by the villagers of Kim Lien in doubling the classroom space in their school, and the progress made by the people of Tam Hoa on their new market place. About 25 tons of pipe and equipment were shipped by air to the 3d Battalion's combat base at An Hoa for an irrigation project. The completion of this project will be followed by shipping construction materials to An Hoa for a 70 bed hospital to be staffed by a German Medical Mission.

(3) To forestall a predicted water shortage resulting from a winter of very little monsoon rain, the 1st Engineer Battalion is conducting a survey in the 1st Battalion's TACR (HIEU DUC District) to locate areas where water will be in critical supply and where such shortage will be deleterious to the Vietnamese people. Similar surveys will be conducted in the 2d and 3d Battalions' TACRs to determine what curative action can be initiated.

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) Psychological operations were conducted by utilization of aerial and ground propaganda broadcasts and an audio-visual team, and by distribution of leaflets by hand and aircraft. The primary theme with the civilian population as the target audience was the support of the GVN with other specialized themes such as health and sanitation, rewards for turning in mines and surprise explosive devices, and explanations of rice denial program. Additionally, the Chieu Hoi theme was widely utilized.

(5) To more effectively employ and coordinate the available psychological operations media each battalion is developing a PsyOps Campaign Plan for their TAOR. These plans will implement the overall theme of promotion of the GVN integrating other themes that are in consonance with the particular requirements of the TAOR.

h. Communication

(1) During April the Communication Platoon, Headquarters Company, 7th Marines has operated and maintained the communication system for this unit. Normal training was conducted throughout this period.

(2) On 15 April 1968, the Communication Platoon installed two telephone trunks to the 27th Marines.

(3) On 19 April 1968, The Communication Platoon was inspected by a Command Material Management Inspection Team of the First Marine Division.

i. Medical

(1) A total of 313 military patients (306 Marines, two Navy, one Army and four ARVN) were treated at the Regimental Aid Station during the month of April. This was an increase of 11 cases from the month of March. There were no cases of malaria, one case of F.U.O., 14 cases of diarrhea, 10 cases of upper respiratory infection, and three cases of venereal disease (gonorrhea) which were all contacted in the DAMANG TAOR.

(2) The number of Vietnamese civilians seen at Med-Cap totaled 431. This was a decrease of 294 from March. This includes only those seen at the front gate to Hill 55 since the 3d Battalion, 11th Marines has taken responsibility for MedCap at the back gate.

(3) Medical supply problems were all of a minor nature and were resolved without hindering the function of the Regimental Aid Station.

CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

- (4) A medical treatment bunker ~~was~~ completed.
- (5) A total of 176 immunizations were given in April.
- (6) The health of the command is excellent.

CONFIDENTIAL

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- TAB-A** 1. Spot Report Journal for April
- B** 2. Daily Sit-Rep *# 354 - # 382*
- C** 3. Overlay of Battalion TACR and Unit Positions
- D** 4. Combat After Action Report, Operation WORTH
- E** 5. Combat After Action Report, Operation JASPER SQUARE *Filed Sep*

CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

APRIL 1968

IN	OUT	SENO	DTG	MESSAGE
010100H		1		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-1-3 CP (B) 010015H (C-1) 923722 (C-2) 922724 (D) Obs 3 VC 300 meters S-SE of position. Enemy moving S. Enemy wearing blk PJ's. (E) Fired S/A and enemy fled into treeline to the South. (F-M) Neg
010130H		2		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 sqd amb (B) 010130H (C-1) 897667 (C-2) 903667 (D) While moving into amb site, spotted estimated 50-75 VC in starlight scope moving in Westerly direction approx 600 meters away. Could not distinguish uniforms but appeared to be carrying light colored sacks. (E) Fired S/A on suspected positions. Arty called and VC scattered in all directions. Reaction force linked up with sqd and is searching area. Will follow up. (F-M) Neg
010845H		3		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co 3/7 sqd sec rd swp (B) 01080H (C) 922570 (D) Found one rock mine with pressure fuse in center of road. (E) Disarmed mine and burned it, while burning, it exploded causing crater 1' deep, 3 1/2" in diameter Road is passable. (F-M) Neg
011025H		4		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 010910H (C) 913683 (D) Ptl found 440 lbs of rice in an abandoned hootch. The hootch has a new bomb shelter. (E) Will forward rice to Bn S-5. Bomb shelter blown with C-4. (F-M) Neg
011030H		5		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 010910H (C) 913682 (D) Ptl found spider hole camouflaged connecting to a tunnel (E) detainee one female living in hootch 20 mtrs away. She had ID, fwd to Bn S-2. Search of tunnel revealed PRD-25 radio btry, 40-50 mtrs of comm wire, (2) candles, M-16 mag. Tunnel and hole blown with C-4. Will forward to Bn S-2. (F-J) Neg (K) 1 (L-M) Neg
011045H		6		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H&S 3/7 sqd sec rd swp (B) 010925H (C) 922560 (D) Found one rock mine with pressure type fuse on right side of road. (E) Burned mine in place. (F-M) Neg
011150H		7		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L Sqd Cmbt (B) 011030H (C) 926602 (C-2) 927603 (D) Ptl rec'd one incoming M-79 rd. (E) Ret'd (6) rds M-79, searched area with neg results. (F-M) Neg
011155H		8		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 011000H (C) 913685 (D) Ptl found a tunnel containing ammo box with bandoliers, w/M-16 and 30 cal rds. Tunnel entrance camouflaged w/brush. (E) Blew tunnel, fwd gear to Bn S-2, further search w/ neg findings. (F-M) Neg
011200H		9		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 011045H (C) 913685 (D) Ptl found 4 pressure det type mines and one ammo box. Also assorted documents in weeds. (E) Fwd equip to Bn S-2. (F-M) Neg

TAB-A

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
010630H		10		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd amb (B) 010545H (C-1) 888712 (C-2) Same (D) Marine tripped a/p mine believed to be chicom grenade resulting in 4 USMC WIA. (E) Called med evac, med evac was completed at 0630H (F) 1 DOW USMC (G) 2 WIA EVAC 1 WIA NON EVAC (H-M) NEG
010745H		11		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Plt Cmbat Base (B) 010745H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 923509 (D) With binoculars, obs 3 enemy on paddy dike wearing blk uniforms and packs. One wpn was obs. (E) Fired 106mm RR rds. Resulted in two direct hits Two VC were obs to fall, one fled west. Obs 2 bodies for 10 Minutes. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 (J-M) Neg
011020H		12		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 010830 (C-1) 961677 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl moving in column where 7th Marine in column detonated one a/p device onsisting of one chicom grenade camouflaged with brush and rigged with trip wire across trail. Resulted in 3 USMC WIA. (E) Searched and secured LZ and called med evac. Further search of area revealed 2 additional chicom grenades rigged in same manor. Destroyed a/p mines. Med Evac completed at 0915H (F) Neg (G) 3 USMC WIA (H-M) Neg
010920H		13		~~FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Plt Cmbt Base (B) 010745H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 923509 (D) With binoculars, obs 3 enemy on paddy dike wearing blk uniforms, and packs. One wpn was~~
011040H		13		FR: 1/7 Follow up to 010130H to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 010745 to 011000H (C) 903667 (D) Searched area for 50-75 enemy that were obs last night. The search revealed one KIA. VC was wearing a grn utility jacket with no markings, and blk shorts. Body had vaccination scar of left arm. VC had 1 AK-47 mag, 2 chicom grenades, and a pack of rice weighing 50 lbs. Further search of area revealed 5 black trails. (E) Neg
011049H		14		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd Cmb t (B) 010915 (C-2) Same (D) While moving down trail, tripped M-26 grenade rigged with trip wire as a/p mine. resulting in two USMC WI (E) Med evac called, completed at 1028H. (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC WIA EVAC (H-M) Neg
011400H		15		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 011100H (C-1) 933602 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl while searching village obs a sign on the trail. (E) 2 Marines were sent to check out sign and first man detonated unk type. A/P mine resulting in 2 USMC WIA. Called med evac. Ptl was diverted from ptl Ptl picked up VCS male, wearing white shirt and shorts. VCS was approx 62 yrs old and had ID card. Man was detainee because of his being near area of a/p mine. Will forward man to Bn S-2. Med evac completed at 1148. (F) Neg (G) 2 (H-J) Neg (K) 1 (L-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
011400H		16		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Plt Cmbt (B) 011145 (C-1) 975595 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl detonated 3- 60mm rds rigged as a/p mines. Immediately after rec'd one incoming grenade resulting in 3 WIA. Obs 1 enemy in blk shorts across river. (E) Called med evac, completed 1210H Fired s/a on enemy. Enemy ret'd 100 rds s/a obs 1 enemy fall and obs body for 10 minutes. Unable to search area due to river barrier. (F) Re (G) 3 (H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg
011420H		17		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-1 Sqd cmbt (B) 011200 (C-1) 923563 (C-2) 926568 (D) Rec'd 3 incoming sniper rds. (E) Sent plt to check out area. Ptl obs 1 VC running across rice paddies. Ptl fired warning s ot VC continued running. Ptl shot and killed VC. VC was wearing blk shorts with khaki shorts. Ptl searched body and fd 1 M-26 grenade and document Documents will forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Ne
011445H		18		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-4 Sqd Cmbt (B) 011100 (C-1) 841562 (C-2) 839563 (D) Ptl rec'd 30 rds s/a fire. Un able to move because of exposed position. (E) Co L dispatch one plt and tow tanks. Fired arty on enemy posi. Swept thro area fidning a/p mine consisting of 1 shape charge, and 30-7.62 spent cartridges. Shape charge being brought in for investigation. (F-M) Neg
011516H		19		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 011430 (C-1) 886708 (C-2) (D) Ptl fd 20 individual fighting posi and 3 tunnels destroyed from natural causes. Funnels were 15'x4'x4'. (E) Futher search of area revealed neg evidence o of enemy acitivity filled in fighting poist and continued on plt (F-M) Neg
011515H		20		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-8-4 FTM Sec (B) 011500 (C-1) 906825 (C-2) Same (D) Returning from runto cap 2-8-3 ma made river crossing at above coords. rec'd ~~made-river-cross ing-a-~~ what was believed to be M-26 grenade resulting in 1 PF WIA 2 USMC WIA. (E) Five man reaction force from Cap 2-8 4 dispatched to check area thoroughly with neg results. Call ed medevac. C mpleted 1553 (F) Neg (G) 1PF 2 USMC EVAC (h*M) Neg
011625H		21		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I Plt Cmbt (B) 011545H (C-1) 976596 (C-2) 977596 (D) Rear sec obs 12 enemy moving up on their rear. Enemy dresse in blk pj's. (E) Opened fire with M-60, M-16. Searched area finding 2 VC KIA. No wpns or equip. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 (J-M) Neg
011700H		22		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Sot Rep (A) Co C SQD Cmbt (B) 011430H (C-1) 903686 (C-2) 892682 (D) Ptl obs 2 enemy wearing grn u utilities and packs moving from se to west. (E) 105 fire mi ssion was called. Obs 2 enemy fall, then enemy dragged bodie into treeline. (F-M) Neg
011705H		23		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D sqd cmbt (B) 011500H (C-1) 943653 (C-2) 953650 (D) Fd propaganda leaflets which was attached to a branch along side of trail in view of any

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
				one passing papers were fd at (AT 953650). Further search of area revealed 3 more leaflets and propaganda pamphlets. After cont on ptl another leaflet was fd at (AT 943653) of the same type as the first. (E) Will forward all leaflets and pamphlet to Bn S-2. (F-M) Neg
011710H		24		fr; 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-4 (B) 1630 to (C-2) 868572 (C-2) Same (D) 4 VN children brought 1 case of 60mm HE. Children said, "case fell off vehicle passing by. Lot no. MA-15-75. (E) Rewarded with VN money. (F-M) Neg
011720H		25		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 011630 (C-1) 919705 (C-2) 905707 (D) Ptl in op obs movement west of their posit, which was an est 5 enemy with wpns. (E) Called 81mm mission and obs excellant coverage of target. Searched area w/neg findings of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
011730H		26		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I Co cmbt (B) 011500H (C1) 975585 (D) 2 USMC AND 2 USN were stricken with heat exhaustion (E) Med evac requested and completed 011045H (F) Neg (G) 4 NBS Med Evac (H-M) Neg
011840H		27		FR: 2/7 Follow up 011500H (A) Cap 2-8-4 (B) 1530 to 1730 (C) 906825 (D) While checking out area and sweeping village to southwest of above coord fd 3 VCS. (E) VCS forward to Cap 2-8-3 for questioning and sent to Co Commander Combined Action co, who took VCS to District Headquarters
011840H		28		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F Plt defensive amb (B) 011750H (C-1) 899878 (C-2) Same (D) while moving through brush marine tripped wire detonating M-26 frag resulting in 1 USMC WIA. NON EVAC. (E) Deployed troops and searched are for enemy with no evidence of further enemy activity. (F) Neg (G) 1 WIA NON EVAC (H-M) Neg
011915H		29		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Sqd Amb (B) 011835H (C-1) 903687 (C-2) 895682 (D) While moving to their amb posit spotted movement in treeline. Could not identify further because of darkness. (E) Ptl called for arty mission. After first fire mission enemy movement appeared to be going wester direction. Called for add. fire mission. Enemy movement ceased. This was in same area as cont t 011045H. Will sear area at first light. (F-M) Neg
012050H		30		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Sec Perim (B) 012020H (C-1) 921691 (D) Post on perim sec heard movement close to wire, popped illum and spotted 2 enemy (E) Took enemy under fire and obs 1 enemy fall. Called for 60mm illum and tank lite. Area physically checked w/no enemy cas fd. (F-M) Neg
012020H		31		fr; Guard Shack to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq co 7th Mar Sec Pe Perim (B) 012010H (C-1) 973613 (C-2) 974614 (D) Sec post saw suspected enemy movement to se. (E) Fired illum and obs 2 enemy. Fired s/a and obs 1 fall. Dispatched reaction force to check out area and fd neg evidence of enemy cas. (F-M) Neg
012155H		32		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-8-2 (B) 012055H (C-1) 905807 (D) Enroute to amb site obs 5 enemy moving SW with (E) Engaged enemy and rec'd s/a from enemy who then retreated

DECLASSIFIED

3

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
012155H		33		to NE. Unit searched area and fd blood stains. (F-M) Neg FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Cmbt Base (B) 012015H (C-1) 925537 (C-2) 927539 (D) 1 illum trip flare tripped near perim 1 VC seen disappearing into treeline east of perim (E) Fire into treeline. Area se rched by reaction sqd. With neg evidence of enemy cas. (F-M) Neg
012210H		34		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-1-1 CP Sec Prim (B) 012115H (C) 921725 (D) Heard obj hit bunker at same time trip flare set off by enemy running to north. (E) Fired at enemy and requested illum to check area. Found one chi com grenade dud. Will further check area at first light. (F-M) Neg (M) 1 Chi com grenade
020100H		35		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G Sqd/Amb (B) 012300H (C) 853774 (D) Amb site rec'd (2) incoming arty rds which were expected to be friendly resulting in (1) USMC WIA. (E) Moved to alternate position and will med evac WIA at first light. Will send follow up upon completion of med evac (F) Neg (G) 1 (M-M) Neg
020320H		36		FR: HQ Co to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co 7th Mar Sec Perim (B) 020245H (C) 968612 (C-2) 967611 (D) Heard rocks being thrown and voices. Threw one M-26 and voices ceased. No more rocks. (E) Will check area at first light. (F-M) Neg
020020H		37		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 ftn amb (B) 020900H (C) 926684&926673 (D) Ptl returning from night posit found 5 aiming stakes stuck in ground at 926673. Further search revealed two a/p devices at 926684. One was a chi com grenade the other was a M-26. (E) destroyed aiming stakes and a/p devices. (F-M) Neg
021025H		38		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 ftn amb (B) 020915H (C) 936677 (D) Ptl returning from night posit found 3 fresh fighting holes not camouflaged. (E) Filled in holes. (F-M) Neg
021325H		39		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Plt Cmbt (B) 021150H (C) 924518 (D) Ptl detonated a/p mine pressure detonated type resulting in one USMC WIA. (E) Called and completed med evac 1255H (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC EVAC (H-M) Neg
021340H		40		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 river recon ptl (B) 021200H (C) 957678 (D) ptl detained 1 VCS. Suspect showed parol the location of 1 chi com grenade rigged as a/p mine. (E) Blew a/p mine in place and brought VCS to Bn S-2 (F-J) Neg (K) 1 (L-M) Neg
021340H		41		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-1-2 sqd cmbt (B) 021130H (C) 918706 (D) Ptl found 1 pressure detonated type a/p mine along middle of trail. mine was camouflaged with dry grass. (E) Blown in place. (F-M) Neg
021345H		42		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 sqd cmbt (B) 021200H (C) 933607 (C-2) 933604 (D) Ptl obs (11) vcs. Villagers say VCS were carrying M2 and M-16's. (E) Ptl opened fire with S/A. Search of area revealed 1 VW KIA. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

4

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
021345H		43		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I Plt Cmbt (B) 020900H (C) 954596 (C-2) 953592 (D) Ptl obs one male running south (E) Fired warning shot and apprehended man. Forwarded to CAP 2-2-2 to be forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-J) Neg (K) 1 (L-M) Neg
021430H		44		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 021330H (C) 950650 (C-2) 954652 (D) ptl rec'd 10 rds semi/auto fire from est 1 VC approx 600 mtrs east. (E) Ret'd fire, close on VC, searched area with neg results. (F-M) Neg
021335H		45		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 plt cmbt (B) 020915H (C-1) 950591 (C-2) 953593 (D) Obs (8) VN males of military age. When ptl approached them, they began to run. Called to halt but they began to scatter. Fired (3) rds but they continued to run. (E) Opened fire with M-16, upon checking area, found one female KIA approx 25 years old. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-M)* Neg
021640H		46		FR: CAP 2-9-2 ftn cmbt (B) 021500H (C-1) 867497 (C-2) 865501 (D) Ptl obs five enemy working on river bank. Enemy were wearing blk PJ's and appeared to be working with a roll of wire. (E) Called arty and received 4.2 WP and HE. Good coverage of target. Unable to obs enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
021855H		47		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C sqd amb (B) 021730H (C-1) 910681 (C-2) same (D) While on patrol found a trench that wasn't camouflaged. 14' X 1 1/2' X 2'. Basket with 3 bags of rice (25 lbs) and sliced potatoes were found in trench. (E) Sqd will set in amb after dark. Rice will be turned in to BN S-2. (F-M) Neg
021900H		48		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-1 CP (B) 021715H (C-1) 923563 (C-2) Same (D) (1) VN male brought (1) WP rifle grnade to CP. (E) Rewarded VN male and destroyed grenade. (F-M) Neg
021900H		49		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 cmbt base (B) 021700H (C-1) 878577 (C-2) 855532 (D) Spotted (14) enemy moving E to W wearing blk PJ's and carrying packs and rifles. Traveling in a column. (E) Fired arty and obs 3 enemy drop. Obs bodies for 10 minutes. (F-H) Neg (I)-3 (J-M) Neg
021900H		50		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 CP (B) 021735H (C-1) 878577 (C-2) 884543 (D) Spotted 3 enemy in treeline wearing blk PJ's. Unable to obs any wpns. (E) Fired arty and obs 1 enemy drop. Enemy got up and ran into treeline. Unable to obs any other casualties. (F-M) Neg
021938H		51		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K plt PPB (B) 021850H (C-1) 925526 (C-2) 927513 (D) Spotted (3) enemy wearing khaki uniforms and carrying packs and moving West to East. (F-M) Neg/ (E) Fired 106 MM and rds were direct hits. Area will be checked at first light. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
022135H		52		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 022045H (C) 955696 (D) Rec'd (2) incoming chi com grenades from approx 15 meters beyond perimeter. (E) Returned S/A. Contact was broken. (F-M) Neg
022235H		53		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I Plt Cmbt (B) 021000H (C) 929578 (D) Plt while on route to hill # 37 rec'd (1) incoming grenade. (E) No fire returned because of lack of target. (F-M) Neg
022322H		54		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E Plt Amb (B) 022205H (C) 858840 (C-2) 852844 (D) FO spotted 25-30 lights believed to be flash lights. (E) Called arty mission. Lights went out. 30 minutes later spotted more lights moving NW. Called arty Lights went out (F-M) Neg
030250H		55		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Sqd Amb (B) 030130H (C) 878575 (C-2) 878571 (D) Rec'd 6-12 S/A rds, while entering Co L cmbt base perimeter. (E) Ret'd S/A. Will check area at first light. (F-M) Neg
030330H		56		FR: Hq Co to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7th Mar Perime Sec (B) 030115H (C) 968613 (C-2) 972611 (D) Rec'd (1) rd mortar fire and 200 rds S/A (E) Returned S/A and requested illum. (F-M) Neg
030320H		57		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2/2/4 CP (B) 030120H (C) 863575 (C-2) 861572-864563 (D) Rec'd (10) incoming satche charges all landing inside wire & 300-400 S/A rds 50 cal fir (E) Returned S/A, M-79, 105 HE, 81 ILLUM. (F-M) Neg
030320H		58		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I Plt PPB (B) 030120H (C) 964605 (D) Rec'd (3) 81 ot 82 mm mortar rds and approx 100 S/A rds from unk direction. (E) Fired 60 mm illum. (F-M) Neg
030335H		59		FR: ~~030335H~~ 7th Mar per Sec to 7th Mar Spot Rep (B) 030120H (E) 973614 (D) Rec'd (2) 60 or 82 mm mortar fire and S/A fire on perimeter resulting in (5) WIA. (E) Requested illum Ftm sent to evac WIA's. MEDEVAC completed 030315H (F) Neg (G) 5 (1) evac (4) minor (H-M) Neg
030340H		60		FR: 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7th Mar Perim Sec (B) 030123H (C) 968620 (D) Red'd approx (4) rds suspected 122mm rocket rds resulting in (9) WIA. 2 WIA'S from 3/11. (E) Requested med evac completed 030315H (F) Neg (G) 44) Evac, (5) Non Evac. (H-M) Neg
030800H		61		FR: Hq Co to 7th Mar Spot Rep Follow up to spot 030123H (A) Hq Co 7th Mar (B) Neg (C) Neg (D) Change line G to read 4 evac, 5 non evac. (E) Neg
030900H		62		FR: Co L sqd 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow up to spot rep 030120H (A) Co L Sqd 3/7 (B) 030630H to 030800H (C) 864573 & 865575 (D) Found (3) chi com grenades, expended AK-47 and M-79 brass tail fin assembly for a B-40 rocket, two box, pressure detonated type mines. (E) Engrs destroyed mines.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
030910H		63		FR: Hq Co to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co 7th Mar (B) 030130H (C) 967618, 970619 (D) crater analysis and detailed search reveals Hill 55 received at least 10,82mm mortar rds fired fm the West. (2460) mils. These rounds impacted in the vic of 3/11 artillery positions, with other rounds in unknown number believed to have impacted short of the defensive wire to the west of friendly positions. The mortar rounds were in addition to the 4, 122mm rockets reported on 7th Mar spot rep 030123H, and now confirmed as 122mm rockets. Recovery of shrapnel and indentifiable shell casing indicates that at least 01 US 2.75 in aircraft type rocket impacted vicinity (970619) damaging a local power generator. The time of impact and direction of fire of this round have not yet been determined. (F-M) Neg
031000H		64		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 sqd sec rd swp (B) 030930H (C) 896569 (D) Found one 50 lbs box mine with unk type detonater, Mine was found on South side of rd. (E) Engrs blew mine with C-4. Crater was 12' wide, 6' deep. Rd is passable and is being repaired. (F-M) Neg
030345H		65		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-3 Ftm + Amb (B) 030120H (C-1) 928608 (C-2) 925608 (D) While returning to CP activity was sighted by unk no of enemy. Enemy fired 450 s/a rd at the same time approx 12 huts in AN*MY (3) were obs burn ing. (E) Returned s/a, illum was used. Arty was called on enemy escape routes. Will search at first light. (F) Neg (G) 1 PF WIA NON EVAC (H) 2 PFS (I-M) Neg
031100H		66		FR: 3/7 Follow up to 030120 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-3 Ftm (B) 030630 to 030930H (C-4) 928609, 926605 (D) Searched out vil finding alot of blood trails, M-79 and s/a brass. One friendly villager killed by enemy and 7 civilians wia. Also 8 huts completely burned. (E) Villagers reported to Marines th t two enemy were killed and 7 were wounded. Call ed me evac for 7 VN civilians, completed at 1000H. Villagers also reported enemy fled with dead and wounded to the west in the direction of 920608.
031150H		67		fr; 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H&S 3/7 Sqd sec Rd Swp (B) 030810H (C-1) 916593 (C-2) Same (D) Fd blown culvert on rd at above coords. Crater is 6',3'. Rd is passable. (E) Rd has been repaired. (F-M) Neg
031145H		68		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 7th Engrs Sqd Rd Swp (B) 030945H (C-1) 944667 (D) Fd one box type a/t mine approx 15-20 lbs with pressure type detonater. Mine was buried 3" below surface of rd. E) Disarmed mine and removed all powder. Reswept area with neg results. (F-M) Neg
031150H		69		FR: 3/7 follow up to 030120H (A) Cap 2-2-3 (B) 030645H (C) 928606 (D) The two PF's who were listed as MIA's were fd outside of a hootch with minor wounds. they were taken to DAI LOC for medical attention. (E) Change line G to read 3 PF WIA minor.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
031200H		70		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 031050H (C-1) 968598 (C-2) 973597 (D) Rec'd 30 rds sa/ fire, and two rds 60mm mortar fire. (E) Ret'd s/a fire, and M-79 fire, and called in 105 mission. Searched area with neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
031200H		71		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Perim Defense (B) 031000H (C-1) 877477 (C-2) 878478 (D) Obs four VN boys digging inside outer wire and under primary wire. Sentry ordered boys to halt and boys ran. Sentry then ordered boys to come to him in VN and they continued to run. (E) Sentry fired 3 warning shots over their heads, boys continued to run. Aimed low for first boy and wounded him just above the ankle. Other to boys ran out of sight into treeline. Wounded boy was taken to BAS IIT has been contacted and will interrogate. Boy is approx 13 yrs old wearing grey shirt, blue shorts no ID. Digging had not progressed far, but appeared to be start of a shallow trench. (F-J) Neg (K) 1 WIA (L-M) Neg
031220H		72		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-1-2 sqd cmbt 6 USMC, 9 PF (B) 031200H (C-1) 958695 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd detonated a/p mine consisting of a c-rat can filled with powder and rigged with pressure device resulting in 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC (E) Search of area revealed neg additional a/p mines. Ptl cont on route. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC WIA MINOR (h*M) Neg
031240H		73		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 031115H (C-1) 923677 (C-2) Same (D) While conducting sweep, villagers stated trail behind his house was mined. Also said VC were in area 3 days ago, and warned people to stay out of gardens and off of trail. (E) ngr swept trail and gardens in area with neg evidence of enemy activity. (F-M) Neg
031435H		74		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 031300H (C-1) 927674 (D) Fd 1 a/p device consisting of 1 - 82MM HE rd placed in a hole 18"x18" camouflaged by earth, and foliage. Rigged with trip wire stretched across hole. (E) Destroyed in place. (F*M) Neg
031535H		75		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-9-2 Ftm (+) Cmbt (B) 031535H (C-1) 866495 (C-2) 852492 (D) Obs 3 enemy with wpn moving north (E) Fired on enemy w/s/a and 81mm fire mission, and obs 1 enemy bring dragged away by other 2. Area was not searched due to river barrier (F-M) Neg
031615H		76		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Sqd Cmbt. (B) 031345H (C-1) 866495 (C-2) 866494 (D) Ptl informed by small boys of location of 1 small pressure type mine. (E) Mine blown in place (F-M) Neg
031645H		77		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-1 CP (B) 031615H (C-1) 923563 (D) VN Boy turned in 1 81MM HE rd. (E) Boy rewarded Rd destroyed w/C-4. (F-M) Neg
031650H		78		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A Plt Cmbt (B) 031600H (C-1) 860740 (C-2) (D) Fd 15 fighting holes 11 of which were two mna holes 7'x4'x3' others 4 were individual fighting holes 5'x4'x3'. Believed to have been dug by Marine units in area 4 weeks ago. (E) Filled in holes and continued on patrol. Holes were reported to have been friendly 1945H (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
032015H		79		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K CP (B) 031700 (C-1) 925527 (C-2) 927495 (D) Obs 30 enemy with heavy packs and rifles moving east in groups of 7 to 10. (E) Conducted 105 HE fire mission and obs a direct hit on three enemy. (F-H) Neg (I) 3 (J-M) Neg
031900H		80		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K CP (B) 031900 (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 933496 (D) Obs 21 enemy with packs and rifles and mixed uniforms. Enemy was moving west. (E) Fired 105 HE mission. Resulting in two enemy KIA, The bodies were obs for 10 minutes. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 (J-M) Neg
032015H		81		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K CP (B) 031925 (C-1) 927526 (C-2) 928505 (D) Obs 13 enemy moving west dressed in mixed uniforms (E) Conducted 105 VT mission. Could not obs results of mission due to darkness area will be searched at first light. (F-M) Neg
032045H		82		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I Plt Swp (B) 031600H (C-1) 965597 (C-2) Same (D) Plt reported onw USMC MIA. USMC was last seen by ftn leader as he was talking to two VN children ages approx 11 at about 1600 USMC Left behind pack and helmet. (E) Search for missing USMC was conducted with negative results. (F-G) Neg (H) 1 (I-M) Neg
032325H		83		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-1-1 (B) 032220H (C-1) 922724 (C-2) 920720 (D) Spotted 5 enemy 400 mtrs south of perim. Rec'd approx 15 rds s/a incoming. (E) Opened fire and called in illum. Fired Laaws, s/a, M-79. Enemy broke contact with unk results. Will search area at first light. (F-M) Neg
032330H		84		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G Sqd Amb (B) 032100H (C-1) 925810 (C-2) Same (D) Obs two enemy moving north (E) Engaged enemy with s/a resulting in one enemy VC KIA C and the capture of one unk type pistol, a/p mine and grenade and a assortment of gear. All gear will be forwarded to Bn S-2. Area is now being searched. Will follow up. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-L) Neg (M) See line E
040140H		85		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-1-3 CP (B) 040010H (C-1) 945697 (C-2) 943697 (D) Rec'd 1 B-40 rocket from above coord. Then rec'd 15 rds s/a fire. (E) Called in 81mm Mission Rec'd HE and illum rds Checked area with neg results and will recheck area at first light. (F-M) Neg
032135H		86		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CP (B) 032030H (C) 923690 (2) 9266 (D) Tower and bunker obs 4 enemy, (1) withwpn. fired M-16 rds and 60 mm HE at enemy. (E) Area checked out by amb plt but search limited by darkness. Neg evidence of enemy casualties. Area will be rechecked in the morning. (F-M) Neg
032150H		87		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K CP (B) 032050H (C) 924538 (C-2) 930540-918539 (D) Received four 60 mm rds and one rifle grenade. (E) Conducted 81 MM HE mission on possible enemy position. Enemy fire ceased. Area will be searched at first light. (F-M) Neg
041020H		88		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Sqd Cmbt (B) 040600H TO 041000H (C) 925542 (D) Neg (E) Crator indicates 60mm rds came from north of cmbt base. Follow up to spot rep 032050H
041020H		89		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Sec rd swp (B) 040900H (C) 962584 (D) visually detected M-26 grenade that was rigged as an A/P mine on side of roads. (E) Blown in place. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

②

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
041050H		90		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 CP (B) 041050H (C) 934663 (D) VN boy turned in (1) 60 mm HE dud to front gate (E) Boy rewarded, Round destroyed (F-M) Neg
041050H		91		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-4 sqd cmbt (B) 040800H (C-1) 854567 (C-2) 851566 (D) Ptl obs (2) enemy with wpns blk PJ's walking East on rd ptl opened fire and enemy fled West. (E) Plt pursued enemy fired approx 60 rds S/A at patrol. Plt ret'd S/A fire and searched area finding (1) enemy KIA. Ptl then called arty on possible route of egress VC KIA had (3) chi com grenades, (1)-AK-47 #1194, (3) mags, (1) first aid kit, (2) belts, (1) pack made from sand bag, (1) cart/belt with 5 point star on buckle, (1) white shirt , (2) note books with writing, dates, names, ID #, (1) NVA type poncho and (1) wallet with a burned ID card and (1) girls ID card, (20) piastos and mis papers. Ftm ptl left to amb area. Will forward all gear to bn S-2. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (L-M) See line E
041417H		92		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K sqd cmbt (B) 041300H (C-1) 924517 (C-2) 918507 (D) Spotted (1) VC moving West to East, 700 meters from position with pack and wpn wearing blk PJ's. (E) Sniper team fired (3) rds resulting in (1) VC KIA. Body observed for 10 minutes. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-M) Neg
041417H		93		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K per sec (B) 041250H (C-1) 925527 (C-2) 925495 (D) Obs 6 enemy with packs and wpns, moving East to West wearing blk PJ's. (E) Called arty mission and fired 105 fire cracker. 4 enemy fled area carrying (2) extra packs obs (2) bodies for 10 minutes. (F-M) Neg (I)-2 (J-M) Neg
041420H		94		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 041300H (C-1) 952652 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl found stack of propaganda leaflets in an open rice field next to a trail with a rock waighing them down. Gernerall theme was referse chieu hoi of ROK marines. (E) Ptl gathered up leaflets. Continued on ptl Will forward to BN. (F-M) Neg
041437H		95		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 041300H (C-1) 923680 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl found 2000 lbs of rice in abandon structure. Rice was stored in 16 large Vats. ((E) Notified district chief who requested that rice be brought to district heq's. Will dispatch (2) LVTS to pick up rice. (F-M) Neg
041445H		96		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 sqd cmbt (B) 041400H (C-1) 970596 (C 2) 973595 (E) Rec'd (2) sniper rds. (E) Ret'd M-79 rds. Searched area out with no sign of enemy casualties (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

10

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
041805H		97		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I cmbt sweep (B) 041730H (~~F~~) (C-1) 964603 (C-2) Same (D) Detained 7 males 40 to 50 years old and 3 boys 10 to 14 years old. (1) man tried to flee but was captured. Were found in area adjacent to MIA. (E) Turned detainees over to BN IPT. (F-J) Neg (K)-10 males (L-M) Neg
041840H		98		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K plt cmbt (B) 041735H (C-1) 926526 (C-2) 922492 (D) Spotted approx 20 enemy wearing green utilities with packs, helmets, and rifles. (E) Fired 105 MM VT good coverage. Obs (8) enemy drop and rest disp into treeline. Fired 105 MM VT into treeline. Obs (8) bodies for 10 minutes. (F-H) Neg (I)-8 (J-M) Neg
041840H		99		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K plt cmbt (B) 041740H (C-1) 926526 (C-2) 926507 (D) Spotted 8 enemy wearing green utilities with packs, helmets and rifles moving to the West. (E) Fired 106 RR. First two rds rocketed, 3rd rd was a direct hit. VC fled in different directions. Obs 4 VC KIA for 10 minutes. (F-H) Neg (I)-4 (J-M) Neg
041910H		100		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K FO (B) 041840H (~~041~~) 925527 (C-2) 925494 (D) Spotted 15 to 25 enemy moving in an easterly direction and wearing green ~~th~~ utilities, packs, helmets and rifles. (E) Fired 105 MM VT with good coverage of target. Obs 5 VC KIA. Other enemy disp into tree- line. ~~0/1/1/1~~ Obs bodies for 10 Minutes. (F-H) Neg (I)-5 (J-M) Neg
041915H		101		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K plt cmbt (B) 041756H (C-1) 926526 (C-2) 926506 (D) Spotted 3 enemy wearing green utilities and packs moving East. (E) Fired 106 RR and rds were direct hits. Obs 3 VC KIA for 10 minutes. (F-H) Neg (I)-3 (J-M) Neg
042040H		102		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 plt combat (B) 041730H (C-1) 923680 (C-2) Same (D) Picked up rice found by other patrol. (E) Gave villager rct for rice. Took rice to MAC V and rec'd receipt. Gave rec'd to BN S-2. (F-M) Neg
042045H		103		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 CP (B) 041615H (C-1) 934663 (C-2) Same (D) A VN boy brought one new can type chi com grenade to front gate. Boy said he found grenade by river. (E) Boy was rewarded and informed him on the other ordances we are looking for. (F-M) Neg
042055H		104		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D sqd ambush (B) 041915H (C-1) 921664 (C-2) 916665 (D) Sqd ambush patrol observed movement about 500 meters to their NW. Called arty HE on suspected enemy movement. Obs no ~~fy~~ evidence of enemy casualties Cont'd on patrol. Will check area at first light. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
042100H		005		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D sqd sec for Eng road sweep (B) 040800H (C-1) 941648 (C-2) Same (D) Found 1 bx type mine approx 20-25 lbs on East side of road. Mine was 4" X 4" X 5". (E) Grapled out and brought back to Co D CP for destruction. (F-M) Neg
042115H		106		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-7-4 CP (B) 041730H (C-1) 937822 (C-2) Same (D) (1) VN male age 16 turned himself into 2-7-4. Admitted that he accompanied (1) VC tax collector on his route. Also gave name and location of 1 VC at (AT928837) (E) 2-7-4 sent 2 patrol to above coords to apprehend VCS. VC was there but his father was apprehended. Detainees turned over to 5 TH TTT for further investigation. (F-J) Neg (K)-2 (L) (F-M) Neg
042100H		107		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 sqd amb (B) 042100H (C-1) 971601 (C-2) 972601 (D) Rec'd (20) s/arounds. (E) Proceeding to ambush site. (F-M) Neg
042120H		108		FR: 3/11 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7th Mar guard shack, (B) 042120H (C-1) 968611 (C-2) 973613 (D) 3/11 reported incoming S/A rounds right front and 100 meters toward Hill 55 perimeter. (E) Observed area and did not return fire, negative results. (F-M) Neg
042125H		109		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 042000H (AT892706 (E) Corpsman said had heat stroke and requested ~~emergence~~ emergence medevac at 042022H (F)-neg (G)-(1) ~~NBC~~ NBC (H-M) Neg
042200H		110		FR: 3/11 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hdq Co 7th Mar per sec (B) 042135H (C-1) 969617 (C-2) 975612 (D) Rec'd approx 4 sniper rds. (E) Ret'd no fire. (F-M) Neg
042339H		111		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (B) 042100H (A) CAP 2-8-2 sqd lp 2/7 (D) Spotted (1) enemy moving South dressed in blk PJ's and no wpns wper observed. (F-M) Neg
042100H		112		~~FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-8-2 Sqd LP (B) 042100H (C) 900792 (D) Ptl obs 1 enemy moving South in blk PJ's. (E) Opened fire with S/A enemy fled south. Searched area with neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg~~
050110H		113		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B Sqd Amb (B) 042220H (C) 952684 (C-2) 956683 (D) While moving to amb site point man spotted 5 enemy moving toward there position. (E) Fired M-79 at enemy. Enemy fled in tpeeline. Called 81 mission. Fired WP and HE and check d area with neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
050115H		114		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B CP (B) 042225H (C) 924688 (C-2) 923690 (D) Radar picked up movement at above coord (E) Fired 60 mm on suspect position. Movement ceased. (F-M) Neg
050120H		115		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 per def (B) 042205 (C) 920692 (C-2) 913685, 916694 (D) While firing H&I, obs 2 secondary explosions. (E) Continued firing and obs 1 more secondary explosion. Called 81 mm mission. Picked up more movement at 916694. Fire d another 81 mission. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

13

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
050200H		116		FR: E Battery to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) E Battery 7th Mar Perim Sec (B) 050130H (C) 956618 (D) Rec'd 3 to 4 rds S/A fire. (E) No fire rtd due to neg target. (F-M) Neg
041900H		117		FR: Follow up to 041300H (A) Plat (B) 1300 to 1700 (C) 923680 (D) Captured rice picked up by LVT and taken to Dist Chief. Rice weighed 2820 bls. Receipt given for rice by Dist Chief.
050810H		118		fr; 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-4 blocking force (B) 050640 (C-1) 834552 (C-2) 839551, 833546 (D) Obs 1 enemy changing clothes from light brown pj to black pj. Enemy also carried a pack (AT 833546) 4 other enemy were obs. (E) Engage both enemy with s/a and obs the 1 enemy to fall, and 1 enemy of the 4 being carried into the treeline by others. A search of the area revealed one pack, 1 wallet, a slip for 1 rifle and 2 M-26 grenades and a note from a seniot telling man to bring rice across river. All captured gear will be forward to Bn S-2. A further search of area revealed numerous blood trails and drag marks, but no sign of enemy kia's. (F-L) Neg (M) See line E
050900H		119		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L Plt Swp (C-1) 834560 (C-2) 827565 (D) Obs 1 enemy dressed in white shirt and short ordered enemy to halt, he failed to do so. (E) Fired s/a and wounded man in let. He Continued to Run. Checked out area and fd large pool of blood but no evidence of kia. (F-M) Neg
050945H		120		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L Plt Swp (B) 050750 (C-1) 833559 (C-2) Same (D) Apprehended 2 VN males. KC SCOUT stated they looked suspicious and could possibly give some info. detainee had ID cards #243000, 268153. Ages 65, 59. (E) Detainees will be sent to Bn S-2. (F-J) Neg (K) 2 (L-M) Neg
051055H		121		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K CP (B) 051020H (C-1) 926526 (C-2) Same (D) 7 women and 1 child came to CP for medical aid for cuts and headaches. (E) First aid given people People said VC used rice paddy south of CP for transit area and 106 RR from CP had killed many of them. People were treated and released. (F-M) Neg
051115H=		122		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I Plt Swp (B) 051015H (C-1) 974595 (C-2) 975599 (D) Received 10 rds s/a fire. (E) Returned s/a fire and 81mm he and searched area with no sign of enemy cas. (F-M) Neg
051115H		123		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-4 Sqd Umbt (B) 051015 (C-1) 835557 (C-2) Same (D) Detained two VN civilians in PHU HUONG (3). They were only people in village. They also had large amount of corn, rice, salt & tea. 1 had id card # 284818 Male age 71. The other was a female 10 yrs old. There was approx 300 bls of corn 6-8 qt of tea, 75 lbs rice, 30 lbs satl. (E) Will send to Bn S-2 along with all food. (F-J) Neg (F-2) (L) Neg (M) See line D

DECLASSIFIED

73

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
051115H		124		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar S ot Rep (A) Co L Plt Sweep (B) 051030H (C-1) 854565 (C-2) Same (D) Apprehended 2 female detainees approx 20 yrs, neither ID cards and both carried corn. Weight of corn was approx 100 lbs. (E) Will forward to Bn S-2. (F-J) Neg (K) 2 (L-M) Neg
051215H		125		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 CP (B) 051130H (C-1) 902711 (D) Co A 1/7 requested emergency med evac for Marine suffering from shakes, chills, 105 temp. Corpsman's diagnosis is possible malaria. (E) Called med evac, completed at 051205H (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC NBC EVAC (H-M) Neg
051315H		126		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 051200 (C-1) 905684 (C-2) Same (D) 1 USMC detonated 1 M 26 grenade rigged as a/p mine. Resulting in 2 USMC WIA MED EVAC. (E) Called for medevac, completed at 051216. Search of area revealed no sign of other enemy mines. (F) Neg (G) 2 (H-M) Neg
051200H		127		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Plt Cmbt (B) 051215H (C-1) 935528 (D) Ptl discovered 3 enemy tunnels which had no sign of recent use. (E) Tunnels were destroyed with C-4. (F-M) Neg
051310H		128		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L Plt Sweep (B) 051215H (C-1) 974595 (C-2) 975589 (D) Rec'd 20 rd s/a fire from treeling (E) Ret'd s/a fire, Laaws and 81mm HE mission. A check of area revealed a bundle of punju stakes and 20 rds 7.62 link ammo. (F-M) Neg
051317H		129		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-9-2 at An Hoa (B) 051317 (C-1) 865486 (C-2) Same (D) Two USMC were badly burn while burning waste. USMC were burned on backs legs and arms when gas online ignited. (E) NBC we e evac first by vehicle to An Hoa BAS AND AT 1430 they were med evac by helo. (F) Neg (G) 2 NBC (H-M) Neg
051905H		130		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-1-5 (B) 051415H (C-1) 947673 (C-2) 94672 (D) Ptl fd 5 holes 4'x4'x4'. PF'S informed Marines VC have been hiding rice in holes. VC have been eating and sleeping in the area, according to PF's. (E) Informed 1/7 and MacV of this activity. TOT to be fired into this area twice, 5 & 6 April. Will check area at first light for TOT results. (F-M) Neg
051745H		131		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-1-5 Sqd Cmbt (B) 051545 (C-1) 945663 (C-2) 944660 (D) Ptl obs explosion in middle of an open rice paddy and proceeded to check out area. Upon arrival 4 VN children had detonated enemy a/p mine believed to be an M-26 grenade. (E) Called med evac completed at 164 (F) 2 VN children (G) 2 VN children evaced (I-M) Neg
051800H		132		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 051800H (C-1) 905677 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl enroute to nighttime position fd one chicom grenade in brush not rigged as a/p mine. (E) Blew in place. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

19

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
051620H		132		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Follow up to Spt Rep to Spot Rep 041730H (B-C) Neg (D) 4 VCS males med evaced due to contusions. 1 male was suffering from shock, and 1 VCS male was suffering from possible punctured lung. (E) Neg
051915H		133		FR: Hq Co to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co 7th Mar Perim Sec (B) 051908 (C) 973622 (C-2) 989633 (D) Sentry reported obs (2) small boats crossing river numerous times. (E) Informed 27th Marines, area kept under observation. (F-M) Neg
052045H		134		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Cmbt Base (B) 051940H (C) 926526 (C-2) 941505 (D) Obs (30) enemy moving east to west wearing blk and white pj8s and utilities and packs. (E) Fired 105 mm HE. Unable to evaluate results due to darkness. One secondary explosion was obs. (F-M) Neg
052135H		135		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Amb (B) 051920H (C) 975591 (C-2) 977590 (D) Obs (12) enemy wearing blk pj's moving in a westerly direction. (E) Opened fire with S/A and M-79 resulting in (5) enemy KIA. Bodies were observed for 10 minutes. Remaining enemy ran into tree line. Ptl then rec'd 100 rds S/A from tree line and 20 rds auto S/A fire from left. Called arty mission, rec'd 81mm HE and 4.2 mortars. Unable to obs target area due to darkness. Will keep area under surveillance until it can be searched at first light. Will follow up (F-H) Neg (I) 5 (J-M) Neg
052200H		136		FR: Hq Co to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co 7th Mar Perim Sec (B) 052158 (C) 973622 (C-2) Unk (D) Bunker rec'd incoming rocks. (E) No fire ret'd (F-M) Neg
052230H		137		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-2 perim sec (B) 052115 (C-1) 941582 (C-2) 941583 & 941579 (D) CAP rec'd (75) rds 30 cal auto. wpsns fire and 30 rds semi auto carbine fire. (E) Called for fire mission, rec'd 105 mm HE with good coverage of target; incoming ceased. Will check area at first light. (F-M) Neg
052245H		138		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 ftm amb (B) 052145H (C) 924605 (C-2) 932598 (D) Ptl heard VC speaking english telling Marines to give up and Chieu-Hoi. (E) Called in arty 105 mm HE mission. Noise subsided; will check area at first light. (F-M) Neg
052320H		139		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 sqd amb (B) 052230 (C) 905660 (C-2) 905657 (D) While in nite posit ptl rec'd 5-10 rds S/A fire from unk size enemy force. It appeared that the enemy were reconing by fire. (E) Ptl ret'd fire on enemy but no fire was ret'd by enemy. Called in arty mission; will check area at first light. (F) Neg (G) 1 Mon Evac (H-M) Neg
052400H		140		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Cmbt Base (B) 052320H (C) 925538 (D) Rec'd (4) rds of what is believed to be 81 mm mortars which landed West of CP. Rds ranged from 200-600 mtrs in distance of perimeter. (E) Area will be searched at first light for remains of rds or indications of source. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
060015H		141		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F 2/7 sqd amb (B) 052335H (C) 915835 (C-2) 917835 (D) While on ptl obs two sampans moving East on river. (E) 81mm fire mission was called in on one sampan and it was sunk. Second sampan moved to A 917835 second 81mm fire mission was called in and sampan was sunk. Number of enemy unk (F-M) Neg
060735H		142		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L Plt Amb (B) 060630H (C) 844551 (C-2) 844549, 844546 (D) Obs (2) enemy dressed in white pj8s trying to wade across river from N to S (At 844549) (E) When point fired S/A man was hit and went und Then enemy sniper fired 10 rds from '844546' plt called arty on above coords. Firing ceased (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg
060800H		143		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) B Co Sqd Cmbt (B) 060645H (C) 901689 (D) While enroute back to CP marine detonated (1) A/P mine consisting of a juice can and filled with rocks glass and metal and comp B, w/trip wire across trail resulting in (1) USMC WIA. (E) Secured LZ and requested priority med evac. Search of area revealed no further enemy activity med evac completed 060734H (F) Neg (G) 1 med evac (H-M) Neg
060820H		144		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) L Co Plt Cmbt (B) 060745H (C) 846555 (C-2) 846547 (D) Plt rec'd 15 rds S/A sniper fire (E) Plt rtd S/A and called arty mission with ex/coverage. Area not checked due to river barrier. (F-M) Neg
060820H		145		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Follow Up to 051920H (A) Co I sqd (B) 060630H TO 060730H (C) 975591 (D) Fd 3 separate blood trails and one evident drag marks also found (1) eyeball and one chicom grenade. Also found (1) chicom submachine gun to be fwd to Bn S-2. # 2115861. Grenade blown and rifle fwd to bn S-2.
060830H		146		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up to 052320H (A) K Co Sqd (B) 0615 to 0815 (C) 920539 (D) Neg enemy casualties or activity found (E) Neg
060930H		147		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L CP (B) 060830H (C) 880580 (C-2) 855555 (D) Spotted 3 enemy dressed in blk pj8s one carrying pack and wpn moving Nto S. (E) Fired 105 VT killing (1) VC (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg
060930H		148		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up to Spot Rep 052145H (A) Co L ftm cmbt (B) 0730 to 0830 (C) 924606, 932598 (D) Fd where arty landed. No evidence of enemy casualties. (E) Neg
060935H		149		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H&S Rd Swp Sqd Sec (B) 060850H (C) 960584 (C-2) 960587, 964581 (D) Rd swp recd 12 rds S/A fire. Found 1 box mine (E) Mtd fire and blew mine in place leaving crater. (F-M) Neg
060945H		150		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep Follow up to 052230H (A) Co D 1, (B) 060935H (C) 905657 (D) Neg evidence of enemy casualties (E) Neg
061030H		151		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 ftm Sec rd Swp (B) 060950H (C) 939641 (D) While searching area on rd sec tripped M-26 booby trap. (E) Searched area with neg findings (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

70

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
061045H		152		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Sqd Cmbt (B) 061000H (C) 909540 (C-2) 909537 (D) Spotted 3 enemy males wearing blk and white pj8s carrying packs moving north. (E) Sniper fired, obs 1 body fall and obs for 10 mins. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg
061115H		153		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (B) 060800H (A) Co C sqd cmbt (D) 905685 (C-2) 904673 (D) Obs (1) enemy in blk pj8s appeared to be planting a booby trap. (E) called fire mission on target. Searched area with neg results. (F-M) Neg
061147		154		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-1-5 (B) 061130H (C) 944672 (D) Found evidence of small secondary exp also small area burned. Follow up to spot rep 051415H (E) Neg
061207H		155		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd Sec (B) 061045H (C) 907540 (C-2) 900535 (D) Obs (1) enemy wearing khakis moving in a southerly direction (E) Sniper fired killing same. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg
061209H		156		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-9-2 Sqd Cmbt (B) 060930 (C) 875499 (C-2) 874503, 880502 (D) CAP 2-9-2 rec'd 100 incoming carbine rds fm above location and unk no of enemy. (E) Returned S/A and M-79, called arty and put fixed wing on station. Obs eight enemy disappear into treeline. (F-H) Neg
061216H		157		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) D Co 7th Eng (B) 061030H (C) 914598 (D) While providing security for working team filling hole, Marine stepped on A/P mine resulting in 1 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC WIA. (E) KIA will be med evaced by chopper. WIA will be taken to 7th Eng BAS. (F) 1 USMC (G) 1 USMC Evac to BAS (H-M) Neg
061320H		158		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-9-2 CMBT BASE (B) 061115H (C-1) 865487 (C-2) 864512, 873519 (D) 2 VN female came to cmbt base requesting med ~~evac~~ assit. (E) VN women treated and gave info that 160 NVA are located at C-2 coords. Turned over to dist rict, for further inter. (F-M) Neg
061400H		159		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B ftn cmbt (B) 061245H (C-1) 922706 (C-2) Same (D) While searching area around OP, Marine detonated (1) A/P mine believed to be chi com grenade rigged with trip wire resulting in (1) USMC WIA. (E) Secured LZ and requested emergency med evac. Search of area revealed no additional A/P devices. Med Evac completed at 061245H (F)-Neg (G)-1 med evac (H-M) Neg
061440H		160		FR: ~~061440H~~ 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D sqd cmbt (B) 061345H (C-1) 912674 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl obs 1 male running east from PHUOC MINH 5, plt entered vill and conducted search and found 1000 lbs of rice in 105 shell boxes and bags hidden in bomb shelters, hay stacks and grass huts. Also found 1 NVA canteen. (E) Inter ~~view~~ people of vill and detainee one female approx 25 years old with no id Will dispatch amtrack to pick up rice which will be forwarded to HIEU DUC Distrist Hdq. Will forward female to BN S-2. for interigation. (F-J)Neg (K)-1 (L-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

(17)

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
061520H		161		FR : 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K plt cmbt (B) 061500H (C-1) 925527 (C-2) 923509 (D) Obs 2 enemy wearing packs and weapons. One moving east to west and one moving west to east. (E) Fired 106 RR as enemy met and obs direct hit. (F-H) Neg (I)-2 (K-M) Neg
061520H		162		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-1 sec prim (B) 061500H (C-1) 923563 (C-2) Same (D) VN boy turned in 20 mm rd. (E) Boy rewarded. (F-M) Neg
061716H		163		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K plt CP (B) 061600H (C-1) 925527 (C-2) 925516 (D) Obs 3 enemy dressed in mixed uniforms and moving West. One weapons was observed. (E) Fired 106 MM rd and obs two enemy KIA. Third enemy ran into treeline. Enemy bodies were under visual obs for 10 minutes. (F-H) Neg (I)-2 (J-M) Neg
061720H		164		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-1 CP (B) 061700H (C-1) 923563 (C-2) Same (D) VN boy turned in one 155 MM dud. (E) Rewarded boy and round was destroyed. (F-M) Neg
061835H		165		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 CP (B) 061800H (C-1) 934663 (C-2) Same (D) VN boy turned in one M-26 grenade to CP. (E) Rewarded boy and destroyed grenade. (F-M) Neg
061845H		166		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I sqd cmbt (B) 061745H (C-1) 965682 (C-2) Same (D) Found ID card and pictures in hut. Woman in hut stated that this items belonged to her husband who is in Da Nang. (E) Pictures were shown to villagers who stated that they could not identify this man. Detained woman who will be sent to 9th ITT. (F-J) Neg (K)-1 (L-M) Neg
061845H		167		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-2 CP (B) 061800H (C-1) 942582 (C-2) 936575 (D) Received 25 to 3- S/A fire from an unk number of enemy. (E) Returned S/A and 50 cal and conducted 4.2 fire mission. A search of area revealed no signs of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
061845H		168		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 Z at AN HOA (B) 061630H (C-1) 879479 (C-2) Same (D) One dud M-79 rd exploded resulting in two civilians WIA MED EVAC. (E) Med evac was called and completed at 061720H (F)-Neg (G)-2 NBC (H-M) Neg
061955H		169		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-8-4 sqd search (B) 061600H (C-1) 905824 (C-2) Same (D) PF rec'd report from civilians of VC in village at above coords. Inroute to CAP 2-8-4 CP, patrol obs 3 VN moving SW. When VN saw patrol, VN ran. (E) PF ordered to halt but VCS kept running. PF fired carbine rd. VCS ran into vill but villagers told patrol of location of VCS. Patrol apprehended 3 VCS. Will forward to BN S-2 at first light. VCS had ID cards but ID cards stated the VCS were from a different district. (F-J) Neg (K)- 1 female and 2 males. (L-M) Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
062115H		170		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K plt CP (B) 061900H (B) 061900H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 925507 (D) Obs 40 enemy moving toward the North. Enemy was dressed in green utilities, helmets and flack gear. Enemy was armed with rifles, packs and 2 mortar tubes. (E) Conducted arty mission, 106, and 81 MM mission. Enemy disburst and numerous sightings of enemy dragging bodies and equipment. One 106 MM rd was obs hitting five enemy and arty round hit on three enemy. Enemy moved off in a ~~SSE~~ Southeast direction. Route of egress now being H&I. Due to darkness, couldn't asset any further damage. (F-H) Neg (I)-9 (J-M) Neg
062115H		171		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K plt cmbt base (B) 062035H (C-1) 925527 (C-2) 925509 (D) Obs three enemy lights moving through area where previous fire mission had been conducted. (E) Conducted 81 MM fire mission with good coverage on target. Lights went out. (F-M) Neg
070916H		172		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) C C 7th Eng Sqd Sec Rd Swp (B) 070845H (C-1) 943678 (C-2) Same (D) Ed 1 box a/t mine on road. Mine was approx 15 lbs and rigged for pressure detonation. (E) Removed mine and disarmed it. Reswept area. (F-M) Neg
070942H		172		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E Sqd Cmbt (B) 070930H (C-1) 845857, 841863 (C-2) Neg (D) While on patrol fd 2 bunkers 2 105 dud and 1- 105 dud. (E) Destroyed all w/C-4. (F-M) Neg
071240H		173		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I Plt Cmbt (B) 071240H (C-1) 960595 (C-2) 957598 (D) Ptl rec'd 1 incoming rifle grenade and 10-12 rds s/a resulting in 1 USMC WIA. (E) Returned s/a fire returning to road to evac via by tank. Unable to search area due to river barrier. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (H-M) Neg
071313		174		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Sqd Sec (B) 071240H (C-1) 855572 (C-2) Neg (D) 2 VN children brought 1 dud 105 rd to position. (E) Rewarded children. Blew dud. (F-M) Neg
071320H		175		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 071150H (C-1) 920697 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl dispatched fm CP to investigate possible enemy movement in area and fd 1 water proof bag concealed behind brush and containing 2 AK-47 magz, 1 canteen not U S and 1 hammock. Further search revealed 2 81mm duds. (E) Envs destroyed illum duds and ptl returned to CP. (F-M) Neg
071505H		176		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-1 Perim Sec (B) 071345 (C-1) 923563 (D) 1 VN boy turned in 1 M-26 Grenade. (E) rewarded boy with VN money. (F-M) Neg
071630H		177		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Cmbt Swp (B) 071545H (C-1) 822490 (C-2) 827497 (D) Rec'd 3 - 60MM rds and 30 rds s/a fire. (E) Continued swp unable to determine source of rds. Located 6 enemy bunkers and destroyed w/C-4. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
071720H		178		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B Sqd Cmbt (B) 071530H (C-1) 907705 (D) Sqd fd body of 1 VN male approx 40-45 yrs old No clothing on body but a rope was around chest and body app- eared to have been drug half way up hill. Remains decomposed beyond recognition. Est time of death 3 wks. (E) Informed Dist Hq of find. (F-M) Neg
071722H		179		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D Sqd Cmbt (B) 071415H (C-1) 955663 (D) Sqd fd 1 propaganda poster 4'x2' hanging in tree next to trail, n t rigged as a/p device. General theme was "Why do you kill when all we want is peace?" Also found assorted propaganda leaflets scattered about area. (E) Gather ed up leaflets and poster and will fwd on next available trans portation to Bn S-2 (F*M) Neg
071820H		180		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Plt Cmbt Opcon 3/7 (B) 071820H (C-1) 925527 (c-2) 921502 (D) While obs area w/scope 106 team spotted 5 enemy w/rifles dressed in khakis. (E) Fire 106 rds obs 3 direct hits neg movement for 10 min. (F-H) Neg (I) 3 (J-M) Neg
072015H		181		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-4 Sqd Cmbt (B) 071850 (C-1) 842562 (C-2) 836561 (D) Sig ted 4 females moving west carrying sandbags which looked to be full of rice (E) Ordered females to halt but they started running. Marines fired warning shots. PF's fired s/a killing 1 woman others fled area. No ID on KIA approx 45 yrs old also fd approx 50 # rice (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg
072025H		182		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-2 Cmbt Base (B) 071500 to 071900H (C-1) 942582 (D) CH-46 landed inside wire. Trans to rear rotor was shot by s/a fire while flying over ROK area enroute to An Hoa. (E) Sec sit around chopper at 071900 a CH-53 lifted out downed chopper. (F-M) Neg
072035H		183		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I Bridge Sec (B) 071900H (C-1) 965604 (C-2) 958597 AT 962602 (D) As CH-53 was lifting CH-46 helo's rec'd s/a. (E) Ret'd 60mm HE. While firing mortars golden gate rec'd 10 rds s/a from C2A coord. Bridge Sec ret'd s/a Silencing sniper. (F-M) Neg
072145H		184		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B Sqd Amb (B) 071945H (C-1) 957675 (C-2) 960675 (D) While sqd was moving into amb they rec'd 10 rds s/a fire while in op n from unk no ynem in treeline. (E) Ret'd fire and called in 81mm mission search ed area under illum w/neg findings proceeding to amb sight at this time (F-M) Neg
080735H		185		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mat Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 (B) 080645H (C) 966693 (D) Ptl moving west had egagement with three enemy at range of 40 meters. (E) Enemy fired S/A, ptl returned M-79 killing 1 enemy (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

(20)

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
080815H		186		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 sqd amb (B) 080800H (C) 905691 (D) While returning from night posit found one buried chi com A/P device on side of trail. Further search revealed another A/P device. (E) Destroyed both with C-4. (F-M) Neg
080845		187		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S 3/7 ftm sec rd swp (B) 080800H (C) 923550 & 923551 (D) Found one rock type mine with pressure type detonator. (E) Destroyed in place (F-M) Neg
080935H		188		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-1 Cmbt Base (B) 080830H (C) 923563 (D) VN boy turned in one M-26 grenade. (E) Boy rewarded with VN money, grenade blown (F-M) Neg
080935H		189		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 (opcon 3/7) plt cmbt base (B) 080830H (C) 925527 (C-2) 926499 (D) Obs 3 enemy moving west (E) Fired arty, obs direct hit on enemy (F-H) Neg (I) 3 (J-M) Neg
081030H		190		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 (opcon 3/7) sqd cmbt (B) 080930H (C) 935602 (D) Ptl detonated one pressure type A/P mine resulting in one USMC WIA. (E) Called med evac completed 081015H (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC EVA (H-M) Neg
081110H		191		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 opcon 3/7 plt cmbt (B) 081000H (C) 926526 (C-2) 925491 (D) Obs two enemy with packs moving east. (E) Conducted arty mission and enemy dispersed into treeline. (F-M) Neg
081140H		192		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 081040H (C) 964667 (C-2) 964668 (D) Rec'd S/A from two enemy (E) Swept area and detonated 1 A/P mine resulting in 2 USMC WIA. Called and completed med evac at 081129H (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC (H-M) Neg
081230H		193		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 opcon 7th Mar (B) 081300H (C) 970621 (C-2) 971612 (D) VN inside wire. (E) Sent 8 man force to bring them in. Reaction force returned with 7 males and 3 females and one baby. Fwd to 9th ITT. (F-J) Neg (K) 11 (L-M) Neg
081445H		194		FR: 1st Eng Bn Road clearing plt (B) 081320H (C) 966583 (D) Engineer tripped an M-26 grenade (E) resulted in 1 USMC WIA. Brought to RAS (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (H-M) Neg
081500H		195		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I plt cmbt (B) 081345 (C) 926526 (C-2) 964562 (D) Obs one enemy crossing river in boat by use of scope. (E) Conducted arty mission and obs KIA floating down river. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg
081515H		196		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 (B) 081245H (C) 957677 (D) River patrol was searching area along river bank when they detonated a A/P mine killing 3 USMC (E) Will follow up (F) 3 USMC (G-M) Neg
081615H		197		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 (B) 081556 (C) 850480 (D) discovered one chicom grenade rigged as A/P mine. (E) destroyed in place (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	CUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
081615H		198		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 (B) 081556H (C) 85048H (D) Found 1 chi com rigged as A/P mine, and 4 enemy bunkers. (E) destroyed A/P mine in place and blew enemy bunkers. (F-H) Neg
081645H		199		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co 3/7 OP (B) 081625H (C) 917583 (C-2) 881530 (D) obs 20 VC w/packs moving west. (E) Fired arty with good, neg enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
081814H		200		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C sqd amb (B) 081735H (C) 906686 (D) Fd (1) chi com grenade rigged with trip wire (E) Blown in place (F-M) Neg
081955H		201		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I Sqd Amb (B) 081930H (C) 966585 (D) obs 3 adults and 3 children on road. (E) Ordered to halt but didn't. fired shots and detained one. (F-J) Neg (K) 1 (L-M) Neg
081955H		202		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up to Spot Rep 081245H (B) 081245H (C) 957677 (D) correct casualties to 3 KIA, 1 WIA. Rec'd 2 grenades and 20 rds S/A. Sent sqd of Co B and Co A were sent to area. AO obs 10-15 enemy. Resulting in 3 VC KIA.
082030H		203		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I PPB (B) 081900H (C) 926526 (C-2) 928513 (D) obs 26 enemy with packs wearing mixed uniforms. (E) Called arty. Will search and follow up (F-M) Neg
082115H		204		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L sqd amb (B) 082000H (C) 880573 (D) Detained 4 Vn (E) Will forward to Bn S-2 (F-J) Neg (K) 4 (L-M) Neg
082315H		205		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 (B) Neg (C) Neg (D) Neg (E) Add to line G (1) WIA non evac
082319H		206		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D Sqd Amb (B) 082030H (C) 961667 (C-2) 958663 (D) While in amb obs 5 VC heading west. (E) Called arty and fired S/A resulting in 2 VC KIA. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 (J-M) Neg
082230H		207		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F sqd amb (B) 082115H (C) 918828 (C-2) 917827 (D) obs 7-8 enemy moving north to south. (E) Fired S/A, M-79. Enemy returned fire. Found no evidence of enemy casualties. Will follow up (F-M) Neg
082337H		208		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) DUC DUC district Hq (Army Advis (B) 082240H (C) 875475 (C-2) 855485, 882492, 885485 (D) District Hq rec'd approx 6 - 8 81 or 82 mm mortar rds. (E) All counter mortar battery. Incoming fire ceased (F-M) Neg
090100H		209		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D Sqd Amb (B) 082200H (C-1) 913667 (D) Obs 1 enemy 20 meters west of their posit Enemy wore green utilities and carried wpn. (E) Opened fire w/s/a resulting in 1 KIA. Continued to obs enemy body and revealed that other enemy were trying to recover the body. Patrol opened fire on enemy movement and rec'd 1 chi com gren Swept area and fd a second enemy KIA. (F) Neg (G) 1 Non Evac (H) Neg (I) 2 (J-J) Neg (L) 1 AK-47 2 chicom grenades (M) 2 AK-47 Neg
090100H		210		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D Sqd Amb (B) 082100H (C-1) 953697 (C-2) 951643 (D) Obs 30-50 enemy w/starlight scope moving north. Enemy wearing blk clothing and carrying packs and s/a. Some wore bush hats and some bananas. Opened

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
				fire on group w/s/a, M-79 rds. Enemy began to disperse and fled west. Sqd Followed. (E) Sqd adjusted 81mm fire mission on routes of withdrawal as it linked up with another patrol. Continued calling fire mission on enemy as enemy fled south. Area was swp under illum with neg evidence of enemy casualties (F-M) Neg
090810H		211		fr; Follow up 082200 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd (B) 090645H to 0730H (C) 913667 (D) Search of area of contact located one VC KIA. Enemy was recognized as villager from the Four Corners area (AT 944673) wearing green utilities over blk clothing with an AK-47 2 mags, 2 chicom gren and documents. Wpn and documents will be forwarded to Bn S-2. (E) Body to be returned to Four Corners area to be claimed by villagers. KC Scout to explain death was the the results of supporting VC.
090915H		212		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Plt Cmbt (B) 090830 (C-1) 926526 (C-2) 928516 (D) Obs 2 enemy with packs moving East to West. (E) Fired 1 rd 106 HE on targets. No enemy cas obs. (F-M) Neg
090920H		213		FR: 3/7 Follow up to 080900H to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 (Opcon 3/7) (B) (D) Change line G to read 1 WIA EVAC, 2 WIA MINOR. (E) NEG
091030H		214		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I Plt Cmbt (B) 090940H (C-1) 926526 (C-2) 963569 (D) Obs 1 enemy loading equip into boat. Enemy dressed in blk pj's. (E) Called arty mission rec'd 105 VT w/good coverage of target. (F-M) Neg
091135H		215		FR: 3/7 Follow up to 081900H to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 (Opcon 3/7) Sqd Cmbt (B) 090400H to 0500H (C) 928513 (D) Neg evidence of enemy cas (E) Neg
091430H		216		fr; 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 H&S CO Tower lookout (B) 091400H (C-1) 915582 (C-2) 874520 (D) Obs 20 enemy in broken colume wearing 3 packs and dark clothing moving NE. (E) Fired arty mission with VT for effect ex coverage of target. Unable to obs results due to veg and distance. (F-M) Neg
091503H		217		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B Sqd Cmbt (B) 091305H (C-1) 897703 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd Patrol Marine detonated 1 a/p device consisting of 1 chicom gren placed in hole approx 18"x18"x18" camouflaged by earth and forest raked with trip wire across hole. Resulted in 1 USMC WIA (E) Secured LZ and requested emergency med evac. Search of area for additional a/p devices negative. Med evac completed 1330H (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC MED EVAC (H-M) Neg
091600H		218		fr; Hq co 7th Mar Perim sec to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co 7th Marines Sqd Cmbt (B) 091515H (C-1) 986629 (D) Fd 1 tunnel 15' long 3' dia, 5' under ground. (E) Searched tunnel w/ neg results. Tunnel destroyed. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

23

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
090130H		219		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Cmbt (B) 071000H to 081800 (C-1) SONG THU BON, EAST BOUNDARY, WESTERN BOUNDARY 82 GRID LINE NORTHERN BOUNDARY 50, SOUTHERN BOUNDARY 47 (D) Sec for refugees from DUC DUC DISTRICT was provided for purpose of collecting food from enemy territory to deny its use to enemy. This was accomplished in conjunction with RF and PF forces from DUC DUC District. (E) Intensive patrolling was initiated throughout area. Enemy contact was not made with exception of ref spot report 071545H. 12 fighting bunkers were destroyed and 1 booby trap was encountered and destroyed. Majority of food and live stock was confiscated within a thousand meters radius of 8448. The following was confiscated ~~within a thousand~~ and turned over to DUC DUC DISTRICT HQ for distribution to refugees. 2 tons of rice 3 tons of corn, 1 ton vegetabels, 5 water bulls and numerous pigs and chickens. (F-L) Neg
091235H		220		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Plt Sec for Engr (B) 091215H (C-1) 962587 (C-2) Same (D) Engr fd three packs with toilet articles in them on side of road. (E) Pack contained clothing (women and men) tabocco leaves, sandels, and parts to a box mine. All gear forwarded to Regt S-2. (F-L) Neg (H) See E
091643H		221		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A Sqd Size River Ptl (B) 091400H (C-1) 957680 (C-2) Same (D) River Ptl fd 1 tunnel complex at above coord. Tunnel had a Bamboo roof, was 30' long 5' wide. After searching tunnel 3 underwater exits were discovered. Approx 1' diameter. Complex was destroyed with C-4. After Search of tunnel revealed neg enemy activity, surrounding area was also searched with neg enemy activity. (F-M) Neg
091830H		222		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Opcon 3/7 Plt CP (B) 091500H (C-1) 877475 (C-2) Same (D) 1 USMC injured himself while disenbarking from truck. USMC broke 1 of his toes. (E) Called (F) med evac and man was treated by corpsman. (H) Neg (G) 1 NBC (H-M) Neg
091921H		223		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I Sweep (B) 091845H (C-1) 963598 (C-2) Same (D) Captured 2000 lbs of rice buried in jars. (E) Removed rice and delivered to 7th Mar S-5. (F-L) Neg (M) 2000 lbs of rice.
092050H		224		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) B 1/7 Sqd Activity Ambush (B) 091915H (C-1) 922704 (C-2) Same (D) While enroute to ambush site second man from point tripped, causing accidental discharge with M-16. Marine was wounded in right foot. (E) Marine was brought in from field with fire team security. Will be evaced tomorrow. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (H-M) Neg
092140H		225		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 4 RF plts (B) 092100H (C-1) 9281 Grid Square (C-2) Same (D) While searching mee-u- Thar Son Hamlet apprehended 12 VCS. 6 of whom were on blacklist. There were five males and 7 females. Also fd 1 chicom gren a/p (E) Forwarded all detainee to III Maf POW compound and forwarded chicom to Bn S-2. Search completed at 091600H (F-J) Neg (K) 12 (L) neg (M) 1 chicom grenade.

DECLASSIFIED

24

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
092300H		226		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) D 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 092110H (C-1) 961671 (C-2) 959667 (D) Obs 4-5 enemy through starlight scope moving in southwesterly direction. (E) Engaged enemy w/ s/a fire and enemy fled. Searched area under arty illum and fd 3 blood pools. Area will be rechecked again at first light. (F-M) Neg
092305H		227		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C CP (B) 092200H (C-1) 876474 (C-2) 875504 (D) 1 Marine from Co C had temperature of 105-4 possibility of malaria. (E) Called med evac chopper and completed at 092230H. Med evac chopper rec'd 40 rds s/a fire. Ret'd fire w/4.2 mortar on suspected enemy position. (F) Neg (G) 1 NBC USMC (H-M) Neg
100825H		228		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co 3/7 ftm OP (B) 100800H (C-1) 915582 (C-2) 877620, 867626 (D) Obs 15 to 20 enemy moving West on ridgeline, wearing packs, helmetw and weapons. (E) Fired 155 HE, with fair coverage of target. Unable to obs results due to haze. (F-M) Neg
101028H		229		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co 3/7 ftm OP (B) 101020H (C-1) 914582 (C-2) 874520 (D) Obs 15 to 20 VC moving W/carrying packs and individual wpns. Requested zone fire 105 MM HE VT. Good coverage of target Neg casualties obs. (E) Requested this mission be repeted again 1200H and 1400H. (F-M) Neg
101100H		230		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 100945H (C-1) 928670 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd rice denial ptl, found (3) green utilitie jackets, two sets of green trousers and one pair wool trousers all under a cement rice urn. (E) Both search of area and interagation of civilians revealed no additional indications of enemy activity. Will forward clothing to BN S-2. (F-M) Neg
101211H		231		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 7th Eng vehicle (B) 101000H (C-1) 914598 (C-2) Same (D) (1) M51 dump truck hit mine destroying left rear wheel and injuring (3) Co D eng. The driver, a passenger and (1) other eng, in rear of truck. (E) Called emergency med evac for driver. Med evac completed to Hill 37. (F)-neg (G)-3 (1) evac and (2) minor (H-M) Neg
101300H		232		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I plt cmbt (B) 101115H (C-1) 925526 (C-2) 926485 (D) Spotted 50 enemy moving in SW direction. Enemy wearing mixed uniforms. Most had packs and rifles. Enemy passed through area for 15 minutes. (E) Called 105 fire mission. Fire mission cancelled due to helo gunship coming into area to locate enemy. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

25

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	CUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
101400H		233		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B cmbt ptl with RF and RF's. (B) 100900H to 101400 (C-1) 944684, 930696, 944688 (C-2) Same (D) Co patrols working with RF and RF's patrols found toatl of approx 10,000 lbs of rice at above coords. Rice in jars, hooches and sacks. (E) District chief informed and he gave authorization to District HDQ. (F-M) Neg
101515H		234		FR: hdq Co., to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hdq Co, sqd cmbt (B) 101445H (C-1) 977619 (C-2) 977619 (D) 1 VN female and 1 male ages approx 50 and 11 years. found to have no ID cards. Taken to 7th Marines Headquarters and turned over to IIT. (F-J) Neg (K)-2 (L-M) Neg
101550H		235		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D sqd recon (B) 101330H (C-1) 959669 (C-2) Same (D) found 1 male enemy body killed by gunshot wound. This is the vic of sqd action last night 092110H which was previously swp with neg results. VN had no ID card ans was wearing blk PJ's and had (2) chicom grenades on belt. (E) All gear will be forwarded to BN S-2. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-K) Neg (L)-See line E (M)-neg
101745H		236		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-9-2 CP (B) 865487 (C-1) 865487 (C-2) 1 VN boy with broken arm and schrapnell wouns in c est, legs, and foot. Boys name NUGUYENHNA brought to XP by his father who ID no ID card. Boy was from Loc Quay, father had no ID card. Boy was given 1st aid by VC. (E) Boy and father brought to AN Hoa by vehchad for med evac. Father tagged as VCS and sent to Bn S-2. Boy will be med evac. (F-J) Neg (K)-1 (L-M) Neg
101817H		237		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 sqd amb (B) 101630H (C-1) 917677 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd amb ptl 1/7 enroute to night amb pos det A/P device believed to be chicom grenade camouflaged along trail rigged with trip wire. (E) Search revealed neg evidence further enemy activity. (F-M) Neg
101830H		238		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Co cmbt (B) 101645H (C-1) 963600 (C-2) 970592 (D) While rturning to bridge position received 5 sniper rds. (E) Returned S/A and ca lled 81 mm fire mission. Enemy fire ceased, no evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
101830H		239		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 (B) 101620H (C-1) 963600 (C-2) 963603 (D) Patrol received 24 sniper rds, returned S/A and received incoming rds of unknown type. (E) Opened fire with S/A, M-79 and LAAW. Did notobs casualties (F-M) Neg
102015H		240		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 101810H (C-1) 915583 (C-2) 966534 (D) Obs approx 15 enemy moving East to West with packs but could not obs weapons. (E) Called arty mission with good coverage of target. Could not obs any enemy casualties, because enemy moving into high grass. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

26

HNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
102045H		241		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-2 CP (B) 101900H (C-1) 942581 (C-2) 941585, 935585, 940585 (D) Prim spotted 7 enemy carrying weapons approaching within 25 meters of perimeter wearing blk PJ's and khakis. (E) Fired S/A rds, 50 cal, 30 cal and 81 mm HE mission. Searched area with neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
102045H		242		FR: 7th Marines to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7th Marines perimeter security (B) 102005H (C-1) 969618 (C-2) 978615 (D) Rec'd 1 round of unknown cal. crater analysis est rd to be B-40 rocket. (E) Notified FSCC of grid obtained from "B" tanks. (F-M) Neg
102056H		243		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D cmbt ptl with PF and RF's (B) 100800H to 101730H (C-1) 941652, 942672, 938687, 928669, 913688 (C-2) Same (D) Co patrol working with PF and RF's patrol found total of approx 7,602 lbs of rice at above coords. Rice was in jars, hooches and sacks. (E) District chief informed and he gave authorization to have it confiscated and delivered to District Hdqs. (F-M) Neg
110125H		244		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I plt amb (B) 110030H (C-1) 926526 (C-2) 924506 (D) Spotted 40 enemy crossing field. Enemy were moving East to West. (E) Fired VT and RE rds. Excellent coverage of target. Unable to obs results. (F-M) Neg
111000H		245		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S 3/7 Sqd Sec for Rd Swp (B) 110830H (C-1) 966558 (C-2) 966582 (D) Rec'd approx 30 rds a/w fire when linking up with other road sweep. (E) Ret'd s/a fire and 90mm rds continued on swp. (F-M) Neg
111000H		246		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S 3/7 Sqd Sec for Rd Swp (B) 110800H (C-1) 959584 (C-2) 960581 (D) Rec'd 3 rds s/a fire (E) Ret'd s/a fire and 90mm rd continued on swp. (F-M) Neg
111000H		247		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S 3/7 Op Ftm (B) 110910H (C-1) 915582 (C-2) 883627, 877625 (D) Obs 10-15 enemy on ridgeline moving west with packs and wpns. Some wore khaki shirts. (E) Fired 155MM HE. With good coverage of target. Unable to obs results. Enemy fled west. (F-M) Neg
111015H		248		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 CP (B) 110900H (C-1) 934663 (D) VN boy approached wire with one homemade chi com gren. Boy claims to have fd gren in a camouflaged hole, rigged with trip wire as a/p mine. (E) Rewarded boy with p's destroyed gren. (F-M) Neg
111035H		249		fr; 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Rear Co 3/7 CP (B) 1110000H (C-1) 923538 (C-2) 891514 (D) 1 boat was obs crossing river from south to north. 2 enemy were in boat wearing blk pj's carrying packs. (E) Called 81HE mission on boat, d direct hits. obs 2 enemy go under, and obs area for 10 min neg movement. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 (J-M) Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTIONS: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
111100H		250		fr; 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 CP (B) 111000H (C-1) 934663 (D) VN boy apprehended were with another homemade type chiecm ren ne claims to have fd in a hole rigged with trip wire as a/p mine. (E) Rewarded boy. Gren destroyed (F-M) Neg
111300H		251		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 111100H (C-1) 970601 (C-2) 973600 (D) Rec'd 100 rds a/w and s/a fire. (E) Ret'd s/a fire, M-79 and 81mm HE. Searched area finding 1 VN male with shrapnel wounds in right arm. Male 61 yrs old ID #091550 will forward to 7th Marines ITT. (F-J) Neg (K) 1 (L-M) Neg
111455H		252		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S CO 3/7 op Tower (B) 111415 (C-1) 916584 (C-2) 883627 (D) Obs 12-17 VC moving east along ridgeline. Column turned south and moved towards 890614 enemy wearing mixed uniforms carrying wpns. (E) Fired 105 MM obs 1 VC direct hit, other VC disappeared (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg
111620H		253		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 (B) 101800H (C-1) 961593 (D) Co I Captured and extracted 2000 lbs of rice. Rice was in jars. (E) Continuing rice denial operations. (F-L) Neg (M) 2000 lbs of rice in jars.
111826H		254		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-1 Perim Sec (B) 111730 (C-1) 923563 (C-2) Same (D) 1 VN boy brought in 1 M-26 gren (E) Rewarded boy with 50 P's. (F-M) Neg
111855H		255		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-1-4 Sqd Cmbt (B) 111300 to 111500H (C-1) 937683 (C-2) Same (D) Cmbt Ptl fd 1100 lbs of rice in sacks and 55 gal drums. Rice in bags was buried out side hootch. (E) Notified district Chief who asked that all but 1 week supply be confiscated and brought to district HQ. 1 LVT dispatched to bring in rice. Receipt for 900 lbs of rice (F-L) Neg (M) 900 lb rice
120115H		256		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-2 (B) 111935H (C-1) 942582 (C-2) 941584 (D) Using telescope spotted 1 VC w/wpns (E) Opened fire w/50 cal rds and M-60 rds. Will check area at first light. (F-M) Neg
102145H		257		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H Plt Amb (B) 102145H (C-1) 914835 (C-2) 917836, 914834 (D) Amb near river spotted 2 small boats carrying 6 VC (3 each) crossing river towards THUY TU. (E) When boat were 1/2 way across river, opened up with small arms. Rec'd 50 incoming carbine rds from 4 wpns at vic 914834. Called 81mm HE mission on enemy position. Enemy fire ceased. Boats were at center of river at this time. Amb hit both boats with s/a. 2-3 enemy were seen swimming to north shore. Called illum and fired on swimmers. No enemy were obs to reach shore. Checked area with neg evidence of enemy cas. (F-H) Neg I-L) Neg (M) 2 NVA type helmets, 1 poncho, 1 paire sandles, 2 boats.

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
112055H		258		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I plt cmbt (B) 111915H (C-1) 926526 (C-2) 920501 (D) Obs 21 enemy moving West in period of (1) hour. Obs groups of 6,7, and 5 (E) Called fire mission. Unable to o s any casualties. (F-M) Neg
112312H		259		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D sqd amb (D) 111945H (C-1) 956663 (C-2) 954662 (D) Sqd obs (5) enemy moving South to North. (E) Opened fire with S/A and immediatly searched area finding (1) enemy KIA. Enemy was male approx 16 years old and wearing blk shorts and green shirt with bush hat, and US cartirdge belt, (1) AK-47, with 3 mags, (1) chicom grenade, (2) battle dressings and astudent ID card. TRUCNG DIENG from PHU SON # (2) at 951649. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-K) Neg (L-M) See line E.
120114H		260		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H sqd amb (B) 112130H (C-1) 917823 (C-2) 917822 (D) 6 enemy spotted moving North, west of friendly's with weapons. (E) Sqd took enemy under fire. Enemy returned fire with approx 15 rds of S/A fire. Friendly returned M-16, M-79 and M-26 grenades. Will check out area at first light. (F)-neg (G)-1 USMC evac by truck in morning (H-M) Neg
120052H		261		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B opcon 3/7 Mike boat security (B) 120030H (C-1) 926533 (C-2) 927533 (D) Obs (2) enemy moving East of bridge and heard enemy whistling. (E) Returned S/A fire and 50 cal fire. Area still under observation. No further movement. (F-M) Neg
120212H		262		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-4 per sec (B) 120127H (C-1) 865574 (C-2) 862574 (D) CAP 2-2-4 reported air drop very close to refugee ville at 860574 (E) Sent sqd to check out village and no casualties were ~~sustained~~ sustained. Arty on Hill #65 and army light team verified drop as air delivery. Will check out crater at first light, and per form crater analysis. (F-M) Neg
120725H		263		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP lookout tower (B) 120700H (C-1) 915582 (C-2) 872625 (D) Obs 15 enemy in khakis with packs and rifles moving west on ridge line (E) Info passed to recon insert Rio Grande. (F-M) Neg
120805H		264		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 AO (B) 120735H (C-1) 9755 gridd square (C-2) Same (D) While making VR around area obs 7 to 8 enemy trying to hide in treeline. No weapons obs. (E) AOCS fired rockets resulting in 4 VC KIA. (F-H) Neg (I)-4 (J-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

(29)

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
121610H		271		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D sqd cmbt (B) 121510H (C-1) 956670 (C-2) Same (D) Found 82 mm booby trap approx 20 meters from treeline in open rice paddy. 82 mm was in hole 1' x 1' x 1' rigged with trip wire across hole and camouflaged with bamboo material. (E) Blew in place with C-4. Search of area revealed neg enemy activity. (F-M) Neg
121710H		272		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B sqd amb (B) 121600H (C-1) 909686 (C-2) Same (D) Found 3 A/P mines all of same type C-rat can containing C-4, spaced 15 meters apart all had trip wires. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-M) Neg
121735H		273		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 opcon 3/7 plt CP (B) 121710H (C-1) 877574 (C-2) 846550 (D) Obs 1 VC crossing river to the South with a rice basket. (E) Fired 90 mm and obs enemy fall. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-M) Neg
121850H		274		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 plt CP (B) 121800H (C-1) 926526 (C-2) 965526 (D) Spotted 20 VC crossing river moving North to South. Many were wearing packs and carrying rifles. (E) Called fire mission. Rec'd 105 mm VT with good coverage of target. Obs bodies for 10 minutes. (F-H) Neg (I)-2 (J-M) Neg
121915H		275		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I OP (B) 121830H (C-1) 926526 (C-2) 971565 (D) Obs 2 enemy in boat crossing river to the north and one other enemy on north bank. (E) Conducted 105 mm HE and VT fire mission and obs one enemy on bank nit. There also was a direct hit on boat. Body on bank was obs for 10 minutes there was no sign of enemy movement in the water. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-M) Neg
121925H		276		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 121730H (C-1) 950652, 957677, 945673 (C-2) neg (D) Rice denial operation collected 2600 pounds of rice. Rice was receipted for by VN and sent to HU Duc District Hdq's. (E) Receipt for rice was given to the BN. (F-M) Neg
121945H		277		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 opcon 3/7 bridge sec (B) 121915H (C-1) 913588 (C-2) 893612 (D) Obs 4 enemy moving west. (E) Conducted 81 mm fire mission. Rounds started a fire and caused secondary explosion. Two bodies were obs until darkness. (F-H) Neg (I)-2 (J-M) Neg
121230H		278		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 opcon 3/7 bridge sec (B) 121920H (C-1) 915588 (C-2) 916586 (D) CB tower spotted 2 boats traveling East. 1 boat had 1 man laying in boat and 2 swimming along side. (E) Opened fire. One boat returned down river and one pulled ashore. Two men were obs swimming from boat in Easterly direction. Rec'd 30 S/A rds Ret'd M-79, S/A, 50 cal. Area will be kept under observation (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

30

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
121010H		265		FR: follow up to spot rep 112130H Co H sqd 2/7 (C) 917822 (D) Found (1) M-16 round and (1) french MG rd (1) large pool of blood on rice paddy dike, (1) torn piece of paper with VN writting, (1) pr blk PJ's with blood ~~on~~ on them and bottle of dressings.
121035H		266		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C rd sweep team 7th Eng (B) 120920H (C-1) 943672 (C-2) Same (D) Road sweep found 5 mounds of dirt 1' X 1' in middle of road. While removing Marine det 1 A/C device believed to be M-26 resulting in 2 WIA Marines from 7th Eng (E) Secured LZ and called for and rece ~~ed~~ d good coverage of target. (F)-neg Removed remaining mounds without incident continued sweep. (G)-2 med evac (H-M) Neg
121420H		267		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-8-7 ftn cmbt 2 Marine 3 PF's (B) 120930H (C-1) 906834 (C-2) 906837 (D) While working in area PF's spotted (1) enemy moving east. (E) Patrol crossed river to get enemy who was rt'd to CAP 2-8-7, then forwarded to ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ CA to await transfer to 5th ITT. (F-J) Neg (K)-1 WIA (L-M) Neg
121520H		268		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G plt cmbt 2/7 opcon 3/7 (B) 121430H (C-1) 890559 (C-2) 892556 (D) While on patrol rec'd S/A and A/W fire from approx 10 enemy. (E) Ret'd 81 MM, S/A, M-60, AND Laaws. Called Huie GS to work area. Obs large secondary explosion from 81 MM. Unable to check area due to river barrier.
121555H		269		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H plt cmbt (B) 121400H (C-1) 908837 (C-2) same (D) While antracs where taking. plt across river to North shore, second tractor, ~~hit~~ hit land mine, possible 105 rd. Codition of tractor, ruptured fuel valve, broken trac on left side and broken sprocket. 2 USWIA (E) Plt searched area. Med Evac called and completed at 121540H (F) Plt searche area. Med evac called and completed at 121540H (F)-neg (G)-2 usmc ~~XXXXXX~~ (H-M) Neg
121605H		270		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B sqd cmbt (B) 121400H (C-1) 911693 (C-2) 908682 (D) Obs 20 enemy with weapons and dressed in khaki's, ~~xxxxxx~~ 1100 meters South of their position moving West. (E) Called 81 mm HE. Enemy fled west to treeline. Plt sweep on line through area with neg evidence of enemy casualties. PF's with plt interg civ- ilians in area and people said enemy had been in hamlet p prior to fire mission trying to get rice. Will follow up if add info is obtained. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
131010H		288		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-4 Perim Sec (B) 130930 (C-1) 864573 (C-2) 864563 (D) Rec'd 5-6 rds s/a fm across river (E) Returned 50 cal rds. Did not search due to river barrier. (F-M) Neg
131025H		289		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I Plt PPB (B) 130900H (C-1) 926526 (C-2) 926504, 930504 (D) Obs 9 enemy in treeline (A 930504) wearing gmn uniforms w/packs and wpons. (E) Called fire mission resulting in 1 enemy KIA. Body was recovered 30 min later by civilian. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg
		290		FR: 7th Mar Hq Co to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Perimeter watch Hq Co 7th Mar (B) 130945H (C-1) 973614 (D) Sentry reported 4 Vietnamese at C-1. Security squad was sent out and Vietnamese fled. Search of area revealed 1 M-26 in wire. (E) Blew M-26. (F-M) Neg
131030H		291		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 131150H (C-1) 963667 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl fd 1 a/p device consisting of C-ration can filled w/explosives and metal placed in cam hole 2'x2'2' along trail and rigged with trip wire. (E) Further search of area revealed 1 bomb shelter constructed of dirt 2'x5'x3' appeared to have been used recently but was not cam In side was mosonite cap similar to those fd on 122 rocket mortars shelter also had 1 trap door concealing a hole 2'x2'x2' Search was made w/neg results. Ptl destroyed both a/p devices and shelter with C-4. (F-M) Neg
131500H		292		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-1-2 (B) 131300H (C-1) 915733 (C-2) Same (D) 3 wheeled vehicle rolled over pinning 2 civilians under it. Casualties were VN males approx 15 yrs old. (E) Cap 2-1-2 dispatched reaction force w/corpsman and administered first aid. Effected priority med evac for 1 VN at 131425H and dispatched vehicle to bring VN civilian to BAS. (F) Neg (G) 2 VN civilian EVAC (H-M) Neg
131339H		293		FR: Co E 2/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 131240H (C-1) 898822 (C-2) Same (D) VN children brought 1 dud M-79 rd and 1 French 40mm Mortar rd to Sqd. (E) Rds bought fm children. M-79 dud dropped by USMC AND IT DETONATED CAUSING 1 USMC KIA MED EVAC. COMPLETED 131325H. (F) Neg (G) 1 NBC EVAC (H-M) Neg
131633H		294		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I Plt Cmbt (B) 131445H (C-1) 924524 (C-2) Same (D) 1 USMC tripped suspected 60mm a/p mine. (E) Called in emergency med avac completed 131500H (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC EVAC (H-M) Neg
131940H		295		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I Plt Cmbt Base (B) 131920H (C) 926526 (C-2) 936514 (D) Obs (1) enemy woth wpn in treeline wearing white pj's. (E) Fired 106 mm. Did not obs enemy casual ties. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

32

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
122210H		279		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E 2/7 sqd amb (B) 122045H (C-1) 908814 (C-2) 908815 (D) While moving to first ambush site patrol rec'd approx 50 rds A/W fire from 3 positions in vill due North of patrol route. Enemy was not observed and believed to have withdrawn to the North. (E) Ret'd fire with M-16 and swept area with neg results. Continued on mission. (F-M) Neg
122200H		280		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 opcon 3/7 bridge sec (B) 122100H (C-1) 915588 (C-2) 917588 (D) CB bridge spotted 5 VC with starlight scope moving NW direction and carrying rifles. When fired upon, they returned to treeline from which they came. (E) Fired 50 cal rds, M-16 rds, 60 mm rds, 60 mm rds. Will keep area under obs. (F-M) Neg
121955H		281		FR: Hdq Co., to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hdq Co 7th Mar Sqd amb (B) 121955H (C-1) 957627 (C-2) 958626 (D) Patrol received one incoming grenade believed to be thrown from the rear of activity. (E) Continued on mission. (F-M) Neg
122300H		282		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 sqd amb (B) 122100H (C-1) 922632 (C-2) 926634 (D) Obs 2 to 5 enemy through star light scope. Enemy was moving in a westerly direction and appeared to have packs. (E) Fired S/A and M-79. A search of area revealed foot prints and drag mark, in vic 927637. Followed foot prints and found 7 sand bage of rice (210 lbs) and three carrying bolls. (F-M) Neg
130200H		283		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-8-7 ftn (+) amb (B) 122240H (C-1) 901831 (C-2) Same (D) Received one grenade (E) Returned S/A rds and enemy withdrew to the east. Swept area with neg results. (F-M) Neg
130200H		284		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 CP (B) 122300H (C-1) 923693 (C-2) Same (D) One USMC FELL IN DARKNESS STRICKING HIS HEAD AND HAND with possible concussion and broken han. (E) Called med evac. (F)-neg (G)-1 NBC evac (H-M) Neg
130200H		285		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A CP (B) 130115H (C-1) 905719 (C-2) Same (D) While firing H&I's, 81 mm mortar tube ruptured resulting in 2 USMC non evac, from sharpnel wound (E) Called med evac (F)-neg (G)- 2 USMC MED EVAC (1) non evac (H-M) Neg
		286		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 (B) 122235H (C-1) 909738 (D) Co A squad amb heard noise vic C-1. (E) Fire team sent to check out area and fd causasion male dressed in white T-shirt utility trousers and tennis shoes. Man refused to identify himself, resisted apprehension, and was wounded in stomach after he attacked FT leader. Man posed Geneva Convention card with name Pvt Paul D. ANDERSON, USMC. MED EVAC called and compled 122340H. Investigation of incident is being conducted. (F) Neg (G) 1 EVAC NBC (H-M) Neg
130835H		287		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B Sqd Amb (B) 130745H (C-1) 905685 (C-2) Same (D) hile returning to cP fd 1 a/p mine consisting of 1 81mm HE rd. Placed in pit and rigged w/trip wire (E) Destroyed rd w/c-4. Searched area w/neg additional sign of enemy activity. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

23

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
132135H		296		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 131400H (C) 885702 (D) AO spotted trenches and holes. Ptl sent and fd 55 individual fighting holes camouflaged. Continued search and found a complex of caves, bunkers, and sleeping holes in area 885702. Also found camouflaged OP dug into side of hill. Fd cooking utensils and fresh food. Appeared to be a transit area. Also found AK-47 rds and bloody bandages. (E) have scheduled battery zone fire and 2 TOT's for this evening. Area will be swept in the morning. Plans are being made for the destruction of positions as soon as possible. All captured material and documents to include field drawing of complex to be forward to Bn S-2. (F-M) Neg
132145H		297		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H sqd amb (B) 132115H (C) 915834 (C-2) 915835 (D) Spotted (3) VC with wpns in boat moving from N to S. (E) Ptl opened fire with S/A and M-60 (2) bodies and (1) AK-47 & 3 packs recovered. Search continues. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 (J-K) Neg (L) 1 AK-47 (M) 3 packs.
140830H		298		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B sqd amb (B) 132015H (C-1) 956680 (C-2) Same (D) One USMC detonated one pressure type a/p mine, consisting of one C-rat can filled with explosive (E) Called med evac and completed at 2047H. A search of area revealed no other enemy mines. Med Evac was completed. (F) neg (G)-1 med evac (H-M) Neg
140845H		299		FR: follow up to spot rep 132115H (A) Co H sqd (B) 1407630H to 140730H (C) 915834 (D) Searched area and found one ~~AK-47~~ cart/belt, (2) chicom grenades, (2) concussions, and (2) M-26 grenades, (3) AK-47 mag with 120 rds of ammo, (1) 32 cal pistol with mag #17205, (1) compass, (1) bottle dressing, (1) leather cartridge belt (NVA) (3) ponchos, (2) rain suits, (3) gray shirts, (1) pair of green trousers. (E) Also found one ID card #375342. Name DUONG TIEN, date of birth 10-03-53 and some personal letters and pictures. Gear sent to Bn S-2.
141025H		300		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 CP (AT 934663) (C-2) Same (D) VN boy turned in one M-79 rd. (E) Boy was rewarded and round was destroyed. (F-M) Neg
141330H		301		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 141250H (C-1) 957677 (C-2) Same (D) Found one A/P mine consisting of one juice can filled with explosives in hole with trip wire. (E) Destroyed A/P mine with C-4. Search of area revealed no other enemy mines. (F-M) Neg
141330H		302		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A sqd cmbt (B) 140923H (C-1) 885702 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd searching enemy position where TPQ-10 dropped in vic, resulting in 4 USMC WIA evac. (E) Called Emergency med evac was completed 141001H. Investigation underway. (F) neg (G)-4 USMC EVAC (H-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
141300H		303		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 CP (B) 140945H (C-1) 904719 (C-2) Same (D) One USMC tripped while on police call and his M-16 discharged 3 rds resulting in one WIA evac. (E) Called (emergency) med evac. Med Evac completed at 1000H Investigation under way. (F)-neg (G)-1 NBC EVAC (H-M) Neg
141500H		304		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E 2/7 sqd amb (B) 141245H (C-1) 912817 (C-2) Same (D) obs VN male in village. Man ran from patrol. (E) Apprehended man who had no ID card. Detainee forwarded to BN S-2. (F-J) Neg (K)-1 (L-M) Neg
141515H		305		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-1 CP (B) 141420H (C-1) 923563 (C-2) same (D) PF turned in one section of arty fire cracker round. 2 1/2" long 1 1/2" diameter with fin explosive intact. (E) Destroyed in place. Paid PF for round. (F-M) Neg
141545H		306		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 A/O reporting for Bow Poke (23) (B) 141500H (C-1) N/A (C-2) 917480 and 815470 (D) A/O directed fixed wing air stricks. (E) Received three flights of fixed wing resulting in 2 KIA and structures destroyed. KIA were conf by AO. (F-H) Neg (I)-2 (J-M) Neg
141545H		307		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar spot Rep (A) Co I plt cmbt (B) 141430H (C-1) 961597 (C-2) 951594 (D) Obs two male dressed in green tops and white and black bottoms both approx 25 years of age (E) Ordered them two to halt three times and man ran into trenchline. Pursued for 200 meters and received 2 rds sniper fire from right flank. Fired 3/5 heat rd at hut where fire was suspected to have come from. Search of area lead to the apprehican of 2 males and 2 females. Detainees are now being questioned at Golden gate bridge. (F-J) Neg (K)-4 (L-M) Neg
141800H		308		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A sqd cmbt (B) 141540H (C-1) 887706 (C-2) Same (D) Marines were blowing a bunker and the charge failed to detonate. Proceeded to the bunker after a three minute delay and the charge exploded causing (1) USMC WIA and a secondary explosion. Marines were approx 65 meters from the explosion. (E) Applied first aid. Called emergency med evac completed 141616H. Searched bunker and found (1) NVA belt, (1) B-40 rocket round, (1) blue shirt and (1) cover. Blew rocket round in place. Will forward gear to BN S-2. (F)-neg (G) 1 WIA EVAC (H-M) Neg
141810H		309		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K plt PPB (B) 141730H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 929508 (D) Spotted (2) enemy with packs and weapons, traveling East to West. (E) Fired (2) rds 106 resulting in (1) KIA. Obs body for 10 minutes. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-M) Neg
141845H		310		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot ReO (A) Co I per sec (B) 141810H (C-1) 966605 (C-2) 967585 (D) Tower saw (1) VCS apparently digging on road. (E) Fired 60 MM HE. VCS fled area to the South (F-M) Neg
141950H		X		

DECLASSIFIED

34

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
141950H		311		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K plt PBB (B) 141914H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 928506 (D) Spotted (9) enemy wearing khaki uniforms carrying packs moving West to East. (E) Fired 106 rd and obs (2) direct hits. (3) enemy were obs fleeing a cross open rice paddy. 6 other bodies were obs in open rice paddy for 10 minutes. No movement obs (F-H) Neg (I)-6 (J-M) Neg
141955H		312		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K PPB (B) 141900H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 920493 (D) Obs 25 enemy wearing dark utilities moving East to West, at ten yard intervals. No weapons were obs, through ship field glasses. (E) Fired 155 arty mission with good coverage. ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~ Estimation of results difficult to ascertain due to range. (F-M) Neg
142230H		313		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I Bridge Sec (B) 142145H (C-1) 966605 (C-2) 962605 (D) Radar picked up movement at above coords. (E) Fired 60mm and movement stopped. Will check area at first light. (F-M) Neg
142300H		314		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-1-2 (B) 142220H (C-1) 930707 (C-2) 933708 (D) Obs movement approx 250 mtrs fm wire. (E) Opened fire w/M-60, 30 Cal rds, and M-79 rds. Enemy dispersed into treeline. Will check area at first light. (F-M) Neg
150123H		315		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-1-2 (B) 142315H (C-1) 930707 (C-2) 928713 (D) 1 VN male while sleeping in village Chief's House rec'd 1 grenade and s/a rd. Village Chief was in Puy Loan for night. (E) Villagers took male to cap 2-1-2 for treatment but was dead on arrival. Male was 67 yrs old and name was LE MY. (F) 1 VN Male (G-I) Neg
150855H		316		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D Sqd Amb (B) 150700H (C-1) 955658 (D) While ret'd from night amb site fd propaganda leaflets and books written in VN along trail and directed toward indigenous personnel. (E) Searched area w/neg findings of enemy activity. Will forward books and leaflets to Bn S-2. (F-L) Neg (M) books and leaflets.
150855H		317		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D Sqd Amb (B) 150720H (C-1) 921659 (D) While returning from night amb site fd 1 booby trap sign. Moved to check out area and point man det 1 a/p device believed to be M-26 grenade rigged w/trip wire across trail resulting in neg cas. (E) Further search of area revealed neg enemy activity. (F-M) Neg
150955H		318		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Sqd Sec Rd Swp (B) 150850H (C-1) 965584 (C-2) 965580 (D) Rec'd 10 rds s/a fire. (E) Retd s/a and 90mm fire and fire ceased. Continued on rd swp. (F-M) Neg
151030H		319		fr; 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Ftm Cmbt (B) 151000H (C-1) 922704 (D) Ptl discovered 1 a/p mine consisting of 1 M-26 grenade inside of a tin can. Mine was lying alongside of trail, concealed by brush. (E) Replaced pin in grenade. Will return to CP for disposal. (F-M) Neg
151325H		320		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A)

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
151325H		320		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Offensive swp (B) 152145H (C-1) 963665 (D) While conducting swp of area detonated a daisy chain type a/p device. Consisting of homemade grenades rigged with a trip wire. 4 grenades were detonated resulting in 6 USMC WIA. (E) Searched area finding one additional homemade grenade believed to be part of original chain. Destroyed in place with C-4. Secured LZ requested emergency med evac completed at 1200H (F) Neg (G) 5 USMC EVAC 1 USMC MINOR. (F-M) Neg
151350H		321		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Offensive swp (B) 151300H (C-1) 963665 (D) Tanks working in conjunction with Co C swp moved ahead of troops into mined area and detonated two explosive devices believed to be homemade grenades rigged as a/p mines. No significant damage to vehicles, no cas. (E) Searched area for additional mines with neg results continued on swp. (F-M) Neg
151530H		322		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Offensive swp (B) 151455H (C-1) 964667 (D) Fd 1 enemy bunker, approx 10'x5'x3' reinforced with wood, brick and masonry. Appeared to have been used recently. (E) Searched bunker and surrounding area with neg evidence of enemy activity. Bunker blown with C-4 (F-M) Neg
151650H		323		fr; 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 to 7th Sqd cmbt (B) 151530H (C-1) 965671 (C-2) Same (D) Searched three huts an entrance to a recently built bunker was inside one hut. Bunker had only 1 entrance. , brick side, dirt top and steel stakes at two ft intervals for reinforcement. Bunker was 10'x5'x3'. Further search of area revealed 3 chicom grenades and 1 homemade a/p mine rigged as daisy chain with trip wire. Also fd corn fields, banana trees, and veg garden in area. (E) Destroyed huts and bunker w/C-4. Blew a/p mines in place. (F-M) Neg
151655H		324		fr; 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Sqd Cmbt (B) 151630H (C-1) 962673 (C-2) Same (D) LVT det 1 mine resulting in 1 broken track. Mine was approx 20-25 lbs pressure det. No cas resulted. (E) Set up security and track is being replaced. (F-M) Neg
151705H		325		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot (A) Cap 2-2-4 Sqd Cmbt (B) 151645H (C-1) 855667 (C-2) 852565 , 853563 (D) Rec'd approx 100 rds sa and aw fire. (E) Ret'd fire and searched area with neg findings. (F-M) Neg
151800H		326		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Sqd Cmbt (B) 151700H (C) 927527 (C-2) 915515 (D) Spotted one enemy wearing grn uti and pack. (E) Fired 106 HE rd with direct hit. Obs body for 10 minutes. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg
151800H		327		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Plt sweep (B) 151545H (C) 963672 (D) Found 4 one lb cans filled with C-4 rigged with trip wire and two other grenades believed to be foreign made. Further search revealed 2500 lbs of rice hidden in brush rigged with 8 A/P mines. Removed rice and destroyed mines. (F-M) Neg (N) 2500 lbs of rice

36

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
151915H		328		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 151807H (C) 909695 (D) One (1) USMC tripped A/P mine with pressure detonating device. Resulting in one USMC WIA evac. (E) Called med evac, completed 151845H. Searched area and found arrow pointing away from A/P mine. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC MED EVAC (H-M) Neg
152200H		329		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 151930H (C) 933672 (D) While moving to amb site rec'd S/A fire from east. Later received fire from west. (E) Ret'd fire with S/A and M-79. Swept area with another sqd from Co D with neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
152200H		330		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 2 Plt cmbt sweep (B) 151909H (C) 961661 (D) Fd (2) bunkers with rein steel posts. (E) blew bunkers with C-4. (F-M) Neg
152245H		331		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 152045H (C) 943653 (D) Ptl obs movement when they retraced their ptl route (E) Set up amb, opened fire with S/A and A/W. Enemy fired S/A resulting in 1 USMC KIA. VC fled to the north. Area searched with neg results. Med evac KIA. (F) 1 USMC KIA (G-M) Neg
160105H		332		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-1-3 Sqd Amb (B) 152315H (C) 952699 (C-2) 950697 (D) Obs (4) enemy moving north (E) Fired on enemy with S/A. Returned (enemy) returned fire resulting in 1 PF WIA. Area will be searched again at first light. (F) Neg (G) 1 PF non evac (H-M) Neg
160105H		333		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up to Spot Rep 152045H (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd (B) 152045H TO 152245H (C) 943653 (D) Search of area revealed blood trail which led to ~~walk~~ bomb shelter. Found one enemy shot in groin. (E) Co D reaction sqd moved out from Hill 41 to area to bring back USMC KIA and WIA POW. Requested (E) med evac for POW but was downgraded to (P) by DASC to be run at first light.
160825H		334		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 plt cmbt (B) 160735H (C-1) 882616 (C-2) 862589 (D) Obs approx 30 enemy in column moving up trail toward the NW. (E) fired arty mission 105 HE obs coumn disperse. Majority ran down hill into paddies. approx 8 ran deeper into mountains. Dispa tched (1) plt to search area. Will follow (F-M) Neg
160945H		335		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-1 CP (B) 160915H (C-1) 923563 (C-2) same (D) (1) VN boy turned in (1) 20 KM rd. (E) Boy was rewarded. (F-M) Neg
161115H		336		FR: follow up to spot rep 160735H (A) Co L 3/7 plt cmbt (B) 160730H to 161050H (C) 862589 (D) Co L patrol went to above coords to recent camp site at (AT 867593) apparently used last night trenchline in area. and stone trail markers on trail leading into the foot hills. Also picked up (2) detainees males, with ID cards. LE TRUONG #273535 date of birth 7-4-1906. Second male carrying temporary ID card TRAN-TRUC #237937 10-10-1911. Male detainees say they were going to plant rice in mountains. Detainees will be forwarded to BN S-2 for further interrogation. Search of area revealed neg evidence of enemy casualties. Line K s should read 2 male detainees.

DECLASSIFIED

37

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
161334H		337		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 161300H (C-1) 932682 (C-2) same (D) While on patrol found (1) M-26 grenade by pile of rocks. The grenade was a dud and not booby trapped. About 20 meters away was a sign which had "SAM DIA" printed on it. Pointing toward grenade. (E) Blew grenade in place with C-4. Further search of area revealed neg results of enemy activity. Will turn sign into BN S-2. (F-L) Neg (M)- 1 sign.
161450H		338		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 plt cmbt (B) 161006H (C-1) 960690 (C-2) 967695 (D) Obs (2) enemy while searching bank wearing blk PJ's and khaki shorts. (1) carrying a weapon. (E) Engaged the enemy and pursued to the Northeast wounded (1) enemy and captured him and (1) AK-47 with mag and other enemy fled to the north. Called med evac and completed 161120H (F-I) Neg (J)-1 evac (K)-neg (L)-1 AK-47 (M)-1 AK-47 mag
161516H		339		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 offensive sweep (B) 161435H (C-1) 960690 (C-2) same (D) While sweeping through hamlet, found two caves. One cave 3' X 5' X 7' with large entrances in front small entrances were ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ in rear. Other cave was 8' X 8' X 8'. Neither cave was camouflaged, both appeared to have not been used recently. (E) Destroyed both caves with C-4. (F-M) Neg
161645H		340		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 161530H (C-1) 957686 (C-2) Same (D) Point man detonated (1) A/P mine device, while entering treeline. Mine was a chicom grenade rigged with pressure type detonater in a hole 4" X 4" X 6" resulting in (1) USMC WIA. (E) Secured LZ, requested priority med evac, further search of area revealed neg results. Med Evac completed 161613H. (F)-Neg (G)- 1 evac (H-M) Neg
161805H		341		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-8-2 prin def (B) 161750H (C-1) 901793 (C-2) 898792 (D) Compound took (1) sniper round from west, resulting in 1 WIA Marine. (E) Searched area with neg results. Med Evac WIA to 2/7 BAS by vehicle. (F)-Neg (G)-1 evac (H-M) Neg
161830H		342		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K plt cmbt base (B) 161730H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 915498 (D) Spotted 30 enemy wearing blk pj's and carrying packs and rifles moving East to West across rice paddy. (E) Fired 105 MM HE with excellent coverage. column totally disbursed. Obs no casualties. (F-M) Neg
161900H		343		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K plt cmbt base (B) 161815H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 918512 (D) Obs 6 enemy with rifles and wearing green utilities and working on what appeared to be a bunker. ~~EXX~~ (E) Took under fire with 3 rds 106 mm. First two rds on target and obs (3) enemy KIA by direct hits. Also other (3) flee. Third round resulted in secondary explosion that appeared to be WP. (F-H) Neg (I)-3 (J-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

38

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
161930H		344		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C sqd amb (B) 161730H (C-1) 967694 (C-2) Same (D) Amb inroute to night position found (1) A/P device consisting of (1) lb of C-4 metal cont camfl with brush and rigged with pressure det. (E) Search of area revealed neg add mines. Destroyed mine with C-4. (F-M) Neg
161945H		345		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L plt cmbt base (B) 161845H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 925495 (D) Obs (8) enemy moving West wearing green utilities carrying large packs and rifles. (E) Took under fire with 105 MM VP. Rds landed on target. Obs (2) enemy hit by fire bodies were obs until dar. (F-H) Neg (I)-2 (J-M) Neg
161945H		346		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B sqd amb (B) 161715H (C-1) 918704 (C-2) 898698 (D) Obs prior to moving into night position obs (6) enemy in blk PJ's with weapons moving East into treeline. (E) Called 81 mm mission adjusted by FO and had good coverage. Immed after sqd moved into area to search area and revealed no enemy casualties. (F-H) Neg
161947H		347		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C sqd amb (B) 161800H (C-1) 959676 (C-2) Same (D) Onroute to night position found (1) A/P device consisting of 1 juice can filled with C-4 camouflaged with brush and with trip wire across trail. (E) Search revealed neg add A/P mines in area. Destroyed with C-4 and continued on patrol. (F-M) Neg
162008H		348		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K plat CP (B) 161905H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 925495 (D) Spotted 5 enemy traveling West. Enemy were wearing green utilities, large packs and rifles. (E) Took under fire with 105 mm with excellent coverage. Unable to obs due to darkness. (F-M) Neg
162100H		349		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B ftn amb (B) 162000H (C-1) 914692 (C-2) 911691 (D) Obs 4 enemy approx 300 meters West. Enemy carrying weapons and moving East. (E) Engaged enemy with S/A and immed moved into area with no evidence of enemy cas- ualties discovered. Patrol moved to secure vantage point and cont to obs area for 15 minutes with good results. Patrol moved into orig amb site. (F-M) Neg
170808H		350		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 170640H (C) 905691 (D) Ptl while returning to CP detonated one A/P mine chi com type. Trip wire stretched across trail (E) Secured LZ for priority med evac for one USMC VIA. completed 0756(G) 1 (H-M) Neg
170920H		351		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H'S Co 3/7 sqd sec rd swp (B) 170900H (C) 922568 (D) Found one rock mine weighing approx 25 lbs with pressure type MV-5 fuze. (E) destroyed in place. (F-M) Neg
170935H		358		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 170840H (C) 961676 (D) Ptl working behind amtracks, Marine detonated one A/P mine consisting one one chi com grenaded rigged with pressure detonator. Resulting in one USMC VIA. (E) Secured LZ requested (E) med evac completed 0905H (F) Neg (G) 1 (H-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
171115H		359		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 (B) 171000H (C) 955676 (D) While sweeping with amtracks, tripped one A/P device. No damage to vehicles or personnel sustained. (E) Search of area revealed neg evidence. (F-M) Neg
171240H		360		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 (B) 171130H (C) 964667 (D) While tank was sweeping ahead of troops vehicle detonated one A/P device buried in ground resulting in 2 USMC KIA. (E) Searched area with neg results, secured LZ, requested med evac priority type completed at 1237H (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC KIA (H-I) Neg
171305H		361		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 (B) 171210H (C) 956674 (D) While conducting sweep found one bomb shelter. (E) Destroyed with C-4 (F-M) Neg
171330H		362		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-1-1 sqd cmbt (B) 171200H (C) 927712 (D) Fd one cave with battle dressings, set of blk pj's and 4 sand bags at entrance (E) Destroyed cave with C-4. (F-M) Neg
171335H		363		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 (B) 171240H (C) 956673 (D) While sweeping through area discovered one A/P device consisting of two beer cans filled with C-4. Camouflaged with brush and rigged with trip wire. (E) Blown in place. (F-M) Neg
171500H		364		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 sqd cmbt (C) 906685 (D) 906694 (D) Obs 6 enemy moving in NW direction. Enemy had wpns and one appeared to be carrying more than one wpn. Enemy were wearing blk and brn uniforms. (E) Called 81 mm mission found two large blood trails and fighting holes. (F-M) Neg
171600H		365		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 CP (B) 171540H (C) 934663 (D) VN boy turned in (3) M-79 duds (E) Boy was rewarded and rds destroyed. (F-M) Neg
171605H		366		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-9-2 ftn CP (B) 171525H (C) 867493 (C-2) 865499 (D) OP obs (2) enemy at above coords. Enemy moving in a Southern direction carrying packs and rifles. (E) OP opened fir with S/A one enemy fell. Other enemy dragged him into treeline. Neg further observation (F-M) Neg (I) 1 (J-I) Neg
171400H		367		FR: Hdq Co., 7th Marines to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hdq Co., 7th Marines sqd cmbt (B) 171015H (C-1) 984622 (C-2) 987629 (D) Spotted (2) enemy running North dressed in PJ's and carrying weapons. (E) Pursued enemy and lost contact. Enemy believed to headed North, and disappeared in treeline. Search of area had neg findings. (F-M) Neg
171930H		368		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H sqd amb (C-1) 816852 (C-2) 816853 (D) Ptl moving to night amb site rec'd about 25 rds A/W fire from North. (E) Pursued the enemy with negative contact. (F-M) Neg
172113H		369		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K plt amb (B) 171930H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 925510 (D) Spotted (2) enemy with packs and rifles in camouflaged utilities moving from East to West. (E) Fired 106 rd resulting in (1) KIA. Other enemy fled to the West. Observed body for 10 minutes. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT+	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
172222H		370		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D sqd amb (B) 172030H (C-1) 904668 (C-2) 904667 (D) While at CK #2 sqd heard enemy movement of unk size approx 100 meters to the south. (E) Sqd opened fire on movement and requested 105 fire mission, HE on possible enemy routes of escape. Searched out area with neg results. (F-M) Neg
180052H		371		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 sqd amb (B) 172015H (C-1) 943628 (C-2) Same (D) While moving to amb site sqd spotted 10 VC crossing road moving in an easterly direction. (E) Patrol set up hasty amb and waited for V to move into their position. Sqd opened fire with S/A and A/W fire and rec'd incoming S/A and M-79 resulting in 1 USMC WIA. Dispatched reaction sqd from Hill 41 to aid 7 D 12 sqd. Upon arriving, reaction sqd noted movement to the east and opened fire. They rec'd 2 incoming chicom grenades and contact resulted in 2 USMC WIA. Fired 155 mm HE and WP. Searched area under illum, finding 8 VC KIA killed from S/A fire. Requested Med Evac for USMC at 172037H and was complete 172150H (F)-neg (G) 3 USMC WIA EVAC PRIORITY (H) Neg (I)- 8 VC KIA (J-K) Neg (L) (3) AK-47's 1 SKS, 1 carbine (M) 8 chicom grenades, 3 US cartridge belts, 1 trip flare, 6 AK-47 mags, 1 carbine mag, 1 note book, 1 walled, assorted medical gear, 1 AK-47 pouch, 4 cakes of rice, 2 packs of unk roots, 2 ponchos, assorted clothing, 1 NVA first aid pack, 1 soft cover, 1 US helmet liner, and 2 ID cards.
180637H		372		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G plt cmbt (B) 180545H (C-1) 824862 (C-2) 818868 (D) Plt rec'd a short burst of S/A fire. Estimated to be coming from 1000 meters from NW wounding (1) USN. (E) No action taken. Activity will check area at first light. (F)-neg (G)-(1) USN NON EVAC. (H-M) Neg
180830H		373		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S 3/7 OP (B) 180830H (C-1) 916583 (C-2) 854501 (D) Obs (9) enemy with weapons and wearing blk PJ's moving West. (E) Fired 105 HE, with good coverage of target Unalbe to obs results due to negitation. (F-M) Neg
181020H		374		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 offensive sweep (B) 180850H (C-1) 960675 (C-2) Same (D) Found 300 rds of loose 30 cal ammo flaged with brush. Also obs (2) VN males on apposite bank of river observing ptls activities. One wearing blk PJ's and other wearing white. (E) Further search of area disclosed neg further evidence of enemy activity. Ptl retained ammo and informed E 2/27 ptls of males. (F-L) Neg (M)- 300 rds 30 cal ammo
181020H		375		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 offensive sweep (B) 180930H (C-1) 955691 (C-2) same (D) While sweeping area, found one bunker 20' X 10' X 4' not camouflaged and did not appeared to have been used recently. Bunker was reinforced with bricks. (E) Bunker destroyed with G-4. (F-M) Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
181030H		376		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 sqd cmbt (B) 181020H (C-1) 881563 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl found one 81 mm mortar rd buried below surface with point sticking up out of the ground. (E) Destroyed in place with M-26 grenade. (F-M) Neg
181130H		377		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co 1/7 offensive sweep (B) 181050H (C-1) 957683 (C-2) Same (D) While sweeping area, Marine detonated one A/P device consisting of a homemade grenade camouflaged by brush with trip wire across trail, resulting in one USMC WIA. (E) Searched and secured LZ and called for emergency med evac completed 1124H ~~(F-M) Neg~~ (F)-neg (G)-1 evac (H-M) Neg
181230H		378		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 sqd cmbt (b) 181100H (C-1) 957683 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl while conducting sweep of area discovered two A/P mines approx 2' apart. Both were homemade devices. One was rigged with one LB of explosives in a C-ration can with trip wire. Second A/P device was rigged with (22) M-1 rds packed around explosives with pressure release type detonating device. Both devices were camouflaged. (E) Destroyed in place with c-4. (F-M) Neg
181230H		379		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 sqd cmb t(B) 181210H (C-1) 957682 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl while conducting sweep through area discovered one tunnel 3' X 2' X 8' reinforced by bricks Tunnel appeared not to have been used recently (E) Destroyed tunnel with C-4. (F-M) Neg
181410H		380		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F 2/7 sqd cmbt (B) 181300H (C-1) 907855 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl discovered some enemy material on trail, one megaphone, one poncho, one piece of parachute, 2 shoes, and 25 pills. (E) Will forward gear to BN S-2. (F-M) Neg
181415H		381		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-1 cmbt base (B) 181400H (C-1) 923563 (C-2) 923555 (D) Engrs turned in two VN boys approx 13-14 years old to CAP unit for trying to hide carbine magazine in sandbag. Boys say belongs to Marines at Liberty bridge. (E) Detained as VCS for further investigation. Forwarded to BN S-2. (F-J) Neg (K)-2 (L) Neg (M)-1 M-1 carbine mag and 8 tracer rds.
181513H		382		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 plt cmbt (B) 181330H (C-1) 828875 (C-2) Same (D) Located harbor site at (AT 828879) on trail and appeared to have been used recently. for approx 100 people. Also found remains of (6) fires about 4 days old. Trail was frequently marked and appeared to be used ~~by~~ by people unfamiliar with area. (E) Searched ~~area~~ finding neg evidence of enemy activity. (F-M) Neg
181530H		383		FR: Hdq Co 7th Marines to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hdq Co 7th Marine perm sec (B) 181100H (C-1) 967617 (C-2) unk (D) Three VN women approached rear gate with a 13 year old VN boy who detonated an enemy A/P mine. (E) Called med evac and completed at 1137H (F)-neg (G)-1 VN boy evac (H-M) Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
181720H		384		FR: follow up to spot rep 172015H (A) Co D sqd (B) 181345H (C) 945652 (D) Found a picture of 1 local female in wallet of KIA. Dispatched patrol to PHU SON (1) vic (AT 945652) and apprehended female. Took female to B _n S-2 and questioned her but revealed that she was and innocent civilian. (E) Will keep female one more day for further questioning.
181730H		385		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 bridge security (B) 181400H (C-1) 915585 (C-2) Same (D) Fuze from M-26 grenade exploded causing 3 casualties. 1 USMC EVAC, AND 2 MINOR. (E) Will be investigated. (F)-neg (G)-3 NBC (1) evac and 2 minor (H-M) Neg
181900H		386		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 CP (B) 181745H (C-1) 934663 (C-2) Same (D) VN boy turned in one 60 mm HE dud. (E) Rewarded boy and destroyed round. (F-M) Neg
181955H		387		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-1 CP (B) 181900H (C-1) 923563 (C-2) Same (D) One VN boy brought in one butterfly mine lot # LOP 112. Boy was unable to explain where he found mine otherto indicated direction from CAP 2-2-1. which was Northwest. (E) Boy was ~~XXXX~~ rewarded. (F-M) Neg
182003H		388		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K plt CP (B) 181910H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 925576 (D) Spotted 2 enemy in green utilities with packs and rifles moving West. (E) Fired 106 resulting in 1 KIA. Obs body for 5 minutes and another enemy returned to retrieve it and fired 106 resulting in another KIA. (F-H) Neg (I)-2 (J-M) Neg
182006H		389		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K (B) 181920H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 925516 (D) Obs one enemy moving West wearing green utilities and carrying pack and rifle. (E) Fired 106 mm and obs direct hit. Obs body for 10 minutes. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-M) Neg
182010H		390		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 181910H (C-1) 936675 (C-2) Same (D) Found one M-26 grenade rigged as A/P mine with trip wire. (E) Destroyed mine in place. (F-M) Neg
182010H		391		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 sqd amb (B) 181900H (C-1) 943653 (C-2) Same (D) Obs three Vn civilian holding a funeral upon obs patrol one VN fled east. Elder Vn stated ~~funeral~~ was for his son and that he had been killed by Co D amb on 17 April. (E) Detained two remaining Vn civilians for further questioning. (F-J) Neg (K)-2 (L-M) Neg
182045H		392		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 sqd amb (B) 181955H (C-1) 951652 (C-2) 951657 (D) Obs 5 enemy 75 meters from their position moving Southwest. (E) Opened fire with S/A and M-60. Enemy fled South West. Search of area revealed neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
182115H		393		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-2 (B) 182030H (C-1) 942584 (C-2) 939585 (D) Rec'd 3 ~~XXXX~~ incoming S/A rds from approx 300 meters away. (E) Returned 50 oal rds. (F-M) Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
182140H		394		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L sqd amb (B) 182100H (C-1) 880570 (C-2) 876566 (D) Received 50 rds S/A and 6 M-79 rds just as they reached ambush position. (E) Unable to return fire because of close proximity of friendly units. Moved to new site. (F-M) Neg
182140H		395		FR: 7th Marines to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7th Marines perimeter security (B) 182020H (C-1) 968615 (C-2) 975617 (D) Prime obs 2 rds W/P impact at 975617 3/11 tower also obs rds. Rounds suspected mortar fire. (E) No fire was returned. (F-M) Neg
182040H		396		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 bridge security (B) 182010H (C-1) 965605 (C-2) 970607 (D) Bridge position received 10 suspected 60 mm mortar rds. Tower obs muzzle flashes at above coords. (E) Fired 81 mm mortar rds with excellent coverage of target. Will check area at first light. (F-M) Neg
182340H		397		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L sqd bridge security (B) 182230H (C-1) 920598 (C-2) 916599 (D) Received 3 sniper rds. (E) Fired 60 mm illum with neg findings. (F-M) Neg
190345H		398		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Bridge Sec (B) 190245H (C-1) 915587 (C-2) Unk (D) Perim rec'd 2 apparent rifle gren from outside wire resulting in 2 WIA NONE EVAC (E) unable to ret fire due to unk enemy location and friendly vil. Will forward WIA to BAS AT first light. Area will be checked at first light 190730H. Area was searched with neg findings (F) Neg (G) 2 non evac (H-M) Neg
190905H		399		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S CO 3/7 Sqd Sec Rd SWp (B) 190825H (C-1) 922563 (D) Fd 1 rock mine approx 25 lbs 6"x10". with pressure type detonater. (E) P lled mine out of rd. disarmed; and brought to Bn CP for investigation. (F-L) Neg M Neg
190945H		400		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S CO 3/7 Sqd sec rd swp (B) 190840H (C-1) 922550 (D) Fd 2 rock mines approx 25 lbs 6"x10" with pressure type detonater, mines were spaced 25 mtrs apart. (E) Disarmed mines and burned in place. (F-M) Neg
191015H		401		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 190905H (C-1) 964668 (D) Tank swping ahead of troops detonated 1 10 lb homemade a/p device resulting in a blown track and ruptured sus pension. No casualties sustained. (E) Set up security. Tank will be retrieved. Tank was picked up at 1330 will advise when tank evac is completed. 1400. (F-M) Neg
191015H		402		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 190905H (C-1) 964668 (D) Tank swping
191045H		402		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 191030H (C-1) 963669 (D) While conducting swp fd 1 cave 16'x15'x4' rein forced with bamboo. Cave appeared to have been used recently. Evidence by the presence of 1 VN newspaper dated 1966, 1 medical kit containing 8-10 bottles of penicillin and other medicine of French origin, and 1 personal letter. (E) Will destroy cave w/ C-4 and forward all gear to Bn S-2. (F-L) Neg (M) See line D

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
191040H		403		fr; 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1st Engrs sqd rd swp (B) 190910H (C-1) 944672 (D) Fd 1 box mine on rd. Mine was 12 ft long, 6" wide 5" thick weighing 15-20 lbs. with unk type molded composition. Mine was rigged w/pressure type detonater. (E) Mine was disarmed, and will be forwarded to Engrs CP. (F-L) Neg (M) 1 box mine.
191215H		404		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 191100H (C-1) 896710 (D) While on ptl route fd 3 markings believed to indicate a/p device, 1 marking bamboo stick tied to top pointing to ground. 2 other markings were triangles w/2 sticks in the middle of a shaped triangle was pointing south. (E) Searched area w/neg results ng from Hill 10 dispatched te- mine detector team to search area. (F-M) Neg
191226H		405		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Sqd Cmbt (B) 191200H (C-1) 961669 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd while conducting swp of area fd 1 bunker 8'x5'x5' reinforced w/bricks and cement. Appeared to have been used recently. (E) Destroyed w/C-4 (F-M) Neg
191230H		406		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 191205H (C-1) 963667 (D) Sqd while conducting swp of area discovered 1 US 60MM A/P device rigged with pressure release type detonater in center of trail camouflaged with dirt and brush. (E) Search ed area for further a/p devices with neg results. Destroyed mine with C-4. (F-M) Neg
191555H		407		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Plt Cmbt (B) 191440H (C-1) 857683 (D) While swp area 1 USMC detonated an a/p mine. Mine had 1/2 lb explosive and was a pressure release type. resulting in 3 USMC WIA. (E) Called med evac at 191440H med evac completed at 191526H (F) Neg (G) 2 priority 1 engra (H-M) Neg
191607		408		FR: 3/7 Follow up to 181900H (A) Cap 2-2-1 3/7 (B) 191530H (C) 923563 (D) Destroyed mine w/1 lb of C-4.
1740H		409		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 191530H (C-1) 957683 (C-2) Same (D) While swping area fd 1 cave dementi. 4'x3'x20'. Cave was reinforced with bamboo not camouflaged and did not appear to be used recently. (E) Conducted search of ca. and surrounding area with no indication of enemy activity. Destroyed cave w/C-4 and continued swp. (F-M) Neg
191845H		410		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-8-2 Plt Swp (B) 190700H (C-1) 915818 (C-2) 916813 (D) While on swp spotted 1 enemy movi in NE direction wearing blk shorts and white shirt. (E) Opened fire w/M-16 and carbine rds wounding enemy in thigh. enemy captured and taken to Cap 2-82 then fwded to Hoa Van Dist Hq. (F-J) Neg (K) 1 (L-M) Neg
191915H		411		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Perim sec (B) 191855H (C-1) 869475 (D) Perim sec rec'd 6 incoming s/a rds (E) Did not return fire due to lack of diff target and friendly village. (F-M) Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
191920H		412		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C sqd amb (B) 191845H (C-1) 914687 (D) Fd 7 spider traps 13 to 20 mtrs apart and 1 Sign in v (E) fwd sign to Bn S-2. Will ambush and destroy holes in mornin (F-M) Neg
192035H		413		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I Plt Bridge Sec (B) 192005 (C-1) 965605 (C-2) 972601 (D) Rec'd 30 rds s/a. (E) Ret'd 60mm M-79 and 5.56. (F-M) Neg
192045H		414		fr; 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Perim Sec (B) 192000H (C1) 876477 (C-2) 879478 (D) Perim sec obs approx 6 people moving along outside wire. (E) Fired 1 rd 106 HE resulting in 1 secondary explosion. Sqd will check area and follow up will be sent. (F-M) Neg
192105H		415		fr; 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I Plt Bridge Sec (B) 192035 (C-1) 965602 (C-2) 974602 (D) Tower obs 7 enemy w/wpns using st arlight scope. (E) called 60mm HE w/ex coverage target unalbe to obs results of fire mission. (F-M) Neg
192250H		416		fr; 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-2 Perim Sec (B) 192200 (C-1) 942582 (C-2) 941579 (D) Rec'd 100-120 incoming carbine rds from est 5 enemy. (E) Ret'd fire w/a/w and s/a, 81 HE rds on target. Activity will check area at first light. (F-M) Neg
192230H		417		Fr; 3/7 Follow up to 192000H (A) Co M Sqd Cmbt (B) 192040H to 192130H (C) 879478 (D) As sqd was enroute to check area obs 2 enemy running east w/wpns. Fired M-16 and M-79 w/neg evidence of enemy casualties. Continued on mission to check impact area of 106 HE rd. Fd 1 KIA outside of hut and 3 KIA inside of hut. All bodies badly burned and unable to determine type of clothing (E) All 4 KIA male of military age. A woman also wounded as result of 106 rd, 55 yrs old. No ID card. Detained as VCS and requested priority medevac. Name Bui Thi Bic Chau.
192225H		418		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C sqd amb (B) 192030H (C-1) 938673 (C-2) 940673 (D) Amb obs approx 3 enemy East of their position moving in an NorthWesterly direction. (E) Engaged enemy with M-16, M-79 and M-60. Rec'd 300H rds S/A. Arty mission called causing enemy to move northwest and sniper fire ceased. Will search area at first light. (F-M) Neg
200050H		419		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Dai Loc Dist Hdq (B) 200010H (C-1) 918578 (C-2) 910560, 910563, 909564 (D) Rec'd 12 rds 81 or 82 MM. (E) Ret'd 105 MM and 81 MM with good coverage of area, all firing ceased at this time. (F-M) Neg
200130H		420		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-1 prim sec (B) 200010H (C-1) 923563 (C-2) 923560 (D) Rec'd (5) satchel charges or 81 mortar rds and heavy S/A and A/W fire. (E) Ret'd 81mm HE and WP, illum, as well as S/A fire. ~~XXXX~~ Area to be checked at first light. (F-M) Neg
200140H		421		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L ftn bridge sec (B) 200010H (C-1) 914577 (C-2) 912577 (D) Dai Loc Bridge sec rec'd heavy S/A and A/W rds, 10 rds of M-79, and 5 rds 60 MM result in (1) WIA MINOR. (E) Ret'd heavy S/A, M-79, 81 illum was requested and furnished. Will check area at first light. (F)*neg (G)- 1 minor (H-M) Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
200143H		422		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-4 CP (B) 200008H (C-1) 866573 (C-2) 863574 (D) Sec Perim rec'd 100 rds S/A a trip flare went off followed by (4) satchel charges, all charges landed in wire but none inside wire. (E) Ret'd S/A and LAAWS. Will check area at first light. (F-M) Neg
200145H		423		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L ftn bridge sec (B) 200005H (C-1) 919598 (C-2) 923597 (D) Rec'd S/A ~~KMI~~ fire from sniper. (E) Ret'd S/A, 81 HE, will check area at first light. (F-M) Neg
200815H		424		frs: 3/7 follow up to spot rep 192000H (A) Co M sqd cmbt (B) 200800H to 200740H (C) 879478 (D) Found (1) more male body very badly burned and unable to det age. Found in hut where three KIA's were found.
200800H		425		FR: 3/7 follow up to spot rep 2000010H (A) CAP 2-2-1 sqd (B) 200600H to 200730H (C) 923563 (D) Found evidence of possible mining of road. Also found one M-1 clip with eight rds and evidence of a lot of movement in the area. (E) CAP 221 will show road sweep where mines are. Neg evidence of whether satchel charges or mortars were rec'd last night.
200830H		426		FR: follow up to spot rep 200010H (A) Co L 3/7 ftms (2) (B) 0630 to 0800 (C) 912577-923597 (D) Neg evidence of enemy casualties.
200830H		427		FR: follow up to spot rep 200008H (A) CAP 2-2-4 ftn (+) (B) 0610 to 0745 (C) 868574-866573 (D) Found neg evidence of enemy casualties. Villagers report approx 60-70 enemy in village last night. Enemy had burnt two houses and blew two with shape charges. Also killed approx 5 pigs, and 5 chickens. (E) Neg evidence of as to whether satchel charges or mortars were rec'd last night.
200805H		428		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 sqd cmbt (B) 200910H (C-1) 976602 (C-2) Same (D) Found one male wearing white top and blk bottoms with torn ID card and no picture approx 75 years old. (E) Forwarded to Regt ITT. (F-J) Neg (K)-1 (L-M) Neg
200945H		429		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot rep (A) H&S Co 3/7 sqd sec road sweep (B) 200920H (C-1) 922551 (C-2) Same (D) Found one rock mine at above coords approx 15 lbs with pressure type MV-5 fuze. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-M) Neg
201030H		430		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CoK 3/7 Sparrow Hawk plt (B) 200910H (C-1) 902560 (C-2) Same (D) Co K-3 reacted as sparrow hawk. (E) Found downed helo wreckage badly burned. One intact body, remains of another body, and burnt parts of M-60 MG. Will follow up. (F)-2 USMC (G-M) Neg
201115H		431		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-9-2 ftn OP (B) 201030H (C-1) 865489 (C-2) 862498 (D) OP obs (8) enemy in treeline with weapons moving East. (E) Fired S/A on enemy, area not searched due to river barrier. (F-M) Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
201139H		432		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 sqd amb (B) 200720H (C-1) 958664 (C-2) Same (D) Found a VC sign on the trail stating that the area was mined. (E) Searched area and found one A/P mine (105 HE) with trip wire across trail and camouflaged with dirt. Destroyed mine and sign in place. (F-M) Neg
201233H		433		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 201105H (C-1) 955682 (C-2) Same (D) Found 3 A/P mine consisting of C-4 in a plastic bag, placed in a hole $\frac{1}{2}$ ' deep. Mine were approx 50 meters apart. (E) Destroyed all mines in place. (F-M) Neg
201240H		434		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 201200H (C-1) 965664 (C-2) Same (D) Found one bomb shelter 6' X 6' X 3' constructed of brick and appeared to have been used recently. (E) Blew shelter and continued on search of area. (F-M) Neg
201240H		435		FR: follow up to spot rep 200910H (A) Co K 3 plt (B) 0930 to 1200 (C) 901560 (D) Recovered all human remains in crash area plus one body intact. Remains unidentifiable. Also recovered parts of 4 M-60 MG's. (E) M-60 parts, remains and body part on the extracting helo (1). Full rocket pad was blown by gun ship after extraction. Barrel and receiver group of all M-60 were recovered. All were badly burned and mangled.
201250H		436		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E sqd cmbt (B) 200730H (C-1) 902819 (C-2) Same (D) Found one M-26 grenade rigged as A/P mine with trip wire. (E) Disarmed A/P mine and brought back to CP. (F-L) Neg (M)-1 M-26 grenade.
201300H		437		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 200945hH (C-1) 941671 (C-2) Same (D) While sweeping hamlet, plt found 800 lbs of rice and 20 prs of black PJ's hidden in cement containers outside a hut. Also found 800 lbs of rice in a tunnel 8' X 5' X 3'. (E) Amtracks were dispatched from hill 10 to pick up rice and PJ's. Will forward rice to Huie Duc Hdq. PJ's forwarded to BN S-2. Blew tunnel with C-4. (F-M) Neg
201300H		438		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 201130H (C-1) 901661 (C-2) Same (D) Discovered one chicom grenade lying on side of trail. (E) Destroyed in place with C-4. (F-M) Neg
201305H	66	439		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 plt cmbt (B) 201000H (C-1) 935671 (C-2) Same (D) While searching area found one bag of rice (25 lbs), 49 thread spools, 13 bottles of medicine, bar of soap, 32 rolls of transparent line, rubber bands, two can of food, two sacks of candy, two pr blk PJ's trousers, one container of cooked rice, 10 unk pen points and one leaflet directing women to go along with men and pick up arms against Marines. All above gear found in rice paddy. (E) Will forward all findings to BN S-2. (F-L) Neg (M)- See line D

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
201325H		440		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 plt cmbt (B) 201240H (C-1) 957668 (C-2) Same (D) Amtracks obs (2) A/P mines in holes 1' X 1' X 1' four meter apart. Mines consisted of C-rat cans rigged with trip wires. Approx 200 meters away found two more of same type. Further search of area revealed one more A/P device of same type (AT 957681). (E) All mines were blown in place with C-4. (F-M) Neg
201330H		441		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 201220H (C-1) 961665 (C-2) Same (D) While clearing area, Marine detonated one A/P device of unk origin resulting in one USMC WT Mine was in hedgrow with material camouflaged. (E) Searched area with neg results. Secured LZ and called emergency med evac. Completed at 1250H. (F)-neg (G)-1 evac (H-M) Neg
201330H		442		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-4 perim sec (B) 201315H (C-1) 868573 (C-2) 865566 (D) Perimeter security rec'd approx 15 rds automatic sniper fire from the Southeast. (E) Ret'd fire with 50 cal. (F-M) Neg
201515H	4 4 3			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 201400H (C-1) 960672 (C-2) Same (D) Found 1 A/P mine in a tin can with C-4 inside hole 1' X 1' X 1' with trip wire running across top of hole approx 10 meters away. (E) Blew A/P mine in place with C-4. (F-M) Neg
201540H		444		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 201300H (C-1) 914693 (C-2) 913693 (D) While on pti route rec'd approx 20 rds S/A fire from est 2 enemy. No casualties. sustained. (E) Returned fire and immediately went through area finding no further evidence of enemy activity. Continued on pti (F-M) Neg
201549H		445		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 201400H (C-1) 960674 (C-2) Same (D) Located bomb shelter 10' X 3' X 3' reinforced with bricks. Shelter did not seem to have been used recently. (E) Blew shelter with C-4. (F-M) Neg
201554H		446		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 plt cmbt (B) 201445H (C-1) 957687 (D) LVT detonated one A/P mine of unknown type. No casualties or any damage to LVT. (E) Continued on route. (F-M) Neg
201630H		447		FR: follow up to spot rep 200830H (A) CO 1 SQD cmbt (B) 201300 to 201400 (C) 965580 (D) found 2 freshly dug fighting holes and 25 M-16 casings. Filled in holes.
201715H		448		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E 2/7 ftn Bridge Sec (B) 201610H (C-1) 882827 (C-2) Same (D) Amtrack hit pressure type mine. (1) USMC WIA with 3rd degree burns on arms and chest and stomach. Personnel were with amtrack unit. Amtrack caught fire and is now burning (E) Sent reaction force and checked out area with neg results. Called for emergency med evac and completed 201650H (F-neg (G)-1 evac (H-M) Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
201734H		449		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co 3/7 road sec (B) 200830H (C-1) 966584 (D-2) 965580 (D) Rec'd approx 30 rds S/A fire from estimated 3-4 enemy. When sweep team was returning to 3/7 CP (1) eng surrendered possible broken ankle when he jumped off tank. (E) Returned 50 cal, 30 cal, and (1) 90 MM rd. Eng taken to BAS and will be med evac. Will check area. (F)-neg (G)-evac (H-M) Neg
201835H		450		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Co cmt base (B) 201715H (C-1) 925534 (C-2) Same (D) While trying to start mule Marine fell in front of vehicle and was ran over by vehicle. (E) Corpman checked man and reports possible cracked ribs. Marine being kept at BAS for treatment. (F)-neg (G)-1 NBC nonevac (H-M) Neg
201845H		451		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D CP (B) 201640H (C-1) 93446 (C-2) Same (D) Returning from patrol man complaining of not feeling good. A few minutes later man became delirious. (E) Corpman advised for emergency med evac due to USMC's temperature. Called in med evac and completed 201715H (F)-neg (G)-1 NBC evac (H-M) Neg
201950H		452		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 sqd amb (B) 201850H (C-1) 953674 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd while setting up night position found M-26 in heavy brush with trip wire leading across ground. A few feet away another A/P mine was found made of M-26 grenade inside fruity juice can filled with metal and glass. Wire was attached to pin running across ground. (E) Blew both A/P mines in place with C-4. (F-M) Neg
201954H		453		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-8-2 CP (B) 201830H (C-1) 907787 (C-2) 898786 (D) Compound rec'd (1) sniper rd. (E) Sent reaction force consisting of 5 USMC AND 6 PF's to search village. reaction force saw (1) man dressed in blk PJ's running in NW direction. Fired M-14 rds. Will check area. (F-M) Neg
202000H		454		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K plt PPB (B) 201920H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 928500 (D) Obs (2) enemy with packs and khaki uniforms moving east (E) Fired 106 resulting in (2) KIA's Obs bodies for 10 minutes before darkness. (F-H) Neg (I)-2 (J-M) Neg
202141H		455		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D sqd amb (B) 201945H (C-1) 904658 (C-2) 905656 (D) While moving to amb site, sqd point man spotted approx 5 VC moving to the SW. (E) Point man opened fire. Called fire mission and VC fled to the South. Sqd searched area with neg signs of enemy cas. Will recheck area at first light. (F-M) Neg
202143H		456		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C sqd amb (B) 201930H (C-1) 935675 (C-2) Unk (D) While sqd was in night amb they rec'd 2 incoming rds, believed to be M-79, from unk enemy position. (E) Ptl did not return fire due to lack of knowledge of enemy position. Moved amb posit 150 meters to the south. (F-MP) Neg

7/10-

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
202225H		457		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co I bridge sec (B) 202205H (C-1) 968604 (C-2) 973606 (D) Tower obs light fm cigarette in treeline and what appeared to be movement. (E) Fired 81 HE with excellent coverage of target. Will check area at first light. Will follow up. (F-M) Neg
210322H		458		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Plt PWB (B) 210235H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) Same (D) Marine heard movement outside wire of his posit (E) Marine threw 1 M-26 grenade and suffered a slight cut over left eye from grenade. Fragmentation. Will be forward to BAS for treatment. (F) Neg (G) 1 NBC non evac (H-M) Neg
210750H		459		FR: 1/7 follow up to 201945H (A) Co D sqd amb (B) 210700 (C) 905656 (D) While searching area fd 1 VC KIA 1 AK-47, 1 cartridge belt w/canteen, 2 AK-47 mag, 12 chicom grenades. KIA killed by s/a. Wearing blk shorts green shirt and sandals. (E) Will destroy grenades and trd rest of equip to Bn S-2.
210815H		460		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K sqd amb (B) 210715H (C-1) 916537 (C-2) 905538 (D) While setting in on amb spotted 2 enemy moving south w/one wpn. (E) Sniper fired 2 rds killing 1 of the enemy. the other ran into a treeline. Obs body for 10 min. (F-E) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg
210815H		461		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K sqd amb (B) 210715H (C-1) 916537 (C-2) 905538 (D) While setting
210830H		461		FR: 3/7 follow up to 210235H (A) Co K ftn (B) 0700 to 0730 (C) 926527 (D) Searched area with neg findings (E) Neg
210915H		462		FR: 3/7 Follow up to 202205H (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd (B) 0700 to 0730 (C) 973606 (D) Area was searched with neg evidence of enemy cas
210920H		463		FR: 1/7 to 7th MarSpot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 ftn amb (B) 210801H (C-1) 953673 (D) Fd 1 pit 1'x1'x1' on trail with homemade a/p device in bottom of pit covered with dirt. Trip wire was attached to a/p device running across top of pit (E) Destroyed in place
210935H		464		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 CP (B) 210820H (C-1) 934663 (D) 1 small VN boy turned on 1 M-16 magazine with rds and 1 detonator for a claymore mine (hand generator) (E) rewarded boy with 100 P-s. (F-M) Neg
210959H		465		fr; 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 sqd amb (B) 210955H (C-1) 954674 (C-2) Same (D) While setting in posit to ~~ambat-ambat~~ medevac fd one chicom grenade in camouflaged pit 1'x1'x1' with pull friction detonator. (E) Destroyed in place with C-4. T ~~954674~~ Neg
211030H		466		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 210945H (C-1) 954674 (D) Marine disembarked from M-48 tank and detonated 1 a/p device consisting of 1 60mm mor tar rd in a pit 1'x1'x1' camouflaged by a leaf layer and a dirt covering. (E) Rendirect first aid and requested emerg med evac at 210955H completed 1015 (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC EVAC TANK (G-M) Neg
211115H		467		fr; 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 CP (B) 211050H (C-1) 934663 (D) VN boy turned in 1 60mm HE rd lot "MA-1169 (E) rewarded boy destroyed rds. (F-M) Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO-	DTG	MESSAGE
211445H		468		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Ftm cmbg (B) 211100H (C-1) 21954674 (D) Discovered 1 a/p device in a pagoda rigged with 1 bomb fuse underneath rock, with rock acting as pressure release detonator. (E) Destroyed in place with C-4. (F-M) Neg
211245H		469		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B ftm cmbt (B) 211215H (C-1) 962688 (D) Fd evidence of det a/p mine that was camouflaged. Mine was det by air strike. Also fd 1 250lb dud bomb. (E) Destroyed dud bomb in place w/C-4. (F-M) Neg
211310H		470		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-1 Perim Sec (B) 211300H (C-1) 923563 (D) VN boy brought in 25 rds 7.62 link ammo. (E) Paid 100' P's to boy as reward. (F-M) Neg
212130H		471		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 211958H (C-1) 908661 (C-2) 907658 (D) 1 USMC tripped a/p mine of unk type and 1 VC opened fire with 20 rds a/w fire. Enemy was approx 300 mtrs southwest and fled to the west. (E) Open fire on enemy and called in med evac for 2 USMC WIA (E) completed at 212015H Area was searched with neg results. (F) Neg (G) 2 (E) evac (H) Neg (I-M) Neg
212150H		472		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-2 CP (B) 212045H (C-1) 942582 (C-2) Same (D) Activity obs three enemy in wire. (E) Fired 30 cal, M-16, 50 cal searched area and fd several blood spots. (F-M) Neg
212100H		473		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L Ftm Amb (B) 212005H (C-1) 915595 (C-2) 919593, 913593 (D) Ftm took approx 50 s/a rds from southeast and southwest. (E) Ret'd M-16 and M-79 rds will search out area at first light. (F-M) Neg
212100H		474		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) C 3/7 FSCC (B) 211945H (C-1) 915582 (C-2) 886511 (D) TOT submitted by 3/7 FSCC and controlled by 3/11 was fired on the above grid. (E) Ten secondaries were obs. (F-M) Neg
212130H		475		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D sqd amb (B) 212040H (C-1) 951649 (C-2) 951650 (D) Heard heavy movement to their northwest Could not obs enemy due to darkness. (E) Open fired s/a and searched area with neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
212143H		476		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K ftm amb (B) 212143H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) Same (D) Obs 1 enemy moving south of wire (E) Threw 1 fire cracker gren. No unusual blast. Obs say it appeared to have some effect as M-26. (F-M) Neg
		477		FR: 3/7 follow up to 212143H (A) ftm amb co k (B) 212200 to 222 (C) 927527 (D) Neg evidence of enemy casualties. (E) bursting radius of fire cracker about 30 mtrs.
212145H		478		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E Sqd Amb (B) 212015H (C-1) 898810 (C-2) S (D) Ptl tripped what appeared to be a 60mm rd rigged as a/p mine, resulting in 3 USMC WIA (E) CALLED emerg med evac at 2017H dispatched reaction force. Checked area with neg evidence of enemy activity. Med evac completed at 212110H (F) Neg (G) 3 EVAC (E) (h*M) Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
212330H		479		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L Prim Sec (B) 212325H (C-1) 876576 (C-2) Same (D) Marine heard movement in wire. (E) Threw one fire cracker grenade follow by hand illum. Grenade had an exceptionally loud noise. Fired 60 mm illum and checked area with neg findings of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
220223H		480		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hdq Co 7th Marines Perim Sec (B) 220203H (C-1) 969612 (C-2) unk (D) Received a burst of approx 10-15 rds A/W fire from approx 200-300 meters outside of wire. (E) No fire was returned due to enemy position being unknown. (F-M) Neg
220230H		481		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L Prim Sec (B) 220210H (C-1) 884583 (C-2) Same (D) Holewatch heard movement in track dump. Marine threw fire cracker grenade. (E) 81 mm illum fired to obs results and spotted one dead dog in area. (F-M) Neg
220530H		482		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L Prim Sec (B) 220505H (C-1) 878589 (C-2) Same (D) Heard movement in their wire. (E) Threw one fire cracker grenade. Grenade started small brush fire. Will check out area at first X light. (F-M) Neg
220545H		483		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Plt Cmbt Base (B) 220535H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) Same (D) Heard movement in wire in front of their position. (E) Threw one fire cracker with good distribution on target. Area was checked under illum of neg results. (F-M) Neg
220835H		484		FR: follow up to spot rep 220505H (A) Co L 3/7 ftm (B) 0630H to 0700H (C) 878584 (D) Neg findings of enemy activity or casualties
220835H		485		FR: follow up to spot rep 22005H (A) Co L 3/7 ftm (B) 0630H to 0745H (C) 913593 and 915594 (D) Checked out area with neg findings of enemy casualties.
221220H		486		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 S-2 (B) 221100H (C-1) 918587 Hill 37 (C-2) Same (D) Two VN boys turned in one M-19 pineapple type grenade, and one 60 MM illum rd to S-2 personnel. (E) Rewarded children. (F-M) Neg
221132H		487		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 plt sec (B) 221000H (C-1) 963664 (C-2) Same (D) Bulldozer detonated A/P device believed to be M-26 grenade rigged with trip wire. No casualties were sustained and no damage to bulldozer. (E) Searched area for further A/P mines with neg results. (F-M) Neg
221137H		488		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 221100H (C-1) 945631 (C-2) Same (D) Discovered (20) punji stakes approx 7" in length placed in a straight line in a treeline. (E) Searched area for further punji stakes and possible A/P devices with neg results. Destroyed stakes by hand. (F-M) Neg
221230H		489		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP Perim Sec (B) 221215H (C-1) 916582 (C-2) 891557 (D) Obs (3) middle aged VN males wading river (AT 891557) signal to cross was the waving of a straw hat bn VN woman. (E) Notified Co L to alert patrol in area. Will continue to obs. (F-M) Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
221355H		490		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 221210H (C-1) 949631 (C-2) Same (D) Discovered (1) cave 6' X 6' X 4' with entrance 2' square entrance was camouflage with brush. Upon entering cave discovered (1) 30 cal carbine, (1) M-14 mag with rds and (1) poncho cave appeared not to have been used recently (E) Destroyed cave with C-4. Continued search forward gear to BN S-2 (F-K) Neg (L-M) See line D.
221520H		491		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 221320H (C-1) 948632 (C-2) Same (D) Discovered what appeared to be an enemy harbor site consisting of a total of 500 meters of trench-line approx 4' deep and reinforced by logs (85) fighting holes approx 3' X 3' were dug in the Northern side of the trench and 11 holes 2' X 3' X 4' were along the treeline to the West of the complex. Found water point and four graves. Four bodies were uncovered in graves dressed in green utilities and appeared to be dead 4 days. Also found one NVA helmet and two documents dated 3&4 April. (E) Will forward gear to BN s-2, ambush tonight and destroy in morning. (F-H) Neg (I)-4 (J-M) Neg
221603H		492		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 221500H (C-1) 954654 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd while on ptl discovered one chicom grenade rigged as A/P mine with trip wire across trail, camouflaged with brush. (E) Destroyed in place with C-4. (F-M) Neg
221735H		493		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K plt cmbt base (B) 221715H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 933512 (D) Spotted 8 to 10 enemy moving West to East wearing camouflaged and green utilities with packs and rifles. (E) Fired HE arty with rds on target. Obs (2) enemy fall as rds hit. Obs area with no further movement. Bodies obs for 10 minutes. (F-H) Neg (I)-2 (J-M) Neg
221910H		494		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K plt cmbt base (B) 221840H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 928515 (D) Spotted 4 enemy with weapons traveling West and dressed in assorted uniforms. (E) Fired 106 mm rds. One rd ricocheted, and second rd on target resulting in (1) KIA. Others ran east into treeline. O's body 10 minutes. (F-H) Neg (I)- (J-M) Neg
222047H		495		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Plt Cmbt Base (B) 221945H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 928515 (D) Spotted (2) enemy traveling West and wearing khaki shorts, green shirts and carrying rifles. (E) Fired 106 rds on target. Obs what may have been one body but cannot confirm. (F-M) Neg
222050H		496		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Plt Cmbt Base (B) 221950H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 928518 (D) Spotted 25 enemy in groups of 5&6 moving East in khaki shorts, green shirts, light colored head bands with rifles and packs. (E) Fired 106 arty and illum. Obs (7) bodies for 10 minutes. (F-H) Neg (I)-3 (J-M) Neg
222120H		497		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D sqd amb (B) 221955H (C-1) 949631 (C-2) 950631 (D) While setting up amb rec'd 3 S/A rds approx 100 meters to the East. (E) Ret'd S/A and searched area with neg findings of enemy casualties. Relocated amb (F-M) Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
222300H		498		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Liberty Bridge Sec (B) 222155H (C-1) 929534 (C-2) 940510, 940525 (D) Obs chopper taking fire from C-2 coord. (E) Fired 81mm and 105MM HE. Area will be searched at first light. Area was searched with neg results. (F-M) Neg
222325H		499		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-8-2 ftn LP (B) 222145H (C-1) 901793 (C-2) 898791 (D) LP spotted 2 enemy on outskirts of village. (E) Opened fire with s/a rds and M-26. Enemy withdrew to the west. Fired 81mm illum. Searched area with neg findings. (F-M) Neg
230830H		500		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 sqd amb (B) 230635H (C-1) 945662 (D) While returning to CP fd several rocks place in a line across an old tank trail. Believed to be possible indication of mine field. Also found rocks forming an arrow on same tank trail pointing to another trail south of tank trail. (E) Searched area and fd no further signs of enemy activity or mines. (F-M) Neg
230833H		501		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 230745H (C-1) 957696 (C-2) Same (D) While returning from night posit point man of plt discovered 1 homemade a/p device rigged as explosive in a C-rat can in bottom of pit 1'x1'x1' with trip wire across top of pit. Pit was camouflaged by brush. (E) Destroyed in place with C-4. (F-M) Neg
230955H		502		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 230835H (C-1) 963694 (D) While swping through area point man detonate 1 homemade a/p device rigged with schrapnel and 30 cal rds inside C-rat can. Mine was in a pit 4'x1'x1½' with trip wire across top of pit resulting in 1 USMC WIA. (E) Administered firstaid to WIA, Sarched area for further a/p mines with neg results. Man will be sent to BAS. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC MINOR (H-M) Neg
230957H		503		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 CP (B) 230930H (C-1) 934663 (D) 1 small boy approached gate with 1 M-79 rd. (E) Rewarded boy destroyed rd. (F-M) Neg
231000H		504		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Co (-) offensive swp (B) 230920H (C-1) 898692 (D) While moving towards obj tank t threw a track. Tank will be repaired in the field. Flank security also discovered 1 L shaped hole 6'x6'x2' appeared not to have been used recently. (E) Filled in hole and left sqd security with tank and continued towards objective. (F M) Neg
231005H		505		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 230800 (C-1) 953652 (D) While working with clearing team, discovered 1 underground shelter approx 4'x4' with one enemy canteen cover inside. Hole appeared to have been used recently with in the last 3-4 days. (E) Destroyed shelter with C-4 and wll forward canteen cover to Bn S-2. (F-L) Neg (M) one canteen cover.

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
231010H		506		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 CP (B) 230945H (C-1) 873475 (D) VN girl turned in 1 M-26 grenade. (E) Girl rewarded grenade destroyed. (F-M) Neg
231045H		507		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 sqd cmbt (B) 231030H (C-1) 856565 (C-2) Same (D) Fd two dud 105 rds (E) Rds were destroyed in place. (F-M) Neg
231145H		508		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Plt Sec (B) 231050 (C-1) 958662 (D) While working with Engr clearing team discovered one cave 2'x2'x6' under old camouflaged by two trap doors covered by dirt inside hut. Upon entering cave fd 1 5 shot chinese made rifle preserved in cloth but in very poor condition due to rust and dirt. Appeared to not have been used for approx 1 year. (E) Destroyed cave and hut with bulldozer and forwarded rifle to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (5) shot chinese rifle (M) Neg
231255H		509		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I Sqd Cmbt (B) 231245H (C-1) 964593 (D) Fd 1 tunnel approx 2'x2' 30 mtrs in length. Entrance was 2'x2' tunnel was well camouflaged with brush and appeared to have been used recently. (E) Checked tunnel out with neg findings. Destroyed tunnel with C-4. (F-M) Neg
231330H		510		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd cmbt (B) 231145H (C-1) 890703 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl while enr ute to objective marine detonated homemade a/p device rigged with explosives in a c-ration can with trip wire across trail. A/p device well camouflaged with bush. Resulted in 1 USMC WIA. (E) Searched area for additional a/p mines with neg results Secured LZ and called for emergency med evac. Med evac completed at 1216H (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC EVACED. (H-M) Neg
231414H		511		fr; 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Plt Sec (B) 231330 (C-1) 959661 (D) Discovered 1 cave 4'x5'x5' and fd 3 plastic covers for 122mm rcts, and plastic covers for warhead of 122mm rcts. The covers were lying inside cave that appeared to have been used approx 3 months ago. Cave was camouflaged with bush. (E) Destroyed cave with bulldozer, and will forward plastic covers to Bn S-2. (F-M) Neg
231420H		512		fr; 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Plt Cmbt (B) 231345 (C-1) 956683 (C-2) Same (D) Fd 2 caves on bank of stream. Entrances were camouflaged with openings of 2'x2'. Caves have not been used recently. (E) Blew caves with C-4 F-M Neg
231430H		513		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 plt cmbt (B) 231345H (C-1) 962692 (C-2) Same (D) Fd 2 holes approx 2'x2'x4' and 1 bunker 2'x3'x4'. Bunker did not appear to have been used recently but was camouflaged with brush. Further search of area revealed a brick hut with 1 new chlaymore mine, 2 full carbine mag, 3 clips of unusable M-1 ammo. (E) Will forward gear to Bn S-2 and destroy hut, bunker, and holes with C-4. (F-L) Neg (M) See line D
232125H		514		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Cmbt Base (B) 232104H (C-1) Airborne (C-2) 879508 (D) Med evac chopper rec'd 7 rds sniper fire. (E) Returned 81 after chopper cleared area. (F-M) Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
232300H		515		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Dai Loc Army Advisor (94th PF plt) (B) 232120H (C-1) 888572 (C-2) 889576, 886576, 890565 (D) While in night defensive position PF's rec'd 12 enemy 60 mm mortar rds and heavy S/A fire resulting in 3 PF WIA's. (E) Fired 81 HE at each of enemy grids and ret'd heavy volume of S/A fire. Area will be checked in morning by PF's. (F) neg (G)- 3 PF's (H-J) Neg (K)-neg (L)- ~~2~~ M-1 rifles (M)-neg
232305H		516		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Dai Loc Army Advisor (90th PF plt) (B) 232200H (C 1) 900571 (C-2) 900578 (D) While in night defensive position, PF received heavy S/A fire and M-79 rds resulting in 6 PF WIA's. (E) Returned 81 HE and a heavy volume of S/A fire. Will check area in morning. (F)-neg (G)-6 (H-M) Neg
240115H		517		FR: follow up to spot rep 232120H (A) Co L sqd cmbt (B) 2335H to 0045H (C) 887573 (D) Searched area of PF activity and found (2) additional PF WIA's and (2) PF KIA's. Additional weapons lost were (1) M-1 rifle and (1) M-2 carbine. (E) PF's estimated enemy force at company size. Armed with M-79, B-40, 60 mm and S/A.
240507H		518		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K sqd amb (B) 240430H (C-1) 927522 (C-2) Same (D) While moving from night position Marine detonated an unk A/P mine resulting in (1) USMC KIA and (9) USMC WIA (EVAC). (E) Called for emergency med evac. Med Evac completed at 240550H (F)-1 (G)- 9 evac (H-M) Neg
240723H		519		FR: follow up to spot rep 240430H (A) Co K (B) neg (C) 925518 (D) Change line G to read (9) ~~WIA~~ (6) emergency WIA's and (3) WIA priority. Line (F) remains the same.
240925H		520		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F 2/7 sqd amb (B) 232100H (C-1) 910854 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl was called to by VN voice and rec'd (20) rds S/A rds fire, and (2) chicom grenades from an estimated 3-5 enemy. (E) Ret'd S/A and (4) fire cracker grenades. Enemy broke contact and ptl continued on to amb site. Check of area disclosed neg signs of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
240930H		521		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B plt cmbt (B) 240900H (C-1) 964671 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd ptl came upon two civilians who informed ptl of a reinforced bomb shelter 2' X 2' opening inside 4' X 6' X 2'. Was not camouflaged. No evidence of recent use. (E) Destroyed with C-4. (F-M) Neg
241105H		522		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 sqd amb (B) 240930H (C-1) 949637 (C-2) Same (D) While returning from night position Marine detonated one A/P device rigged with one M-26 grenade with trip wire running across trail, resulting in one USMC WIA minor. (E) Searched area for additional A/P mines with neg results. Administered first aid to WIA and are returning him to BAS for treatment. (F)-neg (G)-1 ~~WIA~~ non evac (H-M) Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
241035H		523		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 sqd amb (B) 240800H (C-1) 950630 (C-2) Same (D) While moving out of amb site, found (35) fighting holes 3' X 4', (35) bunkers 6' X 4' reinforced with 1 1/2' bamboo, (3) tunnels 7' long and 3' X 4 1/2'. Found one damaged enemy pack, and one trenchline about 200 meters long, along river. All positions were well camouflaged. Positions were dug recently. (E) Continued search of area and found (14) hasty graves, with (12) male bodies. One body in green utilities and the others in assorted clothing. All killed by S/A. Corpsman say they were dead 5-10 days. Found (7) wooden grave markers on graves. Destroyed with C-4. Trenchline will be destroyed by engr clearing team. (F-H) Neg (I)-12 (J-M) Neg
241040H		524		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-1-2 (B) 240830H (C-1) 930707 (C-2) 933674 (D) CAP 2-1-2 rec'd info from villagers the location of an A/P mine. (E) CAP 2-1-2 sent out plt to check this area and found (1) chicom rapped in blk tape in a hole a prox 1' deep with trip det. Ptl blew A/P mine in place with C-4. Rewarded villagers. (F-M) Neg
241053H		525		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B sqd cmbt (B) 240900H (C-1) 966667 (C-2) Same (D) While sweeping through area discovered (1) cave 3' X 3' entrance was 2' X 2' and not camouflaged. Inside found (1) unusable tupe of tooth paste. Cave appeared not to have been used recently. (E) Destroyed cave with E-Tools. (F-M) Neg
241055H		526		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 plt sec (B) 240815H (C-1) 954654 (C-2) Same (D) While clearing area, Engrs bulldozer detonated two A/P mines which appeared to be part of a daisy chain. No casualties or damage sustained. (E) Search of area revealed one other chicom grenade rigged as an A/P mine. All three grenades in place were blew with C-4. (F-M) Neg
241145H		527		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 241100H (C-1) 962688 (C-2) Same (D) While sweeping through area, discovered one bomb shelter, 3' X 6' X 3' reinforced with 1 1/2' bamboo stacks. Entrance was not camouflaged with anything and shelter appeared not to have been used recently. (E) Destroyed shelter with C-4. (F-M) Neg
241400H		528		FR: 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7th Marines S-3 (B) 241335H (C-1) airborne (C-2) 902560 (D) CH-46 rec'd moderator to heavy automatic weapons fire from (2) above. (E) Passed info th 3/7 and Division. (F-M) Neg
241535H		529		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L CP (B) 241515H (C-1) 883578 (C-2) Same (D) VN boy was sighted climbing through second strand of wire at I batteries Position. Boy was 15 yrs old Name on temp ID was NGUYEN THAI and boy was wearing green shorts and white shirt. Stated he was playing in wire. (E) Co L VCS for for further intro. To BN S-2.

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
241835H		530		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 plt cmbt base (B) 241800H (C-1) 926527 (C-2) 927516 (D) Obs (4) enemy wearing green utilities and carrying packs and rifles. (E) Fired (2) rds 106 HE. Obs two enemy KIA's on impact. Remaining two enemy could no longer be observed. (F-H) Neg (I)-2 (J-M) Neg
241905H		531		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F 2/7 plt perm sec (B) 241740H (C-1) 931842 (C-2) Same (D) Short rd from 60 mm mortar landed (35) meters from gun pit slightly wounding (2) USMC. (E) Short rds occurred after 10 rds on target during test firing mission. Wounded evaced by vehicle. Mortar and ammo will be checked. (F)-Neg (G)-2 USMC EVAC (H-M) Neg (1) evac was from FR
242000H		532		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 plt cmbt base (B) 241935H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) None (D) Accidental discharge of M-26 grenade resulted in (1) KIA and (3) WIA. (E) Called emergency med evac. Investigation in process. (F)-1 (G) 3 EVAC NBC (H-M) Neg ~~KK~~
250225H		533		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 250135H (C-1) 952647 (C-2) Same (D) While set in posit, heard movement 50 mtrs to the NW. (E) 3 M-33 grenades were thrown and 4 M-386 M-79 rds w were fired. Movement ceased. Searched area with neg signs of enemy casualties. Will shift amb posit 150 mtrs north. (F-M) Neg
250630H		354		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Cmbt Swp (B) 250500H (C-1) 875552 (C-2) Same (D) Obs 3 VN people following plt. Two females and one male age 20-25. People walked into plt position. Male dressed in gray carrying ID, Females dressed in white neg ID. (E) People being held. Interogating at this time. (F-J) Neg (K) 3 (L-M) Neg
250700H		535		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 (B) 250630H (C-1) 870546 (C-2) 880552, 870552 (D) Rec'd 5, 60mm mortar rds 400 s/a (E) Fired 105 on suspected mortar posit and sniper posit sweeping area at present time. (F-M) Neg
250811H		356		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co 3/7 Sqd Sec Rd Swp (B) 250750 (C-1) 955583 (C-2) Same (D) Rd swp fd (1) pressure type mine buried on left side of rd approx weight 30 lbs composed of ametol nith fuze MZ-5. (E) Destroyed w 1/2 lb C-4. Rd is passable (F-M) Neg
250906H		337		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L Co Cmbt Swp (B) 250845H (C-1) 873552 (C-2) Same (D) Apprehended 1 VN male in area of fire fight. Male ID #25625. Dated march 3, 1944. Name PAO VAN DA, wearing blk bottoms and blue tops. (E) Will take into S-2 for further questioning. (F-J) Neg (K) 1 (L-M) Neg
250920H		358		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L Co Swp (B) 250920H (C-1) 870546 (C-2) Same (D) Bunker was splatted w/blood. Threw 2 fire cracker grenades in bunker. (E) Searched bunker and fd 10 expended AK-47 rds. (F-M) Neg
		359		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F Bridge Sec (B) 251100H (C-1) 928841 (C-2) S (D) A VN male ~~traped~~ tried to cross NAM-O bridge fm s to n. MP's checked him out and fd no ID papers. (E) Detainee forward to Bn S-2 where itt began intertogation. Name VO-VAN-CHAU 22 yrs old (F-J) Neg (K) 1 (L-M) Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
251203H		360		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar S ot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 251010H (C-1) 915725 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd while on ptl obs crowd of VN people gathered on west bank of river. (E) upon investigation fd small VN boy approx 2-3 yrs old had fallen into river. Corpsman performed artificial respiration ~~to~~ and revived him. Will take him to Cap-2-1-1 for further treatment. (F-M) Neg
251215H		361		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L Plt Cmbt Swp (B) 251135H (C-1) 870552 (C-2) Same (D) Plt swp area containing fortified position where arty had been firing earlier. Fd 3 bunkers covered w/blood, M-79, 5.56, AK-47 casings, four blood trails, and drag marks, leading away fm bunker. Bunkers and trenches destroyed by 155 arty. (E) Continued combt swp in area. (F-M) Neg
251223H		362		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co 3/7 Rd Swp (B) 251050H (C-1) 968584 (C-2) unk (D) Rd swp fm Hill #37 rec'd several sniper rds from the south resulting in 2 WI/A USMC (E) 2 WIA were transported to 3/11 BAS for treatment. (F) Neg (G) 2 Evaced (H-M) Neg
251335H		363		FR: 3/7 follow up to 251135H (A) Co L cmbt swp (B) 1140 to 1230 (C) 867556 (D) Fd 1 bunker containing five dead VC of military age bodies were dressed in blk PJ's and had massive fragmentation wounds. Appeared to have been dragged to bunker. (E) Bunker destroyed and continued cmbt swp (F-H) Neg (I) 5 (J-M) Neg
		364		fr; 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 251420 (C-1) 956674 (D) While on ptl fd 1 a/p device rigged in c-rat can w/trip wire attached. a/p device was camouflaged w/brush. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-Mp) neg
251558H		365		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 251530H (C-1) 955652 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd while working w/eng clearing tm along river fd 1 cave 10'x4'x4' w/bamboo reinforcement inside entrance was not camouflaged and appeared not to have been used recently. (E) Destroyed cave w/c-4. (F-M) Neg
251645H		366		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 251600H (C-1) 914581 (C-2) (D) 3 VB children turned in 1 M*26, 6 pineapple grenades and 2 homemade mines, Aprox 2 1/2 lbs each. They were in an ammo can in river on the west side of Hill #37. (E) Rewarded children and destroyed ammo. (F-M) Neg
251100H		367		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L Cmbt Swp (B) 251000H (C-1) 870546 (C-2) 866546, 873555, 870552 (D) Plt came under heavy sniper fire and 60mm mortar fire beginning 0630H. Enemy unit of unk size in prepared posit in treeline. (E) Ret'd s/a, M-79, and M-60 fire Fired 105 mission on suspected enemy mortar posit and 155 mission on enemy posit (AT 870552) other 2 plts maneuvered into area and took enemy under fire. Swp of area revealed the following: 7 enemy KIA loarge amount of blood in bunkers and on ground, 1 M-16 mag AK-47 expended brass, 1 NVA uniform w/bullet holes, USMC CAS were 6 WIA, 5 evax 1 minor. Med evac requested but received fire s/a fm 866546, 873555 and could not land. Will secure LZ and continue search. (F) Neg (G) 6 (H) Neg (I) 7 (C) (J-M) Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
251845H		368		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B Sqd Amb (B) 251900H (C-1) 904666 (C-2) (D) While moving to night time amb point man spotted one bag of rice weighing 50 lbs hidden in hedge row. (E) Will fwd rice to Bn S-2 (F-M) Neg
251850H		369		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K CP (B) 251830H (C-1) 925527 (C-2) 920503 (D) 2 enemy in green utilities were obs by Co K, moving east to west w/packs and rifles. (E) Fired 2 - 106 HE rds observing 2 direct hits. Remains of enemy are under observation. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 (C) (J-M) Neg
252020H		370		fr; 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K CP (B) 251920H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 928515 (D) Co K obs 20 enemy w/packs and green utilities traveling in an easterly direction. (E) Fired 106 Rds, 60MM illum rds, 81 HE 10 bodies ofb until darkness. Remainder of group disbursed. 9 KIA'S by 106 fire. (F-H) Neg (I) 10 (9 to 106's) (J-M) Neg
252210H		371		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A CP (B) 252030H (C-1) 904719 (C-2) Same (D) Marine sitting on rock started to get up when M-16 hit deck and discharged one rd resulting in sever injury of finger on right hand. (E) Due to possible loss of mans finger and severe shock med evac was requested and completed a t 252132H (F)-neg (G)-1 NBC (H-M) Neg
260020H		372		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-1 1 sqd amb (B) 252335H (C-1) 922564 (C-2) 920564 (D) Rec'd 50 rds S/A and 5 rifle grenades. (E) Ret'd S/A, A/W, 81 HE and 81 illum. Area to be searched at first light. (F-M) Neg
260300H		373		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-1-3 sqd a mb (B) 260150H (C-1) 943691 (C-2) 941698 (D) Spotted ~~MB~~ movement and heard noise approx 200 meters to West. (E) Fired 5.56 and M-79 and illum, checked area with neg enemy casualties obs. (F-M) Neg
260350H		374		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-4 CP (B) 260340H (C-1) 865574 (C-2) Same (D) Rec'd 10-15 50 cal rds from across river. (E) Fired 81 mm illum with neg sighting of enemy. (F-M) Neg
260848H		375		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-2 BLOCKING FORCE (B) 260810H (C-1) 942592 (C-2) 947593 (D) Blocking force rec'd 8-10 S/A rds from unk number of enemy. (E) Ret'd S/A fire. (F-1 PF) (G-M) Neg
260927H		376		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 plt cmbt base (B) 260815H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 924509 (D) PPB obs (4) enemy moving West to East in green utilities and carrying packs and rifles. (E) Two 106 rds were fired on target. Obs (4) bodies for (10) minutes. (F-H) Neg (I)-4 (J-M) Neg
260935H		377		FR: 3/7 follow up to spot rep 252335H (A) CAP 2-2-1 SQD (B) 0600H to 0830H (C) 920564 (D) Tramped bushes and grass, and footprints revealed evidence of enemy movement around perimeter. The outer concertine was cut in on place.

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
261010H		378		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co 3/7 sqd sec rd swp (B) 260850H (C-1) 968584 (C-2) 973581 (D) Rd sweep rec'd 200 rds S/A fire. Enemy also fired (2) command detonated 60 MM ~~MM~~ mortar. A/P mine s located on each side of the road, resulting in one USMC WIA NON EVAC. (E) Road sweep ret'd S/A fire. Reaction force with tanks was dispatched from Hill 55. Reaction force rec'd an 81 mm HE/WP fire mission was conducted. A/O is on station and checking area. (F)-neg (G) 1 minor (H-M) Neg
261015H		379		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Co (-) offensive sweep (B) 260835H (C-1) 943613 (C-2) Same (D) One USN slipped and fell on a punji stake injuring his groin. (E) Man being routine med vac by vehicle to RAS Hill 55. (F)-neg (G) 1 USN EVAC (H-M) Neg
261035H		380		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Co (-) offensive sweep (B) 260915H (C-1) 944612 (C-2) Same (D) Apprehended (5) suspected VCS. Suspects were pointed out by PF's. (E) Detainees were taken to Hill 55 by 9th ITT personnel for interrogation. (F-J) Neg (K)-5 (L-M) Neg
261057H		381		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Co (-) offensive sweep (B) 261040H (C-1) 952604 (C-2) Same (D) Found one punji pit approx 4' X 5' X 4' with 8 stakes. (E) Destroyed with C-4. (F-M) Neg
261145H		382		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 261100H (C-1) 887714 (C-2) Same (D) While on ptl pointman detonated one A/P mine, rigged with one M-26 grenade with trip wire running across trail. Marine hit the deck when he heard the spoon fly, resulting in no casualties sustained. (E) Searched area for further A/P mine s with neg results; continued on ptl. (F-M) Neg
261200H		383		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 plt cmbt base (B) 261020H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) Same (D) PPB obs approx (26) VN civilians approaching their position. Civilians requested medical assistance from Marines. (E) Corpsman treated civilians and S-2 scout personnel questioned them. (F-M) Neg
261250H		384		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 offensive sweep Co (-) (B) 261225H (C-1) 943608 (C-2) Same (D) Detained (5) female suspects. (E) Continued on mission, will forward detainees to Hill 55 9th ITT. (F-J) Neg (K)-5 (L-M) Neg ~~MM~~
261255H		385		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Co (-) offensive sweep (B) 261240H (C-1) 952604 (C-2) Same (D) Detained (4) female suspects. (E) Continued mission, will forward detainees to Hill 55 9th ITT. (F-J) Neg (K)-4 (L-M) Neg
261325H		386		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 CP (B) 261130H (C-1) 934663 (C-2) Same (D) VN boy turned in one M-79 rd. (E) Rewarded boy and destroyed rd. (F-M) Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
261325H		387		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 (B) 261215H (C-1) 915672 (C-2) Same (D) While conducting search of ville discovered one dead VN girl approx 10 years old in ahut. Cause of death was shrapnel wounds in neck and head. (E) Questioned villagers and discovered that girl was working in field when she detonated an A/P mine. Informed village Chief and continued on ptl. Psyops scheduling broadcast and leaflet exploitation of incident. (F)-1 VN (G-M) Neg
261435H		388		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Co (-) offensive sweep (B) 261405H (C-1) 952607 (C-2) Same (D) Found a trench complex 300 meters long. ~~XXXXXX~~ Under part of trench found a 15 ft tunnel. (E) Searched tunnel with neg findings and destroyed tunnel with C-4. (F-M) Neg
261500H		389		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 plt sec (B) 251230H (C-1) 952642 (C-2) Same (D) While working with clearing team, bulldozer uncovered several buried items close to apagoda. Items included one notehook with VN writing, one cart/belt with (2) AK-47 mags, (1) can of NVA type oil and what appeared to be a map of the back of a VN calendar. While searching surrounding area, inside pagoda found (1) set of utilities, and (1) field jacket, same type issued to ARVN's. None of the gear appeared to have been preserved or used recently. (E) Searched area for further evidence of enemy activity with neg results. Will forward all gear to BN s-2. (F-L) Neg (M)-See line D
261520H		390		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Co (-) offensive sweep (B) 261425H (C-1) 938602 (C-2) 940606 (D) Obs one enemy in khaki's with weapon signaling to other enemy. (E) Fired S/A, enemy fled North. Called in 81 mm mission on routes of egress. Results were unobserved. (F-M) Neg
261605H		391		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-4 sqd cmbt (B) 261440H (C-1) 859573 (C-2) 837558 (D) Working on intell source that VN civilians were supplying VC with rice at above coords. CAP 2-2-4 dispatched a sqd to area and rec'd 125 rds S/A fire. (E) CAP returned M-79, S/A rds. Sqd reaction force conducted arty mission Swept area and found (4) new fighting bunkers and expended cartridges. Also obs civilians carrying rice, moving to apprehend Will follow up. (F-M) Neg
261650H		392		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 plt (B) 261600H (C-1) 954626 (C-2) Same (D) Patrol found trenchline approx 200 meters in length running parallel to the SONG YEN with numerous fighting holes and bunkers in the trenchline. Trench appeared to have been dug approx (1) month ago. Also found 30 graves between the trench line and river bank. (1) grave had a marker with 7 Feb 68, printed on it. (E) Will use eng support to destroy complex. (ASAP). (F-M) Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
261607H		393		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 plt Bridge Sec (B) 261535H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 933504 (D) Observed two enemy with weapons moving West and wearing green utilities. (E) Fired 106 RR but could not observe results of mission due to treeline. (F-M) Neg
261610H		394		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 plt Bridge Sec (B) 261520 (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 926490 (D) Observed 8 enemy with packs and ~~XX~~ rifles moving West dressed in green utilities. (E) Fired 105 arty mission and observed one direct hit on two enemy. Other enemy fled into treeline. (F-H) Neg (I)-2 (K-M) Neg
261615H		395		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Co (-) offensive sweep (B) 261535H (C-1) 946601 (C-2) Same (D) Found (1) homemade bomb consisting of ~~XXXX~~ hollow bamboo (1) ft long and 6" diameter filled with TNT. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-M) Neg
261620H		396		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 CO (-) offensive sweep (B) 261530H (C-1) 938602 (C-2) 940606 (D) Obs (3) enemy dressed in khaki uniforms with weapons and moving West. (E) Conducted 81 mm HE fire mission with excellent coverage of target. (1) secondary explosion was obs. (F-M) Neg
261650H		397		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 261445H (C-1) 953646 (C-2) Same (D) Patrol found (1) homemade A/P mine camouflaged with trip wire running across trail. Mine was made with C-ration can and C-4 with M-26 detonator. (E) Blew in place with C-4. (F-M) Neg
261730H		398		FR: 3/7 follow up to spot rep 261440H (A) CAP 2-2-4 sqd cmbt (B) 261450H to 261520H (C) 837558 (D) Swept area with neg findings. ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~ Questioned people and found that VC were in area gathering rice from people. (E) Not able to apprehend civilians carrying rice mentioned in spot report.
261825H		399		FR: 3/7 follow up to spot rep 261530H (A) Co I plt (B) 1545H to 1615H (C) 940606 (D) Searched area but found no evidence of enemy casualties. ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~
261932H		400		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K CP (B) 261900H (C-1) 927528 (C-2) 925492 (D) 25 enemy were ~~XX~~ sighted with packs. (2) were carrying what appeared to be a R rifle. They were moving East. (E) Fired fire cracker arty rds. Could not obs results. (F-M) Neg
261947H		401		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A sqd amb (B) 261808H (C-1) 892713 (C-2) Same (D) While on patrol 4th Marine in column detonated an unk type booby trap as he stepped down off paddy dyke. (E) Secured LZ and called in priority med evac. Completed 261830H Further search of area revealed neg signs of enemy activity. (F)-neg (G)-1 evac (H-M) Neg
261955H		402		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K per sec (B) 261920H 927527 (C-2) 928505 (D) Plt obs (1) enemy with pack and rifle moving West. (E) Fired 106 rd and obs body for 10 minutes. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-M) Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
262015H		403		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-8-3 sqd cmbt (B) 261915H (C-1) 916825 (C-2) Same (D) USMC and PF patrol was dispatched to above coords to check on suspected VC rice pick up point. They rec'd (I) incoming M-26 thrown by female VC. Grenade wounded (1) USMC (MINOR). (E) Killed VC with S/A and searched area and found (1) bunker and destroyed it. Searched area with neg results of other enemy activity. (F)-neg (G)-1 non evac (H)-neg (I)-1 (J-M) Neg
262048H		404		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 sqd amb (B) 261845H (C-1) 892713 (C-2) 889709 (D) Patrol rec'd S/A and (1) M-79 rd. Obs (2) enemy dressed in blk and white fleeing SW. No weapons obs. Action resulted in (3) USMC WIA, (2) Priority and (1) Emergency med evac. (E) Returned fire and called 81 mm fire missl. Search of area revealed neg results of enemy casualties. Called (2) priority and (1) emergency med evac. Med Evac completed at 261918H. Continued to amb site. (F) Neg (G)-3 evac (H-M) Neg
262145H		405		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep ~~(XX)~~ follow up to spot rep 261915H (A) Sqd (B) 1915H to 2100H (C) 923825 (D) Sqd rec'd 10 rds S/A while searching area of previous spot rept. From (923825) Ret'd fire with S/A (E) Searched area with neg signs of enemy casualties
262310H		406		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 262010H (C-1) 945626 (C-2) 940630 (D) While moving toward amb site obs 10 enemy to their NW. (E) Fired 5.56 and M-60 and M-79 rds. 3 of M-79 rds were fire crackers. Enemy fled in all direction. Search of area revealed 2 - 25 lbs sacks of assorted gear, 1 chicom gren 1 pr us tannis shoes, assorted clothing, propaganda papers, 1 VN f flash light, 1 cartoon VN cigarettes, 1 VN Hat, first aid cream Gear will be forward to BN S-2. Will search area again at first light. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 chicom grenade (M) See line (E)
270815H		407		fr; 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K CP (B) 270730H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 925492 (D) Obs 25 enemy in green utilities w/packs moving east in groups of 5. (E) Fired 105 arty mission and 155 mm fire crackers resulting in 1 KIA. AO remains on station to obs any further enemy movement. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg
270850H		408		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D CP (B) 270800H (C-1) 934663 (C-2) (D) 1 VN boy approached front gate w/ 1 M-26 gren lot # LF 42 (E) Boy rewarded. M-26 destroyed. (F-M) Neg
270855H		409		fr; 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B sqd cmbt (B) 270745H (C-1) 939675 (D) While conducting cordon and search of hamlet discovered 500 lbs of rice in outside of hut. were covered w/bamboo leaves Apprehended 1 56 yr old VN male w/ID Card and 12000 p's. (E) RET'D detainee w/rice and p's to Bn CP for further interrogation (F-J) Neg (K) 1 (M) 500 lbs rice

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
271105H		410		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B Sqd Cmbt (B) 271020H (C-1) 941673 (D) While conducting swp through deserted hamlet discovered 9 bomb shelters reinforced overhead w/barbwire and sticks. 5 shelters appeared to have been used recently. (E) Eng teams destroyed w/C-4. (F-M) Neg
271140H		411		fr; 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S CO 3/7 Perim Sec (B) 271115 (C-1) 914585 (C-2) Same (D) 3 VN children informed perim sec where a 60mm rd and 1 a/p were located (E) Engr will destroy mine and rd in place. Children were rewarded. (F-M) Neg
271155H		412		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-1 CP (B) 271130H (C-1) 923563 (C-2) Same (D) 1 VN boy turned in 1 105mm rd. (E) Boy was rewarded. Rd destroyed. (F-M) Neg
271300H		413		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D CP (B) 271245H (C-1) 934663 (D) VN children brought 1 M-26 to CP (E) Rewarded children Destroyed M-26 (F-M) Neg
271305H		414		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L Plt CP (B) 271247H (C-1) 914582 (C-2) 915586 (D) Rec'd 4-5 sniper rds (E) Ftm plus seach ed area w/neg findings. (F-M) Neg
271806H		415		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 271700H (C-1) 974607 (C-2) 975608 (D) Ptl rec'd 20 rds sniper fire foll owed by approx 500 rds a/w fire and 10 rds M-79 from 8-10 enemy resulting in one usmc kia. (E) Ret'd fire with M-79 M-60 and 5.56. Called 81HE fire mission destroying 2 hootches. Reaction forec dispatched and KIA returned to CP (F) 1 USMC (G-M) Neg
272010H		416		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 An Hoa (B) 271835H (C-1) 875475 (C-2) 892512, 905520 (D) Friendly aircraft obs unk number of VC NVA moving South across riv r. Aircraft took 2 cal .30 rds under pilots seat. (E) Called for arty mission HE/ VT and VT zone fire. Requested gunship and reported neg sight ings. Increased H&I's for night time fire. (F-M) Neg
272015H		417		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Plt Cmbt Base (B) 271905H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 928504 (D) Obs 3 enemy with packs, crossing rice paddy moving West. (E) Fired 2 106MM RR rds Obs direct hit on 1 enemy. Obs body for 1 minutes. Obs no further movement. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg
272105H		418		fr; 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 (B) 271830H (C-1) 969584 (D) While negotiating a turn traveling South from Hill 55 an M-54 truck went out of control and overturned resulting in injury to 11 USMC NBC. (E) Sqd reaction force from Cap 2-2-2 and Co I sqd with tank and medical team were dispatched f from Hill 55. 5 persons were medevaced from Hill 37 and 6 non evaced. Retrieval moved damaged vehicle to Hill 55. (F) Neg (G) 11 USMC NBC (5) EVACED 6 NON EVAC, 1 EMERGENCY 4 PRIORITY (H-M) Neg
272125H		419		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Plt bridge sec (B) 272030H (C-1) 962604 (C-2) 975600 (D) Tank rec'd 20 rds s/a fir (E) Ret'd 60mm w/excellent coverage. Will search at first light (F-M) Neg

66

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DEG	MMESSAGE
272204H		420		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 CP Hill 65 (B) 272145H (C-1) 914587 (C-2) 914589 (D) Perim Sec heard movement just outside wire at north end of perim. Fired 1 pop up illum and obs 1 VN male in blk pj's running NE in paddy. (E) Fired 1 rd 5.56 and obs male drop. Checked out the area with neg signs of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
280029H		421		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar spot rep (A) Co M 3/7 CP (AN HOA) (B) 272342H (C-1) 974476 (C-2) Same (D) While firing 60 mm illum rd, mortar tube collapsed and discharged a round and hit Marine. (E) Doctor called to scene and declared man dead. (F)-1 USMC (H-M) NEG
280742H		422		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 (B) 280700H (C-1) 954684 (C-2) Same (D) Marine stepped in a hole along patrol route that was rigged with a camouflaged trip wire A/P device. A/P mine did not detonate. (E) Destroyed mine with C-4. (F-M) NEG
280815H		423		FR: follow up to spot rep 271830H (A) 3/7 CP (B) 280745H (C) 916583 (D) Two additional NBC med evaced. (E) Change line G to read 7 WIA evac and 4 non evac.
281328H		424		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 281235H (C-1) 957688 (C-2) Same (D) Patrol encountered (2) A/P devices on an LVT trail camouflaged and made with C-Ration cans and C-4. (E) Destroyed mines in place. (F-M) NEG
281511H		425		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co 3/7 per sec (B) 281400H (C-1) 915586 (C-2) Same (D) VN boy turned (2) 60 mm rds rigged as A/P mines, (2) chicom grenades, (1) dud 60 mm rd and (1) blasting CAP. (E) Boy was rewarded and rds will be destroyed. (F-M) NEG
281615H		426		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K plt bridge sec (B) 281545H (C-2) 927527 (C-2) 928491 (D) Obs 10 enemy with weapons and packs and dressed in greengray uniforms moving East. (E) Fired 105 HE with good coverage of target. Obs (1) enemy body for 10 minutes. Unable to obs further enemy movement. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-M) NEG
281830H		427		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K plt CP (B) 281720H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 928515 (D) Obs two enemy moving east with packs dressed in blk PJ's. (E) Fired 106 HE rds. Rds on target Obs 1 body for 10 minutes. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-M) Neg
281831H		428		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K plt CP (B) 281810H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 928515 (D) Obs 2 enemy moving east with packs and rifles in blk PJ's. (E) Fired 106 HE rds. Rds on target. (1) body under obs for 10 minutes. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-M) Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
281930H		429		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Plt CP (B) 281905H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 928516 (D) Obs 4 enemy moving East carrying packs and rifles dressed in blk PJ's. (E) Fired 106 HE rds. Rds on target. Obs remains of (2) enemy for 10 minutes. (F-H) NEG (I)-2 (J-M) Neg
282105H		430		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B sqd amb (B) 282005H (C-1) 956692 (C-2) Same (D) While moving on patrol route meeting engagement with approx 3 enemy who threw 3 chicom grenades simultaneously. Enemy broke contact fleeing N by NW. (E) Persued by S/A and M-79. Called med evac and completed at 282050H. No evidence of enemy casualties. (F)-neg (G)-3 evac (H-M) Neg
282130H		431		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-9-2 CP (B) 282055H (C-1) 865486 (C-2) Same (D) One Chu Ho wearing shorts and T-shirt, with ammo belt and grenades turned himself into CAP 2-9-2. Will follow up.
290245H		432		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 opcon 1/7 (B) 290200H (C-1) 893707 (D) Ssd while setting up in amb obs 3 enemy. (E) Fired s/am M-79 and M-26 grenades. Unalbe to sses results. searched area at first light finding neg evidence of enemy cas (F-M) Neg
290430H		433		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Attached 1/7 sqd amb 290400H (C-1) Sqd heard movement 100 mtrs to SW. (D) Fired 81 MM he, and illum. Search of area at first light revealed neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
290645H		434		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D sqd amb (B) 290600H (C-1) 963666 (D) While ret'd to CP from amb site fd a/p mine on trail planter dinged conf w/3/4 to 1" of dirt. Nail used as pressure type det in c-art w/3/4 of nail showing Destroyed in place w/C-4. (F-M) Neg
290714h		435		FR: Co D sqd amb 9at 290625H (C-2) While ret'd from amb site fd 1 a/p device w/nail for pressure det in c-rat can (F-M) Neg
290714H		435		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D Sqd Amb (B) 290625H (C-1) 960666 (D) While returning from amb site fd 1 a/p device w/ nail for pressure det in c-rat can. (E) Blew in place w/c-4 (F-M) Neg
290716H		436		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D Sqd Amb (B) 290637H (C-1) 958666 (D) While returned from amb site fd 1 a/p device in trail w/nail for pressure det in c-rat can (E) Blew in place w/C-4. (F-M) Neg
290910H		437		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-1 CP (B) 290830H (C) 923563 (C-2) Same (D) One VN male turned in 1 w/ rifle gren lot # US 484. (E) Male rearded rd destroyed. (F-M) Neg
291115H		438		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7CP (B) 291000H (C-1) 934663 (C-2) Same (D) 1 VN boy approached front gate of Co D CP with one 105MM HE dud rd. (E) Rewarded boy destroyed dud (F-M) Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
291204H		439		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 CP Hill 41 (B) 291130 (C-1) 934663 (D) 1 VN boy approached front gate with one 81mm HE dud rd lot # MA-6233 (E) Rewarded boy. Destroyed rd. (F-M) Neg
291130H		440		fr; 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 CP PPB (B) 291130H (C-1) 927527 (D) 6 VN females brought in 1 VN male apparently killed by shrapnel. (E) Civilians were questioned by KCS and 3 3/7 S-5. VN male was 35-40 yrs old and had no ID card. (F-M) Neg
291300H		441		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 CP PPB (B) 291130
291315H		441		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 PPBS (B) 291240H (C-1) 928534 (C-2) 935533 (D) Obs 11 enemy ingreen utilities carrying wpns moving east. (E) Fired 81mm HE/wp mission obs 5 enemy KIA for 10 minutes. Remaining enemy fled east. (F-H) Neg (I) 5 (J-M) Neg
291400H		442		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 291220H (C-1) 908672 (C-2) 910672 (D) Rec'd approx 5 sn per rds from 3 enemy. Enemy were dressed in blk pj's one carrying an M-14 (E) Ret'd fire with S/Am, M-79 fire and obs 1 enemy fall. Searched out area and discovered one pool of blood and one M-14 magazine with 13 rds. Further sarch revealed a isgn with chog-m min written on it at (AT 908673) indicating possible mine field running approx 50 mtrs E to W. Will follow up (F-M) Neg
291330H		443		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H&S 3/7 fgm OP tower (B) 291330H (C-1) 914584 (C-2) (D) two VN children turned in 1 60mm dud rd. (E) Rewarded children. Destroyed rd. (F-M) Neg
290708H		444		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Plt CP (B) 290630H (C) 927527 (C-2) 928505 (D) Spotted 12 enemy moving east wearing green utilities with packs and wpns. (E) Fired 106 RR on target. Obs remains of 3 enemy for 10 min (F-H) Neg (I) 3 (J-M) Neg
291440H		445		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 PPB (B) 291350H (C) 928534 (C-2) 935533 (D) Obs (2) enemy moving into vicinity (C-2) to recover wpns (Spot report 291315H (E) Fired 81 HE WP mission and one enemy dropped while other fled impact area. Will keep area under observation (F-M) Neg
291450H		446		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 PPB (B) 291315H (C) 928534 (C-2) 935533 (D) Obs (6) enemy moving in vic (AT 935533 (E) Fired 81 mission HE/WP with excellant coverage. Obs two bodies being dragged away by enemy and initiated 81 fire mission again. Will keep area under observation. (F-M) Neg
291705H		447		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Plt (-) (B) 291400 to 291600H (C) 935533 (D) Searched area and fd three blood trails also numerous drag marks leading into brush. Blood trails were followed and led to discovery of 3 bodies in shallow grave. Bodies had been stripped of wpns and equip. Deceased were all males of military age. Also fd (1) M-26 grenade at above locat. rigged as A/P mine. Destroyed in place. (E) 3 VC KIA.

69

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
291834H		448		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 PPB (B) 291800H (C) 927527 (C-2) 925490 (D) Spotted 20 enemy with scope, w/pac rifles and green utilities moving west. (E) Fired 155 arty miss HE/VT. Rds on target. Unable to observe results due to enemy pos and vegetation. AO on sation will conduct fixed wing miss on enemy. (F-M) Neg
291900H		449		FR: 3/7 to 7th to Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K PPB (b) Neg (C) 925490 (D) Neg (E) Fixed wing strike resulted in 8 enemy KBA. AO on station conf KBA's. Follow up to spot 291800H
291937H		450		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Plt PPB (B) 291905H (C) 927527 (C-2) 928504 (D) Obs (2) enemy w/packs and gray uniforms moving E to W. (E) Fired 50 cal, obs (1) enemy fall. obs for 10 minutes with neg further movement. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg
292032H		451		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co 8 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 291820H (C) 895697 (C-2) 895695 (D) Spotted 8-10 enemy moving SW along treeline. (E) Opened fire with S/A and M-79 and received 5-10 S/A rds called 81 fire mission. Searched with neg sign of ene casualties. (F-M) Neg
300900H		452		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co 3/7 Road Sweep (B) 300825H (C-1) 942581 (C-2) Same (D) VN boy turned in one chicom grenade to sweep team. (E) Boy rewarded and grenade was destroyed. (F-M) Neg
301015H		453		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D CP (B) 300830H (C-1) 934663 (C-2) Same (D) VN boy turned in 1-105 illum dud (E) Boy warded. (F-M) Neg
301030H		454		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K CP (B) 300950H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 925485 (D) Spotted 10-15 enemy with tan uniforms packs and rifles moving West. (E) Fired 105 mm WP and HE. Could not obs casualties due to treeline. (F-M) Neg
301055H		455		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-1 (B) 301030H (C-1) 923563 (C-2) Same (D) Vn boy turned in (1) bangalore torpedo lot #AB218-1943 US type. (E) Rewarded boy. Will forward torpedo to B ⁿ S-2. (F-M) Neg
301212H		456		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CO H&S 3/7 perm sec (B) 301030 (C-1) 914584 (C-2) Same (D) Vn boy turned in 6 chicom grenades (E) Boy was rewarded and grenades were destroyed. (F-M) Neg
301226H		457		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 sqd sec (B) 300930H (C-1) 948636 (C-2) Same (D) Bulldozer with engr clearing team uncovered one french made sub machine gun wrapped in parachute and in fair condition. (E) Searched area and had neg further findings. Will Forward weapon to BN S-2. (F-K) Neg (L)-1 French Sub Machine Gun #C-6677 (M)-neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
301245H		458		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Ftm OP (B) 301100H (C-1) 889687 (C-2) 905691 (D) Obs 13 3n3my to the Northwest moving in a Westerly direction. Enemy appeared to be carrying rice and bamboo. (E) Fired 105 arty mission HE/WP and searched area with neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
301320H		459		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-8-4 cmbt ptl (B) 301230H (C-1) 913833 (C-2) Same (D) Unit moving east when point tripped booby trap and schrapnel hit first two men. (E) Sent man from 2-8-4 and called emergency med evac and completed at 301350H. (F)-neg (G) 2 (1) USMC AND (1) PF (H-M) NEG
301330H		460		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C ftm OP (B) 301230H (C-1) 922704 (C-2) 896709 (D) Obs 10 VN with full gunny sacks moving in a West direction. Appeared to have gone into tunnel or cave. When Vn X reappeared moving East. No gunny sacks obs. People were wearing varied clothing. (E) Called fire mission. Fired 105 mm HE rds. Called for fix wing. Air strike in progress. Search of area revealed neg evidence of enemy casualties or activity. (F-M) Neg
301405H		461		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K CP (B) 301340H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 905474 (D) Spotted 35 suspected enemy moving from NW to SE into hills. The enemy were wearing blk PJ's and white hats. (E) Moved out of site before fire mission could be called. (F-M) Neg
301515H		462		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D sqd cmbt (B) 301300H (C-1) 949631 (C-2) Same (D) Patrol discovered 10 concret containers approx 3' high and 2' in diameter full of rice Est 2000 lbs. (E) Transferred rice by LVT to HUE DUC District Hdqs. (F-L) Neg (M)-2000lbs of rice.
301520H		463		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 attached 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 301355H (C-1) 906718 (C-2) Same (D) 2 Vn children approached Co A front gate and informed Marines where a 60 mm HE dud was located. (E) Dispatched patrol with ~~ENG~~ Engrs. Dud was old and rusty with no lidgeable lot number. Blew in place with C-4. Searched area for further duds with neg res. Rewarded children. (F-M) Neg
301540H		464		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep follow up to spot rep 301230H (A) Sqd (B) 301750H (C-1) 904707 (D) Squad searched area with neg signs of enemy activity of casualties.
301728H		465		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-1-4 Platoon Sweep (B) 300936H (C-1) 932684 (C-2) Same (D) CAP 2-1-4 participating in a PF sweep while sweeping through A/O rec'd one chicom grenade from a spider hole resulting in (3) PF WIA non evac. (E) PF's approached spider hole and threw two M-26 grenades inside resulting in (5) VC KIA. Search of area revealed (5) one man fighting holes 4' deep. Also found (5) chicom grenades, (3) cart/belts, one M-26 mag with rds, (1) M-14 rifle, (1) K-44 rifle, and one unk type rifle believed to be an SKS. Called for emgrs and destroyed fighting holes. Cont. on sweep (F)-neg (G) 3 PF none evac (H)-neg (I)-5 (J-K) Neg (L-M) Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
301820H		466		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 plt bridge sec (B) 301800H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 930506 (D) Obs one enemy with pack moving West. (E) Fired one 106 rd resulting in one VC KIA. Remains of body still being obs. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-M) Neg
302000H		467		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 plt sec (B) 301730H (C-1) 947635 (D) While clearing ground, bulldozer uncovered a hole 2' X 2' X 2'. In hole found 200 rds AK-47 ammo in fairly new condition. (E) Will forward rds to hill 10 Search of area revealed neg further evidence of enemy activity. (F-M) Neg
302000H		468		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 CP (B) 301745H (C-1) 934663 (D) VN boy brought one 20 mm dud to front gate. (E) Rewarded boy. Destroyed round. (F-M) Neg
302100H		469		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 plt bridge sec (B) 302010H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) 928506 (D) Obs (40) enemy moving NW. (E) Fired 105 HE/VT. Could not obs results due to darkness.

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7TH MARINES

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
302320H		470		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Plt Bridge Sec (B) 302245H (C-1) 914587 (D) (bs 4 bamboo sticks moving down river possibly sticks were being used as underwater snorkels. Possib VC movement. (E) Fired 5 7.62 mm rds and threw 2 M-26 grenade Obs sticks go under. Area will be searchhed at first light. (F-M) Neg
302350H		471		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-9-2 CP (B) 302240H (C*1) 865484 (C-2) 863485 (D) Rec'd 2 rds s/a fire from approx 2-3 enemy (E) Ret'd fire w/s/a. Conducted 81 illum mission. Area was visually checked with neg evidence of enemy activity. (F-M) Neg
302350H		472		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Plt Bridge Sec (B) 302315H (C-1) 927527 (C-2) Same (D) Heard noises in wire. (E) Threw 1 firecracker grenade. Blast radius good. Area will be checked at first light. (F-M) Neg
010008H		473		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/5 Opcon 2/7 Cmbt Base (B) 302350H (C-1) 896821 (C-2) 908820 (D) Rec'd 15 rds s/a fire Rds were fired from the East by an est 4 enemy. (E) Fired 5 rds 81mm ptl Sear hed area finding no evidence of enemy activit or cas. (F-M) Neg

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE		DATE TIME GROUP	CLASSIFICATION
ACTION INFO		911421Z	CONFIDENTIAL
Z	Z	COM (COM GEN USE ONLY)	RELEASED BY
O	O	015	J. C. RAGGIER
P	P		DR. P. BY
R	R		C. P. III

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

REF ID: A11111

SIT REP # 354 PERIOD COVERED 010001Z TO 012400Z

(A) DIV 0 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATION: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. REQUIREMENTS:

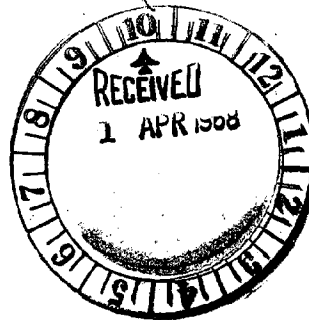
1. PLANS CO C 1/7 CONTINUED UNDER ORDER OF 60 7TH MARINES.

2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

#354

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. C. BAGGETTE		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 312315H CO D CP (AT 934663) OBS THREE STATION -
ARY LIGHTS. CONDUCTED ARTY MISSION AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

2. 010015H CAP 2-1-3 CP (AT 923722) OBS 3 VC 300 METERS
SOUTH SOUTHEAST OF THEIR POSITION, MOVING IN A SOUTHWARDLY
DIRECTION. FIRED S/A AND ENEMY FLED INTO TREELINE. THERE
WERE NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

3. 010130H CO D SQD AMB (AT 897667) OBS AN ESTIMATED 50
TO 75 VC BY THE USE OF STARLIGHT SCOPE MOVING IN A WESTERLY
DIRECTION. FIRED S/A AND CONDUCTED ARTY MISSION. ENEMY
SCATTERED IN ALL DIRECTIONS. REACTION FORCE AND SQD
LINKED UP TO SWEEP AREA.

4. 010545H CO A 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 888712) MARINE TRIPPED
A/P MINE BELIEVED TO BE CHICOM GRENADE, RESULTING IN 4
USMC WIA. CALLED MED EVAC, COMPLETED AT 010630H FOR 1
USMC DOW, 2 WIA EVAC 1 MINOR.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#354

B

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

5. 010745H TO 011000H FOLLOW UP TO SQP REP 010130H CO D
1/7 SQD SEARCH OF AREA AT (AT 903667) WHERE 50-75 ENEMY
WERE OBS LAST NIGHT REVEALED ONE VC KIA WEARING GREEN
UTILITY SHIRT, AND BLK SHORTS. BODY HAD VACCINATION SCAR
ON LEFT ARM, ENEMY HAD 1 KA-47 MAGAZINE, 2 CHICOM GRENADES,
AND A PACK OF RICE WEIGHING 50 LBS. ALSO FOUND 5 BLOOD
TRAILS.

6. 010830H CO B 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 961677) PTL DETONATED
ONE A/P MINE RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA EVAC. SECURED LZ
AND CALLED MED EVAC. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED TWO ADDI-
TIONAL A/P MINE. DESTROYED A/P MINES AND COMPLETED MED
EVAC AT 011115H.

7. 010910H CO C 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 913682) PTL FOUND A
SPIDER HOLE WITH CAMOULAGED OPENING. A TUNNEL WAS FOUND
CONNECTED TO THE HOLE LARGE ENOUGH TO ACCOMADATE 9 PEOPLE.
DETAINED ONE FEMALE VCS LIVING NEAR HOLE. VCS HAS ID CARD
WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2. SEARCH OF TUNNEL REVEALED

1 PRC-25 RADIO BATT R, 40-50 MILES OF COMM W/ E, 2 CANDLES,
DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

②

#354

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE DEFERRED
		ACTION					
		INFO					

AND 1 M-16 MAGAZINE. TUNNEL AND HOLE BLOWN. WILL FORWARD ALL

GEAR TO BN S-2.

8. 010910H CO C 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 913683) PTL PD 440 LBS
OF RICE IN AN ABANDONED HOOTCH. THE HOOTCH HAD A NEW BOMB
SHELTER. WILL DESTROY SHELTER AND FORWARD RICE TO BN S-2.

9. 011000H CO C 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 913685) PD A TUNNEL

CONTAINING ONE AMMO BOX WITH BANDAIERS OF M-16 AND 30 CAL
RDS. WILL FORWARD AMMO TO BN S-2. DESTROYED TUNNEL WITH
C-4.

10. 011045H CO C 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 913685) PD 4 PRESURE
DETONATED TYPE MINES, AND ONE AMMO BOX CONTAINING ASSORTED
DOCUMENTS. NONE WERE UNARMED. WILL FORWARD MINES AND
DOCUMENTS TO BN S-2.

11. 011430H CO A 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 816708) PD 20 FIGHTING
HOLES, AND 3 TUNNELS DESTROYED FROM NATURAL CAUSES.
FILLED IN FIGHTING HOLES. CONTINUED ON PTL.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

354

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

12. 011430H CO C SQD CMHT (AT 903686) PTL OBS 2 ENEMY
(AT 892682) WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND PACES MOVING FROM
SE TO WEST. 105 FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED OBS TWO ENEMY KILL.
THEN ENEMY DRAGGED BODIES INTO TREELINE.

13. 011500H CO D SQD CMHT (AT 943653) (AT 953650) FOUND
PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS WHICH WAS ATTACHED TO A BRANCH ALONG
SIDE OF TRAIL IN VIEW OF ANY ONE PASSING PAPERS WERE FOUND
AT (AT 953650). FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 3 MORE
LEAFLETS AND PROPAGANDA PAMPLETS. AFTER CONTINUED ON PTL
ANOTHER LEAFLET WAS FOUND (AT 943653) OF THE SAME TYPE AS
THE FIRST. WILL FORWARD ALL LEAFLETS AND PAMPLETS TO BN S-2.

14. 011630H CO B 1/7 SQD CMHT (AT 919705) PTL IN OF OBS
MOVEMENT WEST OF THEIR POSITION WHICH WAS AN EST OF 5
ENEMY WITH WPNS. CALLED 81PM MISSION AND OBS EXCELLENT
COVERAGE OF TARGET. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG FINDINGS OF
ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#354

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

15. 011835H CO C SQD AMB (AT 903687) WHILE MOVING TO THEIR
AMB POSITION SPOTTED MOVEMENT IN TRAILLINE. (AT 895682)
COULD NOT IDENTIFY FURTHER BECAUSE OF DARKNESS. PTL
CALLED FOR ARTY MISSION. AFTER FIRST FIRE MISSION ENEMY
MOVEMENT APPEARED TO BE GOING IN WESTERLY DIRECTION.
CALLED FOR ADDITIONAL FIRE MISSION. ENEMY MOVEMENT CEASED.
SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#354

13

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE				
		ACTION							
		INFO							

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

812 1. 011615H CAP 2-8-4 FTM SEC RETURNING FROM RUMTO CAP

2-8-3 MADE RIVER CROSSING (AT 906825) REC'D WHAT WAS
BELIEVED TO BE AN M-26 GRENADE RESULTING IN 1 PF WIA,

2 USMC WIA. FIVE MAN REACTION FORCE FROM CAP 2-8-4
DISPATCHED TO CHECK AREA THOROUGHLY, WITH NEG RESULTS

812 MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 041553.

2. 011730H CAP 2-8-4 FTM (+) CMBT FOLLOW UP TO
011500H (AT 906825) WHILE CHECKING OUT AREA AND SWEEPING
VILLAGE TO SOUTHWEST ED 3 VCS. VCS FORWARDED TO CAP 2-8-3

815 FOR QUESTIONING AND SENT TO CO COMMANDER COMBINED ACTION
CO WHC TOOK VCS TO DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS.

3. 011750H CO F PLT DEFENSIVE (AT 899878) WHILE MOVING
THROUGH BRUSH MARINE TRIPPED WIRE DET. NATING M-26 FRAG
RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC. DEP OYED TROOPS AND
SEARCHED AREA FOR ENEMY WITH NO EVIDENCE OF FURTHER
ENEMY ACTIVITY.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

7#354

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 010745H CO K 3/7 PLT CMBT BASE (AT 922570) WITH BINOCULARS

OBS 3 ENEMY ON PADDY DIKE (AT 923509) WEARING BLK PJ'S AND
PACKS, ONE WPN OBS ~~FIRED~~ FIRED 106 RR RESULT NG IN TWO DIRECT
HITS. TWO VC OBS TO FALL, ONE FLED WEST. OBS TWO BODIES
FOR 10 MINUTES.

2. 010800H HAS 3/7 SQD SEC RD SWP (AT 922570) PD ONE ROCK
MINE WITH PRESSURE FUSE. DISARMED MINE AND BURNED IT.
WHILE BURN NG MINE IT EXPLODED LEAV NG CRATER 1' DEEP,
3½" in DIAMETER. RD IS PASSABLE.

3. 010925H CO HAS 3/7 SQD SEC (AT 922560) FOUND ROCK MINE
WITH PRESSURE TYPE FUSE. BURNED IN PLACE.

4. 010945H CO K 3/7 SQD CMBT (AT 939543) DETONATED M-26
GRENADE RIGGED AS A/P MINE RESULTING IN TWO USMC VIA EVAC.
MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 011028H.

5. 011030H CO L 3/7 SQD CMBT (AT 926602) REC'D ONE IN-
COMING M-79 RD. RET'D 6 M- 9 HDS SEARCHED AREA (AT 927603)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

②

#354

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

WITH NEG RESULTS.

6. 011100H CO L 3/7 SQD CMBT (AT 933602) PTL WHILE SEARCHING VILLAGE, OBS A SIGN ON THE TRAIL. MARINES SENT TO INVESTIGATE DETONATED UNK TYPE A/P MINE, RESULTING IN TWO USMC WIA. ANOTHER CO L PTL WAS DIVERTED FROM PTL ROUTE TO SECURE LZ. ON THE WA, PTL DETAINED ONE 62 YR OLD VCS WITH ID CARD, BECAUSE OF HIS BEING NEAR AREA OF A/P MINE. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 1148H. MAN FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

7. 011100H CAP 2-2-4 SQD CMBT (AT 841562) REC'D 30 RDS S/A FIRE. CO L DISPATCHED ONE PLT AND TWO TANKS TO AREA AND CALLED ARTY MISSION (AT 839563) SWEEP THROUGH AREA FINDING ONE A/P MINE CONSISTING OF A SHAPE CHARGE AND 30 - 7.62MM SPENT CARTRIDGES. SHAPE CHARGE BROUGHT IN FOR INVESTIGATION.

8. 011200H CAP 2-2-1 SQD CMBT PTL (AT 923563) REC'D 3 INCOMING S/A RDS. PTL SENT TO CHECK AREA (AT 926568).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#354

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

OBS ONE VCS RUNNING ACROSS RICE PADDY. PTL FIRED WARNING
SE T, VC CONTINUED RUNNING. PTL THEN SHOT AND KILLED VC
WEARING BLK SHORTS AND KHAKI SHIRT, CARRYING ONE M-26,
GRENADE AND DOCUMENTS. DOCUMENTS WILL BE FORWARDED TO MN S-2.
9.011500H CO I CO CMBT (AT 975585) 2 USMC AND 2 USN WERE
STRICKEN WITH HEAT EXHAUSTION. MED EVAC REQUESTED AND
COMPLETED AT 011445H.
10. 011545H CO I PLT CMBT (AT 976596) REAR SEC OBS 12
ENEMY MOVING UP ON THEIR REAR. ENEMY DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S
OPENED FIRE WITH M-60 AND M-16. SEARCHED AREA (AT 977596)
FINDING TWO VC KIA. NO WPNS OR EQUIPMENT.
11. 011730H FOLLOW UP TO 011500H CAP 2-8-4 3/7 PTH (-)
CMBT (AT 906625) WHILE CHECKING OUT AREA AND SWEEPING
VILLAGE TO SOUTHWEST OF (AT 906625) PD 3 VCS. VCS FORWARD
TO CAP 2-8-3 PPH QIESTOPMONG AND SENT TO CO COMMANDER
COMBINED ACTION CO, WHO TOOK VCS TO DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

354

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS:

CP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

354

DECLASSIFIED

25

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>H. J. Baggette</i>		DRAFTED BY C. PITTS III		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR 0022	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 021527Z	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE X	PRIORITY X	ROUTINE	DEFERRED

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #355 PERIOD COVERED 020001H TO 022400H

(A) DIV 0 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATION: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. PLAT CO C 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO 7TH MARINES.

2. PLAT CO H ^{PROVIDES} ~~BECOME DIVISION'S~~ ROUGHTRIDER SECURITY.

3. 3/7 ASSUMED OPCON PLAT CO G EFFECTIVE 021415H

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

355

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 012115H CAP 2-1-1 (AT 921725) HEARD OBJ HIT BUNKER AND TRIP FLARE FIRED. NEG FINDINGS TO ENEMY CASUALTIES.

2. 020900H CO C 1/7 PTM AMB (AT 926684) POUND FIVE AIMING STAKES AND TWO A/P MINES CONSISTING OF M-26 AND CHI COM GRENADES (AT 926684). DESTROYED AIMING STAKES AND A/P MINES.

3. 020915H CO C 1/7 PTM AMB (AT 936677) FOUND THREE FRESHLY DUG FLEETING HOLES APPEARED TO BE APPROX 3' X 4' X 4". HOLES WERE FILLED IN.

4. 021130H CAP 2-1-2 SQD CMPT (AT 918706) POUND ONE PRESSURE DET TYPE A/P MINE. MINE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.

5. 021200H CO B 1/7 RIVER RECON PTL (AT 957678) OBS ONE VCS ON SHORE. APPREHENDED ONE VCS WHO SHOWED PATROL WHERE ONE CHI COM GRENADE A/P MINE. DESTROYED MINE AND BROUGHT VCS TO BN S-2 FOR QUESTIONING.

6. 021330H CO D 1/7 SQD CMPT (AT 950650) RECEIVED 10 EDS

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#355

②

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

S/A FIRE FROM (AT 954652). RETURNED FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA

WITH NO SIGNS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

7. 021730H CO C SQD AMB (AT 910681) WHILE ON PATROL FOUND A

14' X 1 1/2' X 2' TRENCH THAT WASN'T CAMOUFLAGED. BASKET WITH

3 BAGS OF RICE AND SLICED POTATOS WERE FOUND IN TRENCH.

SQD WILL SET IN AMB AFTER DARK.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(B)

#355

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 012055H CAP 2-8-2 SQD AMB (AT 905807) OBS

5 ENEMY, ENGAGED WITH NEG CASUALTIES TO ENEMY.

2. 020100H CO G SQD (+) AMB (AT 853774) REC'D (2) INCOMING

ARTY RDS RESULTING IN (1) WIA.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

②

#355

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

C. 3RD BN, 8TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 012015H CO K CMBT BASE (AT 925537) OBS

(1) ENEMY (AT 927539) ENGAGED ENEMY WITH NEG RESULTS.

2. 020900H CO I PLT CMBT (AT 954596) PLT OBS ONE VN MALE

AND ORDERED HIM TO HALT. VN RAN AND PATROL FIRED ONE RD OVER VN HEAD. MOVED AND APPREHENDED ONE VCS WHOSE ID CARD STATED HE WAS 63 BUT MAN APPEARED TO BE ABOUT 40. DETAINEES WAS TAKEN TO BN S-2.

3. 020915H CO I 3/7 PLT CMBT (AT 950591) OBS (8) VN MALES OF MILITARY AGE. WHEN PTL APPROACHED THEM THEY BEGAN TO RUN. CALLED TO HALT BU THEY BEGAN TO SCATTER. FIRED (3) RDS BUT THEY CONT TO RUN. OPENED FIRE WITH M-16. UPON CHECKING AREA, FOUND ONE FEMALE KIA APPROX 25 YEARS OLD.

4. 021150H CO K PLT CMBT (AT 924518) ONE USMC DETONATED ONE A/P MINE RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA MED EVAC. CALLED MED EVAC AND COMPLETED AT 1255H.

5. 021200H CO L 3/7 SQD CMBT (AT 933607) OBS 11 ENEMY MOVING

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

355

②

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

SOUTH (AT 933604) . PTL ENGAGED ENEMY WITH S/A. A SEARCH OF
AREA REVEALED ONE VC KIA (CONF). BONY HAD NO ID CARD.

6. 021500H CAP 2-9-2 FTH CMET (AT 867497) PTL OBS FIVE ENEMY
WORKING ALONG RIVER BANK. ENEMY WERE WEARING BLK PJ'S AND
APPEARED TO BE WORKING WITH A ROLL OF WIRE. CALLED ARTY AND
RECEIVED 4.2 WP AND HE. GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. UNABLE TO
OBS ENEMY CASUALTIES.

7. 021700H L 3/7 CMET BASE (AT 878577) SPOTTED (14) ENEMY
MOVING E TO W WEARING BLK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES.
TRAVELING IN A COLUMN. FIRED ARTY AND OBS 3 ENEMY DROP. OBS
BODIES FOR 10 MINUTES.

8. 021715H CAP 2-2-1 (AT 823563) (1) VN MALE BROUGHT (1)
WP RIFLE GRENADE TO CP. REMAINED HIM AND DESTROYED GRENADE.

9. 021735H CO L 3/7 CMET BASE (AT 878577) SPOTTED 3 ENEMY
IN TREELINE WEARING BLK PJ'S. UNABLE TO OBS ANY WPNS. FIRED
ARTY AND OBS 1 ENEMY DROP. ENEMY GOT UP AND RAN INTO TREELINE.
UNABLE TO OBS ANY OTHER CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#355

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

10. 021850H CO K PLT PPB (AT 925526) SPOTTED (3) ENEMY WEARING
KHAKI UNIFORMS CARRYING PACKS AND MOVING WEST TO EAST. FIRED
106 MM AND RDS WERE DIRECT HITS. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST
LIGHT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

355

13

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

D. HEADQUARTERS CO., 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 012010H HDQ CO SEC PRIM (AT 973613) OBS (2)

ENEMY (AT 974614) ENGAGED ENEMY WITH NEG RESULTS.

2. 020255H HDQ CO SEC PRIM (AT 968612) HEARD NOISES (AT 967611)

THREW M-26 GRENADE AND NOISES SUBSIDED.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

355

13

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. C. BAGGETTE		DRAFTED BY L. WASHINGTON		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 3 APRIL 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR 031	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 031411Z	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE X	PRIORITY X
					ROUTINE	DEFERRED

FROM: 7TH MARIN S

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARIN S, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #356 PERIOD COVERED 030001H TO 022400H

(A) DIV 0 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATION: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. PLAT CO C 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO 7TH MARIN S.

2. PLAT CO H CONTINUES AS ROUGH RIDER SECURITY

3. PLAT CO G CONTINUES OPCON 3/7.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

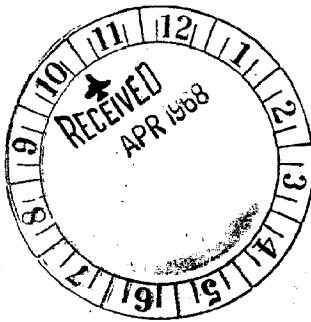
REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

356

B

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MAR

1. (LATE ENTRY) 022045H CO B SQD AMB (AT 955696) RECD

2 INCOMING GRENADES. RETURNED S/A. CONTACT WAS BROKEN.

2. 030945H CO C SQD RD SWEEP (AT 944667) FD 1 A/T MINE

15-20 LBS. DISARMED.

3. 031115H CO C SQD CMBT (AT 923677) WAS TOLD BY VILLAGERS

THAT TRAIL & GARDENS WERE MINED. CHECK BY ENG AND DID

NOT DISCLOSE MINES.

4. 031200H CAP 2-1-2 SQD CMBT (AT 958695) TRIPPED A/P

MINE RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA MINOR. TREATED BY CORPSMAN

PATROL CONTINUED.

5. 031435H CO C SQD CMBT (AT 927674) FD 1 A/P MINE.

DESTROYED IN PLACE.

6. 031600H CO A PLT CMBT (AT 860740) FD (15) 1&2 MAN

FIGHTING HOLES BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN DUG BY UNITS IN AREA

4 WEEKS AGO. HOLES DESTROYED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

B. 2D BN, 7TH MAR

1. (LATE ENTRY) 022205H CO E PLT AMB (AT 858840) SPOTTED

25-30 LIGHTS. CALLED ARTY MISSION (AT 852844). LIGHTS
WENT OUT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

356

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MAR

1. (LATE MERRY) 021000H CO I PLT GRBT (AT 929578) PLT

WHILE MOVING TO HILL 37 REC'D 1 INCOMING GRENADE FROM
UNKNOWN LOCATION.

2. 030120H CO I PLT PPB (AT 964605) REC'D 3 - 81 OR 82
MM MORTAR RDS AND S/A FIRE. FIRED 60MM ILLUM.

3. 03120H CAP 2-2-4 CP (AT 863575) REC'D 10 INCOMING
SATCHAL CHARGES AND S/A FIRE (AT 861572, AT 864563) RE-
TURNED S/A, M-79, 105 HE AND 81 ILLUM.

4. FOLLOW UP TO 030120H CAP 2-2-4 CO L 5/7 SQD OFFENSIVE
SWEEP SEARCHED AREA (AT 864573, 865575) AND FD 3 CHICOM
GRENADES, EXPENDED AK-47 AND M-79 BRASS, B-40 ROCKET
TAIL ASSEMBLY AND 2 BOX TYPE MINES. ALL DESTROYED IN PLACE.

5. 030120H CAP 2-2-3 (AT 928608) FTH + AMB WAS FIRED ON
BY ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 WIA PF MINOR AND 2 PF'S MIA.

ACTIVITY RETURN D FIRE AND CALLED ARTY ON ENEMY POSITION (AT 923608).

6. FOLLOW UP TO 030120H CAP 2-2-3 (AT 928606) TWO MIA PF'S

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

356

⑤

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

FD WITH MINOR WOUNDS, TAKEN TO DAI BOC FOR MED TREATMENT.

7. FOLLOW UP 030120H CAP 2-2-3 PTM SEARCHED AREA (AT 928609, 926606) AND FD BLOOD TRAILS, M-79 AND S/A BRASS.

VILLAGERS INFORMED OF 1 KIA AND 7 WIA IN VILLAGE DUE TO ENEMY. ALSO THAT ENEMY REC'D 2 KIA AND 7 WIA WHICH THEY TOOK ALONG AS THEY FLED WEST TO VIC (AT 920608). PATROL CALLED MED EVAC FOR 7 WIA VILLAGERS WHICH WAS COMPLETED AT 031000H.

8. 030130H CO L SQD AMB (AT 878575) REC'D 6-12 S/A RDS (AT 878571) RETURNED S/A. WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.

9. 030810H HAS CO SQD SEC RD SWEEP FD CULVERT BLOWN (AT 916593) REPAIRED.

10. 030930H CO L SQD SEC RD SWP (AT 896569) FD 50 LB BOX MINE WHICH WAS BLOWN BY ENG.

11. 031000H CO M PERIM DEF (AT 877477) OBS 4 VN BOYS DIGGING UNDER PERIM WIRE (AT 878478). WHEN SENTRY ORDERED BOYS TO HALT THEY RAN. SENTRY FIRED 3 WARNING SHOTS THEN HIT FIRST BOY IN ANKLE. OTHER 3 BOYS ESCAPED. WOUNDED BOY

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#356

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

TAKEN TO BAS. WILL BE HELD FOR ITT.

12. 031050H CO I SQD CMBT (AT 968593) REC'D S/A AND 2

60MM MORTAR. RETURNED S/A, M-79 AND 105MM. SEARCHED AREA
W/NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

13. 031345^H CO M SQD SEC (AT 866495) WERE INFORMED BY
VN BOYS WHERE A PRESSURE TYPE A/P MINE WHICH WAS BLOWN IN PLACE
AT (AT 866494).

14. 031535H CAP 2-9-2 FTM (+) CMBT (AT 866495) OBS THREE
ENEMY (AT 852492) WITH WPNS MOVING NORTH. FIRED ON ENEMY
W/S/A AND 81MM FIRE MISSION, AND OBS 1 ENEMY BEING DRAGGED AWAY
BY OTHER TWO. AREA WAS NOT SEARCHED DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

15. 031615^H CAP 2-2-1 CP (AT 923563) HAD VN BOY BRING
81MM HE RD IN. ROUND DESTROYED W/C-4.

16. 031700H CO K CP (AT 925527) OBS 30 ENEMY WITH HEAVY PACKS
AND RIFLE MOVING EAST IN GROUPS OF 7 TO 10. CONDUCT 105 HE
FIRE MISSION AND OBS A DIRECT HIT ON THREE ENEMY.

17. 031900H CO K CP (AT 927527) OBS 21 ENEMY (AT 933496)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#356

23

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

WITH PACKS AND RIFLES AND MIXED UNIFORMS. ENEMY WAS MOVING
WEST. FIRED 105 HE MISSION. RESULTED IN TWO ENEMY KIA.
BODIES WERE OBS FOR 10 MINUTES.
18. 031925H CO K CP (AT 927526) OBS 13 ENEMY (AT 928505)
MOVING WEST DRESSED IN MIXED UNIFORMS. CONDUCTED 105 VT
MISSION. COULD NOT OBS RESULTS OF MISSION DUE TO DARKNESS
AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#356

23

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
						OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

D. HQ CO 7TH MAR REGT

1. 030115H 7TH MAR PERIM SEC (AT 968613) REC'D 1 RD MORTAR FIRED AND 200 RDS S/A FIRE (AT 972611) RETURNED S/A AND REQUESTED ILLUM.

2. 03120H 7TH MAR PER SEC (AT 973614) REC'D APPROX 4 RDS SUSPECTED 122MM ROCKET RDS RESULTING IN 4 WIA EVAC. 2 OF THE WIA WERE FROM 3/11. MED EVAC COMPLETED 030315H.

3. FOLLOW UP TO 030120H HQ CO 7TH MAR (AT 967618, AT 970619) CRATER ANALYSIS AND SEARCH REVEALED (10) 82MM MORTARS AND (4) 122MM ROCKETS AND (1) 2.75 in AIRCRAFT TYPE. ROCKETS WERE FIRED FROM A DIRECTION OF (2460) MILLS AT HQ CO 7TH MAR POSITION.

4. 030123H 7TH MAR PERIM SEC (AT 973614) REC'D 2 RDS 60 OR 82 MORTAR RDS RESULTING IN 5 WIA. 1 EVAC 4 NON EVAC. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 030315H.

5. FOLLOW UP 030123H HQ CO 7TH MAR CHANGE TO 4 EVAC 2 NON EVAC.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

#356

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

CP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#356

DECLASSIFIED

②

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. C. BACONTE		DRAFTED BY C. PITTS III		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE APRIL 4	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR 044	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 041442Z	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE X	PRIORITY X	ROUTINE	DEFERRED

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #357 PERIOD COVERED 040001H TO 042400H

(A) DIV 0 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS

1. PLAT CO E CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO 7TH MARINES.

2. PLAT CO H CONTINUES MS ROUGH RIDER SECURITY.

3. PLAT CO G CONTINUES OPCON 3/7.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)



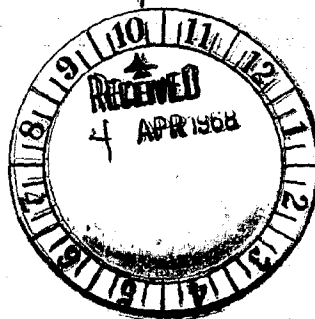
DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

357

(B)



NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:**1. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES**

1. (LATE ENTRY) 032220H CAP 2-1-1 CP (AT 922724) RECEIVED APPROX 15

RDS S/A FIRE FROM 5 ENEMY (AT 920720). RETURNED S/A, M-79

LAWS AND CONDUCTED 81 ILLUM MISSION. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.

AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 032030H 1/7 CP (AT 923690) OBS 4 ENEMY, ONE

WITH WEAPON. FIRED M-16 AND 60 MM HE. COULD NOT OBS RESULTS

DUE TO DARKNESS. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

3. 040010H CAP 2-1-3 CP (AT 945697) RECEIVED 1 B-40 ROCKET

AND 15 RDS S/A FROM (AT 943697). CONDUCTED 81 MM ILLUM AND HE

MISSION. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NO SIGNS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

4. 041050H CO D 1/7 CP (AT 934663) VN BOY TURNED IN ONE 60 MM

DVD RD. BOY WAS REWARDED AND ROUND WAS DESTROYED.

5. 041300H CO D SQD CMBT (AT 952652) FOUND PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS

GENERAL THEME WAS REVERSE CHIEU * HOI OF ROK MARINES. WILL

FORWARD TO BN S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

357

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE				
		ACTION							
		INFO							

6. 041300H CO C SQD CMET (AT 923680) FOUND 2000 LBS OF RICE.

DISTRICT CHIEF REQUESTED THAT RICE BE BROUGHT TO DISTRICT
HEADQUARTERS. (2) LVTs DISPATCHED TO PICK UP RICE.

8. 041730H CO C 1/7 PLT CMET (AT 923680) 764 PICKED UP RICE FOUND BY
762L. GAVE VILLAGER RCT FOR RICE. TOOK RICE TO MAC V AND RCT'D
AND REC'D RCT. GAVE RCT TO BN S-2.

8. 041915H CO D 1/7 SQD AMBUSH (AT 921664) SQD AMBUSH OBSERVED
MOVEMENT ABOUT 500 METERS TO THEIR NW. CALLED ARTY HE ON SUSPECTED
ENEMY MOVEMENT. NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. CONTINUED ON
PATROL. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

9. 042000H CO A 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 892706 WHILE MOVING THROUGH
VERY HEAVY TERRAIN, SUFFERED (1) HEAT CASUALTY. CORPSMAN SAID
MAN HAD HEAT STROKE AND REQUESTED EMERGENCY MED EVAC. SECURED
LZ AND ADMINISTERED FIRST AID. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 042022H
10.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

357

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

6. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 031600H CO I PLT SWEEP (AT 965597) REPORTED ONE USMC MIA. MAN WAS LAST SEEN BY HIS PTM LEADER WHO STATED THE USMC HAD BEEN TALKING TO TWO VN CHILDREN. USMC LEFT PACK AND HELMET BEHIND. CONDUCTED SEARCH BUT NO SIGNS OF USMC MIA WERE FOUND.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 032050H CO K CP (AT 924538) RECEIVED FOUR 60 MM RDS AND ONE RIFLE GRENADES. CONDUCTED 81 MM HE MISSION ON AREA (AT 930540 - 918539). ENEMY FIRE CEASED. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

3. 040600H TO 041000H FOLLOW UP TO 032050H CO K SQD CMBT CRATOR INDICATES 60 MM RDS CA ME FROM NORTH OF CMBT BASE.

4. 040800H CAP 2-2-4 SQD CMBT (AT 854567) PTL OBS (2) ENEMY WITH WPMS BLK PJ'S WALKING EAST ON ROAD. PTL OPENED FIRE AND ENEMY FLED WEST. PTL PURSUED AND ENEMY FIRED APPROX 60 RDS S/A AT PATROL. PTL RET'D S/A FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA FINDING (1) ENEMY KIA. PTL THEN CALLED ARTY ON POSSIBLE ROUTE OF EGRESS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

357

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

VC KIA HAD (3) CHI COM GRENADES, (1) AK-47 #1194, (3) MAG,
(1) FIRST AID KIT, (2) BREEZE, (1) PACK MADE FROM SAND BAG,
(1) CART/BELT WITH 5 POINT STAR ON BUCKLE, (1) WHITE SHIRT,
(2) NOTE BOOKS WITH WRITING, DATES, NAMES, ID #, (1) MIA
TYPE PONCHO AND (1) WALLET WITH A BURNED ID CARD, AND (1)
GIRLS ID CARD, (20) P'S AND HIS PAPERS. PTM PTL LEFT TO AMB
AREA. WILL FORWARD ALL GEAR TO BN S-2.

5. 040900H CO I SQD SEC (AT 962584) FOUND (1) M-26 GRENADE
RIGGED AS A/P MINE. BLOWN IN PLACE.

6. 041250H CO K PER SEC (AT 925527) OBS 6 ENEMY MOVING EAST
TO WEST (AT 925495) CALLED ARTY MISSION OF 105 MM FIRE CRACKERS.
(4) ENEMY FLED WITH EXTRA PACKS. OBS (2) BODIES FOR 10 MINUTES.

7. 041300H CO K SQD CMET (AT 924517) SPOTTED (1) VC MOVING
WEST TO EAST, (AT 918507). SNIPER FIRED (3) RDS RESULTING IN
(1) VC KIA.

8. 041400H CO I SQD CMET (AT 970596) REC'D (2) SNIPER RDS,
(AT 973595) RET'D (3) M-79 RDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG SIGN OF

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#357

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

9. 041450H CO K PER SEC (AT 925527) OBS (1) ENEMY CROSSING RECE PADDY. (4) MORE ENEMY MOVED INTO SAME AREA (AT 925495) FIRED 106 HE RDS. (1) ENEMY WAS OBS FLEEING AREA. (3) BODIES OBS FOR 10 MINUTES.

10. 041500H CO K PLT CMBT (AT 924518) FOUND (1) CHI COM GRENADE RIGGED AS BOOBY TRAP (AT 924518) BOOBY TRAP BLOWN IN PLACE.

(1) USMC WIA NON EVAC.

11. 041500H CAP 2-2-4 SQD CMBT (AT 850564) REC'D WORD FROM VILLAGERS OF ENEMY IN AREA. SQD DISPATCHED AND CAME UNDER S/A FIRE (AT 849563) UNABLE TO OBS. RET'D S/A FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA FINDING NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

12. 041430H TO 041500H FOLLOW UP TO 031925H CO K PLT CMBT (AT 928505) SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG SIGNS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

13. 041735H CO K PLT CMBT (AT 926526) SPOTTED APPROX 20 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH PACKS, HELMETS AND RIFLES.

FIRED 105 MM VT GOOD COVERAGE. OBS (8) ENEMY DROP AND REST DISAPPEAR INTO TREELINE. FIRED (8) 105 MM VT INTO TREELINE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

357

②

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 032100H CO G 2/7 S/D AND (BS TWO ENEMY (AT 925810)).

FIRE ON ENEMY WITH S/A RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA CONF. THE

CAPTURE OF ONE PISTOL OF UNK TYPE, ONE A/P MINE AND GRENADE

AND ASSORTMENT OF GEAR. AREA IS BEING SEARCHED AND ALL GEAR

WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

2. 041730H CAP 2-7-4 (AT 937822) (1) VN MALE AGE 16 TURNED

HIMSELF INTO 2-7-4 AND ADMITTED THAT HE ACCOMPANIED (1) VC TAX

COLLECTOR ON HIS ROUTE. ALSO GAVE NAME AND LOCATION OF (1)

VC AT (AT 928837). 2-7-4 SENT 2 PATROLS TO ABOVE COORDS TO

APPREHEND VCS. VC WASN'T THERE BUT HIS FATHER WAS APPREHENDED.

DETAINERS TURNED OVER TO 5TH ITT FOR FURTHER INVESTIGATION.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

357

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

14. 041740H CO K PLT CMET (AT 926526) SPOTTED (8) ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH PACKS, HELMETS AND RIFLES MOVING TO THE WEST. FIRED 106 RR. FIRST TWO RDS RICOCHETED, 3RD ROUND WAS A DIRECT HIT. VC FLED IN DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS. OBS 4 VC KIA FOR 10 MINUTES.
15. 041756H CO K PLT CMET (AT 926526) SPOTTED 3 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND PACKS MOVING EAST. FIRED 106 RR RDS. ROUNDS WERE DIRECT HITS. OBS 3 VC KIA FOR 10 MINUTES.
16. 041840H CO K FO (AT 925527) SPOTTED APPROX 15 TO 25 ENEMY MOVING IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, HELMETS AND RIFLES. FIRED 105 MM VT WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. OBS 5 VC KIA, OTHER ENEMY DISAPPEARED INTO TREELINE. OBS BODIES FOR 10 MINUTES.
17. 042100H CO I 3/7 SQD AMB (AT 971601) REC'D (20) S/A ROUNDS. PROCEEDING TO AMBUSH SITE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

357

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 21-10-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

D. HEADQUARTERS CO., 7TH MARINES

1. 042120H 7TH MARINES ~~PERIM SEC~~ (AT 968611) 3/11 REPORTED

INCOMING S/A ROUNDS FROM RIGHT FRONT AND 100 METERS FROM FINGER

3 BUNKERS, TOWARD HILL 55 PERIMETER. OBSERVED AREA, DID NOT

RETURN FIRE. RECEIVED NO CASUALTIES.

2. 042135H 7TH MARINES PERIM SEC (AT 969617) REC'D APPROX

(4) SNIPER RDS. RTD NO FIRE.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATION:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#357

73

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 27 (0-28A (REV. 3-61))

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. C. BAGGETTE		DRAFTED BY S. M. SAMPSON		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 5 APRIL 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR 056	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 051417Z	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY ROUTINE DEFERRED

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #358 PERIOD COVERED 0500G1H TO 052400H

(A) DIV 0 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. PLAT CO C CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO 7TH MARINES.

2. PLAT CO H CONTINUES AS ROUGH RIDER SECURITY.

3. PLAT CO G CONTINUES OPCON 3/7.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

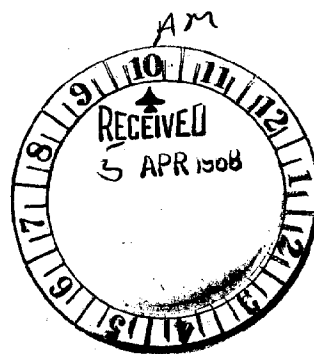
CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

B

#358

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 210-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:**A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES**

1. (LATE ENTRY) 040800H CO D 1/7 SQD SEC FOR ENG ROAD SWEEP.

(AT 941648) FOUND 1 BOX MINE APPROX 20-25 LBS ON EAST SIDE OF ROAD. MINE WAS 4"x4"x5". GRAPL D OUT MINE AND BROUGHT IT BACK TO CO D CP FOR DESTRUCTION.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 041615H CO D 1/7 CP (AT 934663) A VN BOY BROUGHT ONE NEW CAN TYPE CILI COM GRENADE TO FRONT GATE. BOY SAID HE FOUND GRENADE NEAR RIVER. REWARDED BOY AND INSTRUCTED VN BOY ON THE OTHER TYPES OF ORDNANCES THAT MARINES ARE INTERESTED IN.

3. (LATE ENTRY) 042205H CO C PERIM DEFENCE (AT 920692) OBS 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS (AT 913685) WHILE FIRING H&I'S. FIRED 81MM ON POSITION WITH NO FURTHER EXPLOSIONS OBS. TOWER OBS MOVEMENT AT (AT 916694) AT THE SAME TIME AND FIRE WAS CALLED ON THIS TARGET ALSO. WILL FIRE H&I'S REST OF NIGHT ON THIS TARGET.

4. (LATE ENTRY) 042220H CO B SQD AMB (AT 952684) OBS 5 ENEMY

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#358

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2130-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

MOVING TOWARDS THEM. FIRED M-79 AND ENEMY DISAPPEARED INTO
TREELINE. CALLED 81PM ON TREELINE. CHECKED AREA W/NEG EVIDENCE
OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

5. (LATE ENTRY) 042225H CO B CP (AT 924688) RADAR PICKED UP
MOVEMENT (AT 923690). FIRED 60MM ON SUSPECTED AREA. MOVEMENT
CEASED.

6. 051130H CO A 1/7 CP (AT 902711) CO A 1/7 REQUESTED EMERGENCY
MED EVAC FOR MARINE SUFFERING FROM SHAKEN, CHILLS AND 105 TEMP
CORPSMAN DIAGNOSIS IS POSSIBLE MALARIA. CALLED MED EVAC AND
COMPLETED AT 051205H.

7. 051200H CO C 1/7 S.D CMT (AT 905684) ONE USMC DETONATED AN
M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS A/P MINE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA
MED EVAC. MED EVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED (AT 051216H.
SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO SIGN OF OTHER ENEMY MINES.

8. 051415H CAP 2-1-5 SQD CMT (AT 947673) PTL FD 5 HOLES 4"x4"x4".
PF'S INFORMED MARINES VC HAVE BEEN HIDING RICE IN HOLES. VC
HAVE BEEN EATING AND SLEEPING IN THIS AREA. INFORMED 1/7 AND
MAC V OF THIS ACTIVITY. TOT TO BE FIRED INTO THIS AREA TWICE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

#358

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2116-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				INFO				PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

05 & 06 APRIL. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT FOR TOT RESULTS.

9. 050345H CAP 2-1-5 SCS ONST (AT 945669) FEL CNO EXPLOSION
IN MIDDLE OF AN OPEN RICE PADDY (AT 944660) AND PROCEEDED TO
CHECK OUT AREA. UPON ARRIVAL, 4 VN CHILDREN HAD DETONATED
MINNY A/P MINE BELIEVED TO BE AN M-26 GRENADE. CALLED MND
MND AND COMPLETED AT 1645H.

10. 051800H CO C 1/7 SCS AND (AT 905677) FEL ENROUTE TO NIGHTTIME
POSITION FD ONE SCS GRENADE IN BRUSH NOT RECORDED AS A/P MINE.
BLN IN PLACE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 042100H CAP 2-8-2- SQD LP (AT 900792)

SPOTTED 1 ENEMY MOVING SOUTH. FIRED ON ENEMY WHO THEN FLED
SOUTH. NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#358

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 041730H CO I CHPT SWEEP (AT 964603)

DETAINED 7 MALES 40 TO 50 YEARS OLD AND 3 BOYS 10 TO 14 years
OLD. ONE MAN TRIED TO FLEE BUT HE WAS CAPTURED. WERE FOUND
IN AREA ADJACENT TO KIA. TURNED DETAINEES OVER TO BN HQT.

2. 050640H CAP 2-2-4 IN BLACK POSITIONS (AT 834552) OBS ONE
ENEMY (AT 839551) WITH PACK AND 4 ENEMY (AT 833546). ENGAGED
ENEMY WITH SMALL ARMS AND OBS ONE ENEMY TO FALL AND ONE BEING
CARRIED IN TRENCH. A SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED ONE PACK,
ONE WALLET, A SHIP FOR 1 RIFLE, 2 M-26 GRENADES AND A NOTE
FROM A SENIOR TELLING MAN TO BRING RICE BACK ACROSS RIVER.
ALL GEAR IS BEING FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

3. 050700H CO L PLT SWEEP (AT 834560) OBS ONE ENEMY (AT 827565)
ORDER ENEMY TO HALT, HE BEGAN TO RUN. FIRED S/A WOUNDING
ENEMY IN LEG BUT HE CONTINUED TO RUN. CHECKED AREA AND FOUND
LARGE POOL OF BLOOD BUT NO EVIDENCE OF KIA.

4. 050750H CO L PLT SWEEP (AT 833559) APPREHENDED TWO

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

#358

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

SUSPICIOUS VN CIVILIANS FOR QUESTIONING. BOTH HAD ID AND AGES WERE APPROX 65 & 59. DETAINEES WILL BE SENT TO BN S-2.

5. 051015H CO I PLT SWEEP (AT 974595) RECEIVED 10 RDS S/A FIRED. RETURNED S/A AND 81MM HE RDS. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

6. 051015H CAP 2-2-4 SQD CMPT (AT 835557) DETAINEED TWO VN CIVILIANS. ONE MALE AGE 71 W/ID CARD AND 10 YEAR OLD GIRL W/NO ID CARD. THESE TWO WERE THE ONLY PEOPLE FOUND IN THE VILLAGE OF PHO HUONG (3), AND HAD LARGE AMOUNT OF CORN, RICE, SALT AND TEA. ALL GEAR WAS FORW. ID D TO BN S-2.

7. 051020H CO K CP (AT 926526) 7 WOMEN AND 1 CHILD CAME TO CP FOR MEDICAL AID, CUTS. FIRST AID ADMINISTERED. PEOPLE STATED THAT VC USED RICE PADDY SOUTH OF CP AS TRANSIT AREA AND THAT 106 RR HAD KILLED MANY ENEMY. PEOPLE WERE TREATED AND RELEASED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

B

#358

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
						OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

8. 051030H CO L PLT SWEEP (AT 854565) APPREHENDED TWO FEMALE DETAINEES APPROX 20 YEARS OLD. NEITHER HAD ID CARDS AND CARRIED APPROX 100 LBS OF CORN. FOOD AND DETAINEES WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.
9. 051215H CO K PLT CMET (AT 935528) PLT POUND THREE TUNNELS. TUNNELS HAD NO SIGN OF RECENT USE. DESTROYED TUNNELS WITH C-4.
10. 051225^H CO I PLT SWEEP (AT 97595) RECEIVED 20 RDS S/A FIRE FROM TREELINE. RETURNED S/A RDS, LAWS AND 81MM HE RDS. SEARCH REVEALED A BUNDLE OF PUNJI STAKES AM 20 RDS 7.62 LINK AMMO. CAPTURED GEAR WILL BE SENT TO BN S-2.
11. 051317H CAP 2-9-2 AT AN HOA (AT 865486) TWO USMC WERE BADLY BURNED WHILE BURNING WASTE, WHEN GASOLINE IGNITED. MEC WERE EVAC BY VEHICLE TO BAS AND THEN MEDEVAC BY HELO.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

③

#358

NAVAE MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					DEFERRED
		INFO					

D. HQ CO, 7TH MARINES:

1. 050100Z 1 BATTERY 7TH MAR SEC PERLIN (AF 956640) REC'D
S/A FIRE FROM UNKNOWN POSITION. DID NOT RETURN FIRE DUE
TO NO TARGET IDENTIFICATION.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#358

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2170-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. C. BAGGETTE		DRAFTED BY D. WESTMORELAND		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 06 MARCH	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OR			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	061410 Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #359 PERIOD COVERED 060001H TO 062400H

(A) DIV @ 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATION: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. PLAT CO C CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO 7TH MARINES.

2. PLAT CO H CONTINUES AS ROUGH RIDER SECURITY.

3. PLAT CO G CONTINUES OPCON 3/7.

4. 3/7 ASSUMED OPCON PLAT CO C EFFECTIVE 061300H

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

359

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 052230H CO D 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 905660) REC'D

5-10 HDS S/A FIRE. RET'D FIRE, CALL'D IN ARTY MISSION ON (AT 905657)

SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

2. 060645H CO B SQD C BT (AT 901689) TRIPPED (1) A/P MINE

WHILE INROUTE TO UP RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIA. MED EVAC

COMPLETED 060734H

3. 060800H CO C SQD CMVT (AT 905685) OBS (1) ENEMY WHO APPEARED

TO BE PLANTING BOOBY TRAP. CALLED ARTY AND CHECKED AREA WITH

NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

4. 060950H CO D FTH SEC ROAD SWEEP (AT 939641) HAD A MARINE

TRIP M-26 BOOBY TRAP. NEXT MAN IN LINE HEARD SPOON FLY AND SHOVED

FIRST MAN TO SAFETY.

5. (FOLLOW UP) 052415H CAP 2-1-5 SQD AMB (AT 944672) SEARCHED

AREA AND FOUND EVIDENCE OF SMALL EXPLOSIONS AND FIRES OF UNDETERMINED
CAUSE.

6. 061245H CO B FTH CMVT (AT 922706) HAD MARINE DET (1) A/P

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#359

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
						OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

MINE WHILE CHUCKING AREA AROUND OP. MARINE MED EVAC 061245H.

7. 061345H CO D S-3 CNDT (AT 912674) OBS MAN RUN FROM VILL.

CHECKED VILL, FINDING 1000 LBS OF RICE WHICH WAS TAKEN TO HUEI

DUC DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS. ALSO DETAINED 1 VN FEMALE 25 YEARS

WITH NO ID AND FORWARDED SAME TO BN S-2 FOR INTERIGATION.

8. 061800H CO D 1/7 CP (AT 934663) VN BOY TURNED IN ONE M-26

GRENADE TO CP. REWARDED BY AND DESTROYED GRENADE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#359

DECLASSIFIED

②

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 052335H CO F 2/7 S.D AMB (AT 915835) PTL OBS

TWO SAMPAHS MOVING EAST ON RIVER. 81 MM MISSION WAS CALLED IN

(AT 917835). SAMPAHS WERE SUNK. NUMBER OF ENEMY UNKNOWN.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

359

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 051300H CO I 3/7 240000 (AT 975591) OBS (12)
ENEMY MOVING (AT 977590) IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION. OPENED FIRE
ON ENEMY WITH S/A AND M-79 RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA. BODIES OBSERVED
FOR 10 MINUTES. REMAINING ENEMY FLED INTO TREELINE. PTL THEN
REC'D 100 RDS S/A FIRE FROM TREELINE AND (20) RDS AUTO S/A FIRE
FROM LEFT FLANK. CALLED FIRE MISSION. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST
LIGHT. WILL FOLLOW UP.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 051940H CO I 3/7 CHIEF BASE (AT 926526) OBS (30)
ENEMY MOVING EAST TO WEST. FIRED 105 MM HE. UNABLE TO EVALUATE
RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS. ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION OBSERVED.

3. (LATE ENTRY) 052115H CAP 2-2-2 PERM SEC (AT 941582) CAP R C'D
(75) RDS, 75 CAL FIRE AND (30) RDS SEMI AUTO CARBINE FIRE, FROM
(AT 941583) AND (AT 941579). CALLED FIRE MISSION, 105 MM HE
INCOMING CEASED. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. (LATE ENTRY) 052140H CO L 3/7 PFM AND (AT 924605) HEARD VC
SPEAKING ENGLISH, TELLING MARINES TO CHIEU HOI. CALLED IN ARTY

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

B

#359

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

MISSION OF 105 MM HE (AT 932598) NOISE SUBSIDED. WILL SEARCH
AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. (LATE ENTRY) 052320H CO K 3/7 GBT BASE (AT 925538) REC'D

(4) RDS OF WHAT IS BELIEVED TO BE 81 MM MORTARS, LANDING

200-600 METERS WEST OF PERIMETER, FROM UNK ENEMY POSITION.

AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT FOR REMAINS OF RDS OR
INDICATION OF SOURCE. WILL FOLLOW UP.

6. 060630H TO 060830H FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 052320H CO K SQD
(AT 920539) FOUND NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES OR ACTIVITY
IN SEARCH.

7. 060630H TO 060830H FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 052320H CO I SQD
(AT 975591) SEARCHED AREA FINDING 3 BLOOD TRAILS AND 1 CHI COM
GRENADE WHICH WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE. ALSO FOUND (1) CHI COM
SUB MACHINEGUN #2115861. WILL FORWARD TO PW S-2.

8. 060730H CO L PAT AMB (AT 844551) OBS 2 ENEMY WADING ACROSS
RIVER AT (AT 844549). OPENED FIRE WITH S/A KILLING ONE VC.

REC'D S/A FROM (AT 844546) WHICH WAS STOPPED BY ARTY MISSION.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#359

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

9. 060745H CO L PLT CMBT (AT 846555) REC'D S/A SNIPER FIRE FROM (AT 846547) RTD S/A AND CALLED ARTY WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. AREA NOT CHECKED DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

10. 060730H TO 060830H FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 052145H CO L PTM CMBT (AT 932598) FOUND NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

11. 060830H CO L CP (AT 880580) OBS 3 ENEMY AT (AT 855555) MOVING SOUTH. FIRED 105 VT RESULTING IN (1) VC KIA.

12. 060850H CO HAS SQD SEC ROAD SWEEP (AT 960584) REC'D S/A FIRE FROM UNK NUMBER OF ENEMY (AT 960587) ALSO FOUND A 30 LB BOX MINE (AT 964581) RETURNED FIRE AT SNIPER AND BLEW MINE IN PLACE LEAVING A 4' X 6' HOLE WHICH NG WILL FILL.

13. 060930H CAP 2-9-2 SQD CMBT (AT 875499) REC'D CASUALTY FIRE FROM (AT 874503 AND 880502) RTD S/A, H-79, AND REQUESTED ARTY. AO ON STATION AND REQUESTED FIXED WING.

14. 061000H CO K SQD CMBT (AT 909540) OBS 3 ENEMY WITH PACES MOVE INTO TREELINE (AT 909537) SNIPER FIRED AND KILLED (1) VC.

15. 061030H CO D 7TH ENG (AT 914598) ROAD SWEEP SEC FOR PERSONAL

DISTRIBUTION: ~~END MARINE STEP ON A/P MINE RESULTING IN (1) KIA AND 1 VIA WHO~~
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#359

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

WAS EVACUATED TO 7TH ENG BAS. KIA MED EVAC BY CHOPPER.

16. 061045H CO K SQD SEC (AT 907540) OBS (1) ENEMY WITH PACK. SNIPER FIRED KILLING ENEMY.

17. 061115H CAP 2-9-2 CMT BASE (AT 865487) TWO VN FEMALES CAME TO BASE AND REQUESTED MED ASSIST. WHEN GIVEN MED AID WOMEN INFORMED PERSONNEL THAT 160 NVA WERE LOCATED AT (AT 864512 AND 873519).

18. 061500H CAP 2-2-1 CP (AT 923563) HAD VN BOY TURN IN 20 MM RD AND WAS REWARDED.

19. 061500H CO K PLT CMT (AT 925527) OBS (2) ENEMY WEARING PACKS AND WERE MOVING TOWARD EACH OTHER WHEN THEY MET. FIRED 106 RR KILLING 2 VC.

20. 061600H CO K PLT CP (AT 925527) OBS (3) ENEMY DRESSED IN MIXED UNIFORMS AND MOVING WEST. ONE WEAPON WAS OBSERVED. FIRED 106 MM RDS AND OBS TWO ENEMY KIA. THIRD ENEMY RAN INTO TREELINE. ENEMY BODIES WERE UNDER VISUAL OBS FOR 10 MINUTES.

21. 061700H CAP 2-2-1 CP VN BOY TURNED IN ONE 155 MM DTD.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

359

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			
				INFO			

BOY WAS REWARDED AND ROUND WAS DESTROYED.

22. 061745H CO I SQD CMST (AT 965682) FOUND ID CARD AND PICTURES

IN HAT. WOMAN IN HUT STATED THAT THE ITEMS BELONGED TO HER

HUSBAND WHO IS IN DA NAME. PICTURES WERE SHOWN TO VILLAGERS

WHO COULD NOT IDENTIFY THIS MAN. DETAINED WOMAN WHO WILL BE

SENT TO 9TH FTT.

23. 061200H CAP 2-2-2 CP (AT 942582) REC'D 25-30 S/A RD FIRE

FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. RETURNED S/A AND 50 CAL AND

CONDUCTED 4.2 FIRE MISSION. A SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO SIGN

OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

359

②

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

D. HEADQUARTERS CO., 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 051908H HDQ CO., 7TH MARINES PERIM SEC (AT 973622)

ONE (2) BOATS ON RIVER AT (AT 989633) INFORMED 27TH MARINES.

KEPT AREA UNDER OBSERVATION.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 052158H HDQ CO., 7TH MARINES PERIM SEC (AT 973622)

BUNKER REC'D INCOMING ROCKS. NO FIRE REC'D DUE TO LACK OF ENEMY

POSITION.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATION

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

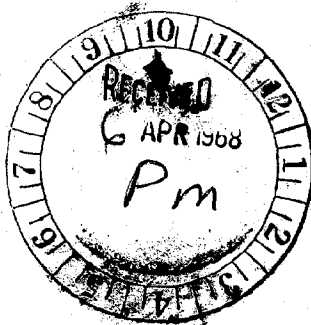
CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#359

B

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. C. BAGGETTE		DRAFTED BY C. PITTS III		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 7 APRIL 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 071435Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST M&R DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SET REP #360 PERIOD COVERED 070001H TO 072400H

(A) DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. PLAT CO C CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO 7TH MARINES.

2. PLAT CO H PROVIDES ROUGH RIDER SECURITY.

3. PLAT CO G CONTINUES OPCON 3/7.

4. PLAT CO C CONTINUES OPCON 3/7.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

360

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			
				INFO			
						PRIORITY	ROUTINE
							DEFERRED

MINE WHILE CHECKING AREA AROUND OP. MARINE HAD EVAC 061245H.

7. 061345H CO D S&D CMDF (AT 912674) OBS MAN RUN FROM VILL.

CHECKED VILL, FINDING 1000 LBS OF RICE WHICH WAS TAKEN TO HUEI

DUC DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS. ALSO DETAINED 1 VN FEMALE 25 YEARS

WITH NO ID AND FORWARDED SAME TO BN S-2 FOR INTERIGATION.

8. 061800H CO D 1/7 CP (AT 934663) VN BOY TURNED IN ONE M-26

GRENADE TO CP. REWARDED BY AND DESTROYED GRENADE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 052335H CO F 2/7 S.D AMB (AT 915835) FEL OBS

TWO SANPANS MOVING EAST ON RIVER. 81 MM MISSION WAS CALLED IN

(AT 917835). SANPANS WERE SUNK. NUMBER OF ENEMY UNKNOWN.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

359

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 051400H CO I 3/7 SQUAD (AT 975591) OBS (12)
ENEMY MOVING (AT 977590) IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION. OPENED FIRE
ON ENEMY WITH S/A AND M-79 RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA. BODIES OBSERVED
FOR 10 MINUTES. REMAINING ENEMY FLED INTO TREELINE. PTL THEN
REC'D 100 RDS S/A FIRE FROM TREELINE AND (20) RDS AUTO S/A FIRE
FROM LEFT FLANK. CALLED FIRE MISSION. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST
LIGHT. WILL FOLLOW UP.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 051940H CO K 3/7 CBMT BASE (AT 926526) OBS (30)
ENEMY MOVING EAST TO WEST. FIRED 105 MM HE. UNABLE TO EVALUATE
RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS. ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION OBSERVED.

3. (LATE ENTRY) 052115H CAP 2-2-2 PERM SEC (AT 941582) CAP R C'D
(75) RDS, 75 CAL FIRE AND (30) RDS SEMI AUTO CARBINE FIRE, FROM
(AT 941583) AND (AT 941579). CALLED FIRE MISSION, 105 MM HE
INCOMING CEASED. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. (LATE ENTRY) 052140H CO L 3/7 FTH AND (AT 924605) HEARD VC
SPEAKING ENGLISH, TELLING MARINES TO CHIEU HOI. CALLED IN ARTY

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

B

#359

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE DEFERRED
		ACTION					
		INFO					

MISSION OF 105 MM HE (AT 932598) NOISE SUBSIDED. WILL SEARCH
AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. (LATE ENTRY) 052320H CO K 3/7 CMBT BASE (AT 925538) REC'D

(4) RDS OF WHAT IS BELIEVED TO BE 81 MM MORTARS, LANDING
200-600 METERS WEST OF PERIMETER, FROM UNK ENEMY POSITION.
AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT FOR REMAINS OF RDS OR
INDICATION OF SOURCE. WILL FOLLOW UP.

6. 060630H TO 060930H FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 052320H CO K SQD
(AT 920539) FOUND NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES OR ACTIVITY
IN SEARCH.

7. 060630H TO 060930H FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 052320H CO I SQD
(AT 975591) SEARCHED AREA FINDING 3 BLOOD TRAILS AND 1 CHI COM
GRENADE WHICH WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE. ALSO FOUND (1) CHI COM
SUB MACHINEGUN #2115061. WILL FORWARD TO HW S-2.

8. 060730H CO L PLT AMB (AT 844551) OBS 2 ENEMY WADING ACROSS
RIVER AT (AT 844549). OPENED FIRE WITH S/A KILLING ONE VC.
REC'D S/A FROM (AT 844546) WHICH WAS STOPPED BY ARTY MISSION.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#359

DECLASSIFIED

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			PRIORITY
				INFO			ROUTINE
							DEFERRED

3. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:**A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES:**

1. 070845H CO C 7TH REG (AT 943678) FD 1 A/T MINE PRESSURE
DETONATED DESTROYED.

2. 071150H CO C SQD CMST (AT 920697) SQD FD 1 WATERPROOF
BAG CONCEALED BEHIND BRUSH CONTAINING 2 AK-47 MAGAZINES, 1
SCATTERED, 1 HAMMOCK AND 2 81MM DUDS. DESTROYED ILLUM DUDS.
GEAR FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

3. 071415H CO D SQD CMST (AT 955663) SQD FD 1 PROPAGANDA
POSTER 4'x2' HANGING IN TREE NEXT TO TRAIL, NOT RECOG AS
A/P DEVICE. GENERAL THERE WAS "WHY DO YOU KILL WHEN ALL
WE WANT IS PEACE? ALSO FOUND ASSORTED PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS
SCATTERED ABOUT AREA. GATHERED UP LEAFLETS AND POSTER
AND WILL FORWARD ON NEXT AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION TO BN S-2.

4. 071530H CO B SQD CMST (AT 907705) SQD FD BODY OF 1 VN
MALE APPROX 40-45 YRS OLD. NO CLOTHING ON BODY BUT A ROPE
WAS AROUND CHEST AND BODY APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DEAD HALF

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#360

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

WAY UP THE HILL. REMAINS DECOMPOSED BEYOND RECOGNITION.

EST TIME OF DEATH WAS 3 WEEKS. INFORMED DIST HQ CO FID.

5. 071945H CO B 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 957675) WHILE SQD WAS MOVING

INFO AMB SITE THEY RECEIVED 10 RDS S/A FIRE WHILE IN OPEN

FROM UNKNOWN ENEMY FORCE, THAT WAS IN TREELINE. RET'D

FIRE WITH 81MM MISSILE. SEARCHED AREA UNDER ILLUM WITH

NEG FINDINGS. PROCEEDING TO AMB SIGHT AT THIS TIME.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

③

#360

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
						OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. (LATE ENTRY) 061600H CAP 2-8-4 SQD SEARCH (AT 905824)

PF REC'D REPORT FROM CIVILIANS OF VC IN VILLAGE AT (AT 905824).

INTERCUTE TO CAP 2-8-4 CP PATROL CDS 3 VN MOVING SW. WHEN VN SAW PATROL, VN RAN. PF ORDERED TO HALT BUT VCS KEPT RUNNING. PF FIRED 1 CARBINE RD. VCS RAN INTO VILL BUT BILLAGERS TOLD PATROL OF LOCATION OF VCS. PATROL APPREHENDED 3 VCS. WILL FORWARD TO BN S-2 AT FIRST LIGHT. VCS HAD ID CARDS BUT ID CARDS STATED THEY WERE FROM ANOTHER AREA. DETAINED 1 FEMALE AND 2 MALES.

2. 070930H CO E SQD (MET (AT 845857) (AT 841863) (AT 849862)

FD 2 BUNKERS, (2) 155 DUDS AND (1) 105 DUD. DESTROYED W/C-4.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

360

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

C. 3D IN, 7TH MARINES:

1. (LATE ENTRY) 061630H 3/7 AT AN HQA (AT 879479) ONE DUD M-79 EXPLODED RESULTING IN TWO CIVILIAN VIA MED EVAC MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 061720H.
2. (LATE ENTRY) 061900H CO K FLT CP (AT 927527) OBS 40 ENEMY (AT 925507) MOVING TOWARD THE NORTH. ENEMY WAS DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES, HELMETS AND FLACK GEAR. ENEMY WAS ARMED WITH RIFLES, PACES AND 2 MORTAR TUBES. CONDUCTED ARTY MISSION, 106, AND 81MM MISSION. ENEMY DISBURSED AND NUMEROUS SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY DRAGGING BODIES AND EQUIPMENT. ONE 106MM RD WAS OBS HITTING FIVE ENEMY AND ARTY RD HIT ON 3 ENEMY. ENEMY MOVED OFF IN A SE DIRECTION. ROUTE OF BODIES NOW BEING H.E.L. DUE TO DARKNESS, COULDN'T ASSESS ANY FURTHER DAMAGE.
3. (LATE ENTRY) 062035H CO K FLT CHET BA E (AT 925527) OBS 3 ENEMY LIGHTS (AT 925509) MOVING THROUGH AREA HERE PREVIOUS FIRE MISSION HAD BEEN CONDUCTED. CONDUCTED 81MM FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

#360

②

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				
					ROUTINE	DEFERRED

4. 071240H CO I PLT CMBT (AT 960595) (AT 957598) REC'D
1 INCOMING RIFLE GRENADE AND S/A FIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC
WIA. RETURNED S/A. UNABLE TO SEARCH DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.
5. 071240H CO L SQD SEC (AT 855572) 2 VN CHILDREN BROUGHT
1 DOD 105 RD TO POSITION. REWARDED CHILDREN.
6. 071345H CAP 2-2-4 PERIM SEC (AT 923563) 1 VN BOY TURNED
IN 1 M-26 GRENADE REWARDED BOY.
7. 071545H CO K CMBT SWP (AT 832490, AT 827497) REC'D (3)
60MM RDS AND S/A FIRE. UNABLE TO LOCATE SOURCE. PD 6
ENEMY BUNKER AND DESTROYED.
8. 071820H CO C PLT CMBT OPCON 3/7 (AT 925527) WHILE OBSERVING
AREA W/SCOPE 106 TEAM SPOTTED 5 ENEMY W/RIFLES DRESSED IN
KHAKIS (AT 921502). FIRED 106 AND OBS 3 DIRECT HITS. OBS
BODIES FOR 10 MINUTES WITH NO MOVEMENT.
9. 071850H CAP 2-2-4 SQD CMBT (AT 842562) SIGHTED 4 FEMALES
MOVING WEST CARRYING SANDRAGS (AT 836561) WHICH LOOKED TO
BE FULL OF RICE. ORDERED FEMALES TO HALT BUT THEY STARTED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#360

R

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2115-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

RUNNING. MARINES FIRED WARNING SHOTS. PF'S FIRED S/A
KILLING ONE WOMAN, OTHERS FLED AREA. NO ID CARD ON KIA
APPROX 45 YRS OLD. ALSO PD APPROX 50 LBS RICE.

10. 071900H CO I BRIDGE SEC (AT 963604) AS CH-53 WAS LIFTING
CH-46 HELICOPTER'S REC'D S/A (AT 958597, AT 922602) RET'D 60MM
HE. WHILE FIRING MORTARS GOLDEN GATE REC'D 10 RDS S/A
FROM (AT 962602) BRIDGE SEC RET'D S/A SILENCING SHIPER.

11. 071500 to 071900H CAP 2-2-2 CHIEF BASE (AT 942582)
CH-46 LANDED INSIDE WIRE. TRANS TO REAR HONOR WAS SHOT BY
S/A FIRE WHILE FLYING OVER ROK AREA ENROUTE TO AN HOA.
SEC SET AROUND CHOPPER AT 071900 A CH-53 ~~ENTERED ONE BOARD~~
CHOPPER.

12. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

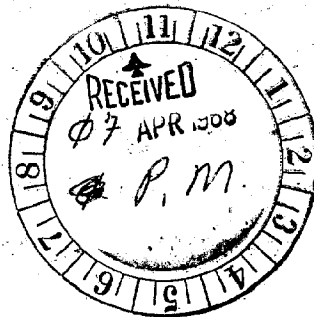
REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#360

(B)

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. C. BAGGETTE		DRAFTED BY C. PITTS III		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 08 APRIL 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	081615Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: 00 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/1, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SET REP # 361 PERIOD COVERED 080001H TO 082400H

(A) DIV 0 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATION: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE
3. PLANS:
 - A. PLANS: NONE
 - B. HIGHLIGHTS:
 1. PLAT CO H PROVIDES ROUGH RIDER SECURITY.
 2. PLAT CO C CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO 7TH MARINES.
 3. PLAT CO G CONTINUES OPCON 3/7.
 4. PLAT CO C CONTINUES OPCON 3/7.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			
				INFO			
						PRIORITY	ROUTINE
							DEFERRED

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT**A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES**

1. 080645H CO B 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 966693) RECEIVED 20 RDS S/A FROM (AT 965693) RETURNED ENEMY FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79 RESULTING IN ONE KIA AND THE CAPTURE OF (2) AK-47 MAGS, (1) CARTRIDGE BELT, (1) CHI COM GRENADE AND (3) ID CARDS. ALL GEAR WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

2. 080800H CO B 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 905691) FOUND TWO CHI COM GRENADES RIGGED AS A/P MINE WITH TRIP WIRES. BOTH MINES WERE DESTROYED.

3. 082840H CO D 1/7 SQD CMPT (AT 964667) RECEIVED 20 RDS S/A FROM APPROX TWO ENEMY (AT 964668). WHILE SWEEPING AREA ONE USMC DET ONE PRESSURE TYPE A/P MINE RESULTING IN TWO USMC WIA EVAC. CALLED MED EVAC. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG FINDINGS OF ENEMY. MED EVAC WAS COMPLETED AT 1129H.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#361

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			
				INFO			
						PRIORITY	ROUTINE
							DEFERRED

4. 061245H CO A 1/7 (AT 957677) RIVER PATROL WAS SEARCHING AREA ALONG RIVER BANK WHEN THEY DETONATED AN A/P MINE OF UNKNOWN TYPE KILLING (3) USMC AND (1) VIA EVAC. WHILE SEARCHING AREA REC'D (2) GRENADES AND 20 RDS S/A FROM HEDGEHOG ON RIVER BANK. A SQD FROM CO B AND CO A WERE SENT TO AREA TO MAKE CONTACT. A/O OBS 10-15 ENEMY (AT 955683), IN A TREELINE AND DIVERTED UNITS INTO AREA. ENEMY FIRED 10 S/A RDS AND A/S DIRECTED AIR STRIKE ON ENEMY. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED (3) ENEMY KIA IN GREEN UNIFORMS AND (1) TRENCHLINE DESTROYED. (3) USMC KIA, (1) USMC VIA (EVAC) AND (3) VC KIA.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

361

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2130-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
						OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					DEFERRED
		INFO					

061735H CO C SQD AMB (AT 906686) FOUND (1) CHI CON GRENADE

(AT 906686) RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. BLEW IN PLACE WITH C-4.

FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

B

361

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
						OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

B. 2ND, IN, 7TH MARINES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

361

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 080800H HAS 3/7 1TH SBC ROAD SWEEP (AT 923530 & 923557)

FOUND ONE ROCK TYPE MINE AT EACH COORDINATES WITH PRESSURE
DETONATER. MINES WERE 8" X 8" AND WEIGHING APPROX 25 LBS. BOTH
MINES WERE DESTROYED.

2. 080830H CO C 1/7 OPCON 3/7 PLT CMBT BASE (AT 925527) OBS (3)

ENEMY WITH PACKS MOVING WEST, (AT 926499). FIRED 106 HDS
RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA. BODIES WERE OBS FOR 10 MINUTES.

3. 080830H CAP 2-2-1 CP (AT 923563) VN BOY TURNED IN ONE M-26
GRENADE, LOT #1S/42/82. BOY WAS REWARDED AND GRENADE WAS DESTROYED.

4. 080930H CO G 2/7 OPCON 3/7 SQD CMBT (AT 925602) ONE USMC
DETONATED ONE PRESSURE TYPE A/P MINE, RESULTING IN ONE USMC KIA.
CALLED AND COMPLETED MED EVAC AT 081015H.

5. 081000H CO C 1/7 OPCON 3/7 PLT CMBT (AT 926526) OBS (2)
ENEMY (AT 925491) WITH PACKS, RIFLES AND HELMETS MOVING EAST.
CONDUCTED FIRE MISSION (105 MM). COULD NOT OBS RESULTS OF
MISSION DUE TO TREE LINE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

361

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

6. 081520H CO I FLT SEC FOR ENG (AT 966583) ONE ENG DET AN M-26

GRENADE RANGED AS AN A/P MINE. MAN WAS TREATED AND EVAC BY

VEHICLE TO BAS.

7. 081345H CO I FLT CMPT (AT 926526) OBS ONE ENEMY CROSSING

RIVER IN BOAT (AT 964562) THROUGH 20 POWER SCOPE. CONDUCTED

105 MM VT FIRE MISSION AND OBS ONE ENEMY KIA FLOATING DOWN RIVER

AND SANK OUT OF SITE.

8. 081556H CO K (AT 850480) FOUND (1) CHI CEM GRENADE RANGED

AS A/P MINE. DESTROYED A/P MINE.

9. 081625H H&S CO 3/7 OP (AT 917583) OBS 20 VC WITH PACKS

(AT 881530) MOVING WEST AND DRESSED IN MIXED COLOR. FIRED ARTY

MISSION AND WP, 155 HE AND WP WITH GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET. WILL

CONTINUE TO OBS TARGET AREA. NO ENEMY CASUALTIES OBS.

10. 081900H CO I PFB (AT 926526) OBS (26) ENEMY WITH PACKS

WEARING MIXED UNIFORMS WITH CAMOUFLAGED ^{MOVING} ~~CRAWLING~~ IN TRENCH WEST

TO EAST. FIRE MISSION CALLED AND FIRED 105 MM VT ON AREA AND

RECEIVED GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#361

DECLASSIFIED

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2170-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE DEFERRED
		ACTION					
		INFO					

11. 081950H CO I SQD AMB (AT 966585) OBS 3 ADULTS AND (2) CHILDREN ON ROAD AT (AT 966585) ORDERED TO HALT BUT VN DIDN'T. PATROL FIRED (2) WARNING SHOTS. VN RAN INTO THREELINE TO S W. DETAINED (1) FEMALE APPROX 34 YEARS OLD, WEARING BLK PJ'S AND CARRYING ID CARD BUT UNABLE TO READ. WILL FORWARD TO BN S-2 AT FIRST LIGHT.

12. 082000H CO L SQD AMB (AT 880573) SQD PICKED UP (4) DETAINEES AND BROUGHT THEM TO PLT CP. PATROL THEN CONTINUED ON ACTIVITY. DETAINEES ARE BEING INTERROGATED BY KC SCOUT. (1) FEMALE, 24 YEARS OLD DIDN'T HAV ID CARD. REFUGEE FROM FOSTER AREA. (1) FEMALE, 30 YEARS OLD NO ID, (1) MALE CLAIMS TO BE PF ARMED WITH 6 M-36 GRENADES AND (1) M-14 BAYONET DRESSED IN FIELD JACKET AND BLK TROUSERS. (2) ^{VN} MALE CLAIMS TO BE HAMLET CHIEF OF TRUONG AM AND HAD ID #244861, NAME MAY TIEN, 45 YEARS OLD. WILL FORWARD TO BN S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

361

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
						OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

D. HEADQUARTERS CO., 7TH MARINES

1. 081300H CO C 1/7 OPCON 7TH MARINES (AT 970621) APPREHENDED
7 MALES, 5 FEMALES AND ONE BABY (AT 971612). PEOPLE WERE INSIDE
OF PERIMETER WIRE. DETAINEES WERE FORWARDED TO 9TH ITT FOR
QUESTIONING.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

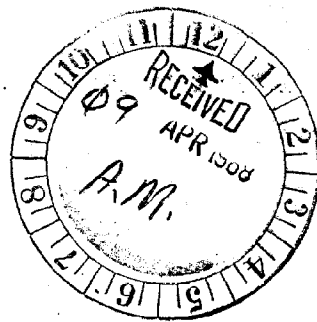
REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

②

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. C. BAGGETTE		DRAFTED BY L. WASHINGTON		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 9 APRIL 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	091654Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #362 PERIOD COVERED 090000H TO 052400H

(A) DIV 0 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLAN:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. 3/7 ASSUMED OPCON CO G (-) EFFECTIVE 091000H

2. 3/7 ASSUMED OPCON CO G (-) EFFECTIVE 091200H

3. CO 7TH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON PLAT CO A EFFECTIVE 091000H

4. PLAT CO H TERMINATED AS ROUGH RIDER SECURITY

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

362

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 7-3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					DEFERRED
		INFO					

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:**A. 1ST BN, 7TH MAR**

1. (LATE ENTRY) FOLLOW UP TO 081220H CO A ADD 1 WIA NON EVAC TO PREVIOUS REPORT.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 082030H CO D SQD AMB (AT 961667, AT 958663)

WHILE IN AMB POSITION OBS 5 VC MOVING W. CALLED IN 8TH MISSION AND FIRED S/A. SWEEP AREA AND PD 2 ENEMY KIA.

3. (LATE ENTRY) 082100H CO D SQD AMB (AT 953647, AT 951643)

OBS 50-50 ENEMY MOVING NORTH W/PACKS AND WPN. OPENED FIRE W/S/A AND ENEMY WITHDREW SOUTH. CALLED FIRE MISSION ON ENEMY POSITION. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.

4. (LATE ENTRY) 082200H CO D SQD AMB (AT 913667) OBS 1 ENEMY

CARRYING WPN. FIRED S/A RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. OBS OTHER ENEMY ATTEMPTING TO RECOVER BODY. FIRED S/A KILLING 2D ENEMY.

5. 090645H TO 090730H FOLLOW UP TO 082200H CO D 1/7 SQD

(AT 913667) SEARCH OF AREA OF CONTACT LOCATED 1 VC KIA.

ENEMY WAS RECOGNIZED AS VILLAGER FROM THE FOUR CORNERS AREA

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

#362

②

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

362

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY			DRAFTED BY			PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

1. (LATE ENTRY) 082115^H CO F SQD AMB (AT 918828, AT 917827)
OBS 7-8 VC MOVING N TO S. FIRED S/A AND M-79 RDS. VC
RETURNED S/A. CHECKED AREA W/NEG SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

362

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			
				INFO			

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 071000H TO 081800H CO K CMPT SONG THU BOH, EAST BOUNDARY 82 GRID LINE, NORTHERN BOUNDARY 50, SOUTHERN BOUNDARY 47 SEC FOR REFUGEES FROM DUC DUC DISTRICT WAS PROVIDED FOR PURPOSE OF COLLECTING FOOD FROM ENEMY TERRITORY TO DENY ITS USE TO ENEMY. THIS WAS ACCOMPLISHED IN CONJUNCTION WITH RF AND PF FORCES FROM DUC DUC DISTRICT. INTENSIVE PATROLING WAS INITIATED THROUGHOUT AREA. ENEMY CONTACT WAS NOT MADE WITH EXCEPTION OF (REF SPOT REPORT 071545H). 12 FIGHTING BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED AND 1 BOOBY TRAP WAS ENCOUNTERED AND DESTROYED. MAJORITY OF FOOD AND LIVE STOCK WAS CONFISCATED WITHIN A THOUSAND METER RADII OF 8448. THE FOLLOWING WAS CONFISCATED AND TURNED OVER TO DUC DUC DISTRICT HQ FOR DISTRIBUTION TO REFUGEES. 2 TONS OF RICE, 3 TONS OF CORN 1 TON VEGETABLES, 5 WATER BULLS AND NUMEROUS PIGS AND CHICKENS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE				
		ACTION							
		INFO							

2. (LATE ENTRY) 082240H DUC DUC DISTRICT HQ (AT 875475) AT

875485, AT 882492, AT 885485) REC'D 6-8 MORTAR RDS.

COUNTER MORTAR BATTERY FIRED INCOMING STOPPED. UNABLE TO
DETERMINE RESULTS DUE TO UNKNOWN ENEMY LOCATION.

3. 090830H CO I PLT CMST (AT 926526) OBS 2 ENEMY W/PACKS
FIRED 106HE. NO ENEMY CASUALTIES OBS.

4. 090920H (FOLLOW UP 080900) CO G 2/7 OPCON 3/7 CHANGE
LINE G TO HEAD 1 WIA EVAC, 2 WIA NON EVAC.

5. 091030H CO I PLT CMST (AT 926526) OBS 1 ENEMY LOADING
BOMB AT (AT 963569) FIRED 105VT W/GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

6. 091135H FOLLOW UP TO 081900H CO G 1/7 OPCON 3/7 SQD CMST
(AT 926513) FD NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

7. 091215H CO I 3/7 PLT SEC FOR ENGR (AT 962587) ENGR

FD THREE PACKS W/TOILET ARTICLES IN TIEN ON SIDE OF ROAD.

PACK CONTAINED CLOTHING (WOMEN & MEN) TOBACCO LEAVES,

SANDALS, AND PARTS TO A BOX MINE. ALL GEAR FORWARDED TO REGT 3-2.

8. 091400H HRS CO 3/7 TOWER LOOKOUT (AT 915582) OBS 20 ENEMY

(AT 874520)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

362

DECLASSIFIED

13

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
						OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

(AT 874520) FIRED 105 VT BUT UNABLE TO ASSES DAMAGE DUE TO VEGETATION AND DISTANCE.

9. 091500H CO C 1/7 OPCON 3/7 FLT CP (AT 877475) ONE USMC INJURED HIMSELF WHILE DISEMBARKING FROM TRUCK. USMC BROKE ONE OF HIS TOES. CALLED (R) MED EVAC AND MAN WAS TREATED BY CORPSMAN.

10. 091845H CO I SWEEP (AT 963590) CAPTURED 2000 LBS OF RICE BURIED IN JARS. REMOVED RICE AND DELIVERED TO 7TH MARINES S-5.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(B)

362

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

D. HEADQUARTERS CO., 7TH MARINES

1. 091515H HDQ CO., SQD CMBT (AT 986629) FOUND A TUNNEL
15 FEET LONG AND 3 FEET IN DIAMETER WHICH WAS SEARCHED AND
DESTROYED.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

BT



DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

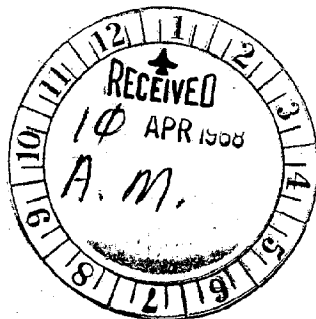
REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE.

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

#362



NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. G. BURGESS		DRAFTED BY C. PETER III		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 10 APRIL 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	101625Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CO 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #363 PERIOD COVERED 100000H TO 102400H

(A) DIV 0 3430.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: JASPER SQUARE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPCON JASPER SQUARE

B. HIGHLIGHTS

1. PLAT CO A CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO 7TH MARINES

2. CO C CONTINUES OPCON 3/7

3. CO G CONTINUES OPCON 3/7

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

363

(2)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. C. RAGNET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:**A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES**

1. (ENEMY ENTRY) 091915H CO B 1/7 SQD AMBUSH (AT 922704) WHILE

8 12 ENROUTE TO MB SITE SECOND MAN FROM POINT TRIPPED, CAUSING ACCIDENTAL
DISCHARGE WITH M-16 WOUNDING MARINE IN RIGHT FOOT. MARINE WAS
BROUGHT IN FROM FIELD WITH FIRE TEAM SECURITY. WILL BE EVACUATED
TOMORROW.

2. (ALERT ENTRY) 092110H CO D 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 941671) OBS

4-5 ENEMY (AT 959667) THROUGH STANLIGHT SCOPE MOVING IN SOUTHWESTERNLY
DIRECTION. ENGAGED ENEMY WITH S/A FIRE AND ENEMY FLED. SEARCHED
AREA UNDER ARTY ILLUM AND PD 3 BLOOD POOLS. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED
AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.

3. 100900H CO B CO B PLT CMBT WITH PF AND HP'S (AT 944684), (AT 970696)

AND (AT 944688) PATROLS FOUND A TOTAL OF 10,000 LBS OF RICE.

WILL FORWARD TO DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS.

8 12 4. 100945H CO D SQD CMBT (AT 928670) SQD RICE-DENTAL PTL FOUND

8 12 (3) GREEN UTILITY JACKETS AND TROUSERS AND (1) PR GREEN WOLF TROUSERS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#363

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			
				INFO			
						PRIORITY	ROUTINE
							DEFERRED

ALL UNDER CEMENT RICE URN. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO ADDITIONAL
ENEMY ACTIVITY.

5. 101330H CO D SQD RECON (AT 959669) FOUND (1) MALE BODY
KILLED BY GUN SHOT WOUND. HAD NO ID AND (2) CHICOM GRENADES,
ON HIS BELT. GEAR WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

6. 101630H CO B 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 917677) SQD AMB PTL 1/7 ENROUTE
TO NIGHT AMB POSITION DET A/P DEVICE BELIEVED TO BE CHICOM GRENADE
CAMOFLOUED ALONG TRAIL RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. SEARCH REVEALED
NEG EVIDENCE OF FURTHER ENEMY ACTIVITY. *No casualties.*

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(B)

#363

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE				
		ACTION							
		INFO							

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 092100H 2/7 4RF PLTS AT (GRID SQUARE 9281)

WHILE SEARCHING MREU THACH SON HAMLET APPREHENDED 12 VCS, SIX

OF WHOM WERE ON BLACK LIST. THERE WERE FIVE MALES AND SEVEN

FEMALES. ALSO FOUND ONE CHICOM GRENADE A/P MINE. FORWARDED ALL

DETAINERS TO III MAF, POW COMPOUND AND FORWARDED CHICOM GRENADE

TO BN S-2. SEARCH COMPLETED AT 091600H.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#363

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 092200H CO C CP (AT 876474) (1) MARINE FROM CO C HAD TEMPERATURE OF 105-4 POSSIBLY MALARIA. CALLED MED EVAC CHOPPER AND COMPLETED AT 092230H. MED EVAC CHOPPER REC'D 40 RDS S/A FIRE (AT 975504) RET'D FIRE WITH 4.2 MORTARS ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION.

2. 100800H H&S CO 3/7 FTM OP (AT 915582, AT 877620, AT 867626) OBS 15-20 ENEMY MOVING WEST ON RIDGELINE. CALLED IN 155 MM FIRE MISSION WITH FAIR COVERAGE OF TARGET. UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS.

3. 101000H CO D 7TH ENG (AT 914598) DUMP TRUCK HIT A/T MINE RESULTING IN (3) USMC KIA, (1) EVAC AND (2) NON EVAC. EVACUATION CALLED AND COMPLETED 101100H TRUCK BROUGHT TO HILL #37.

4. 101020H H&S CO 3/7 FTM OP (AT 914582 AND AT 874520) OBS 15 TO 20 VC MOVING WHEN CARRYING PACKS AND WEAPONS. CALLED 105 MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

5. 101115H CO I PVT CMPT (AT 925520 AND AT 926485) SPOTTED 50 ENEMY MOVING IN SOUTH WEST DIRECTION. HELO GUNSHIPS COMING INTO

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

#363

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

AREA TO LOCATE ENEMY.

6. 101530H CAP 2-9-2 CP (AT 865437) 1 VN BOY WITH BROKEN ARM AND

8/5 SCHRAFFNELLE WOUNDS IN CHEST, LEGS, AND FOOT. BOYS NAME NGUYEN

8/12 HUA BROUGHT TO CP BY HIS FATHER NGUYEN DAN AGE 50 FROM LOC

QUAY, FATHER HAD NO ID CARD. BOY WAS GIVEN 1ST AID BY VC. BOY

AND FATHER BROUGHT TO AN HOA BY VEHICLE FOR MED EVAC. FATHER

TAGGED AS VCS AND SENT TO BN 3-2. BOY WILL BE MED EVACED.

7. 101620H CO I 3/7 (AT 963600) PATROL REC'D 24 SNIPER RDS,

RET'D S/A AND REC'D INCOMING RDS OF UNK TYPE. (AT 963603).

OPENED FIRE W/S/A, M-79, & LAAW. DID NOT OBS CASUALTIES.

8. 101645H CO I 3/7 CO CMBT (AT 963600) WHILE RETURNING TO

BRIDGE POSITION REC'D 5 SNIPER RDS (A T 970592) RET'D S/A

CALLED 81MM FIRE MISSION. ENEMY FIRE CEASED. NO EVIDENCE OF
ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

363

(2)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

D. HEADQUARTERS CO., 7TH MARINES

1. 101445H HDQ CO., 7TH MARINES SQD CMBT (AT 977619) (1) VN MALE

AND FEMALE FOUND TO HAVE NO ID CARD. DETAINEES FORWARD TO HDQ

CO 7TH MARINES TO IPT.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

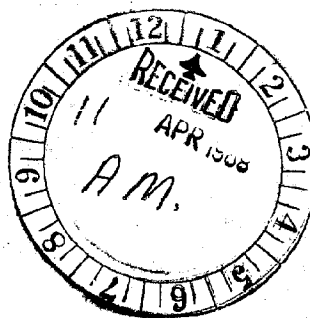
REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

363

②

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY A. L. WARCZAKO-SKI		DRAFTED BY S. M. SAMPSON		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 11 APRIL 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	111645Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5th MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #364 PERIOD COVERED 110001H TO 112400H

(A) DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: JASPER SQUARE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPN JASPER SQUARE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. PLAT CO A CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO 7TH MARINES

2. CO C CONTINUES OPCON 3/7

3. CO G CONTINUES OPCON 3/7

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

364

(13)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				INFO				PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

3. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:**A. 1ST BN, 7TH MAR**

1. (LATE ENTRY) 109800H TO 101750H CO D CMBT PTL W/PP & RP'S
(AT 941652) (AT 942672, AT 938687, AT 928663, AT 913688) CO
PATROL WORKING W/RF AND PF PATROL, PD TOTAL OF APPROX 7,602
LBS RICE AT ABOVE COORDS. RICE WAS IN JARS, HOCHES AND BAGS.
DISTRICT CHIEF INFORMED AND HE GAVE AUTHORIZATION TO HAVE IT
CONFISCATED AND DELIVERED TO DISTRICT HQ.
2. 110900H CO D 1/7 CP (AT 934663) VN BOY TURNED IN ONE CHICOM
GRENADE. BOY WAS REWARDED AND GRENADE WAS DESTROYED.
3. 111000H CO D 1/7 CP (AT 934663) VN BOY TURNED IN ONE CHICOM
GRENADE. BOY WAS REWARDED AND GRENADE DESTROYED.
4. 111500H CAP 2-1-4 SQD CMBT (AT 937683) CMBT PTL PD 1100
LBS OF RICE IN BAGS AND 55 GAL DRUMS. RICE IN BAGS WAS BURIED
OUTSIDE HOOTCH. NOTIFIED DISTRICT CHIEF WHO ASKED THAT ALL BUT
1 WEEK SUPPLY BE CONFISCATED AND IN WENT TO DISTRICT HQ. LVT
DISPATCHED TO BRING IN RICE. RECEIPT FOR 900 LBS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#364

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			
				INFO			
						PRIORITY	ROUTINE
							DEFERRED

B. 2D BN, 7TH MAR

1. (LATE ENTRY) 102145H CO H MFT AMB (AT 914835) AMB NEAR RIVER SPOTTED 2 SMALL BOATS CARRYING 6 VC (AT 917836) CROSSING RIVER TOWARDS THUY TU. WHEN BOATS WERE $\frac{1}{2}$ WAY ACROSS RIVER, OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS. REC'D 50 INCOMING CARBINE RDS FROM 4 WEAPONS AT VIC (AT 914834). CALLED STIM HE MISSION ON ENEMY POSITION. ENEMY FIRE CEASED. BOATS WERE AT CENTER OF RIVER AT THIS TIME. AMB HIT BOTH BOATS WITH S/A. 2-3 ENEMY WERE SEEN SWIMMING TO NORTH SHORE. CALLED ILLUM AND FIRED ON SWIMMERS. NO ENEMY WERE OBSERVED TO REACH SHORE. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#364

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
						OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

C. 3D BN, 7TH MAR

1. (LATE ENTRY) 101800H CO I (AT 961593) CO I CAPTURED AND EXTRACTED 2000 LBS OF RICE. RICE WAS IN JARS. CONTINUING RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 101810H 3/7 CP (AT 915583) OBS APPROX 15 ENEMY MOVING E TO W (AT 966534) W/PACKS. COULD NOT OBS WPNS. CALLED ARTY MISSION W/GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. COULD NOT OBS ENEMY CASUALTIES DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO HEAVY BRUSH.

3. (LATE ENTRY) 101900H CAP 2-2-2 CP (AT 942581) PERIM SPOTTED 7 ENEMY (AT 941585, AT 935585, AT 940585) CARRYING WPNS APPROCHING WITHIN 25 MTRS OF PERIM WEARING BIK PJ'S AND KHAKI'S. FIRED S/A RDS, 50 CAL, 30 CAL AND 81MM HE MISSION. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

4. 110030H CO I PLT AMB (AT 926526) SPOTTED 40 ENEMY CROSSING FIELD. FIRED VT AND HE W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS.

5. 110800H H26 3/7 SQD SEC FOR RD 3/P (AT 959584) REC'D 3 RDS

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

364

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

S/A FROM (AT 960581). RET'D S/A AND 90MM RD AND CONTINUED ON SWEEP.

6. 110830H HBS 3/7 SQD SEC FOR RD SWP (AT 966584) REC'D 30 RDS A/W FIRE FROM (AT 966582) RET'D FIRE WITH S/A AND 90MM RD. CONTINUED ON SWP.

7. 110910H HBS 3/7 FTM OP (AT 915582) OBS 10-15 ENEMY W/ PACKS AND WEAPONS MOVING WEST (AT 883627, AT 877625). FIRED 155MM HE RDS. RESULTS OF MISSION WAS NOT OBS. ENEMY FLED WEST.

8. 111000H CO I 3/7 OP CP (AT 923538) OBS 2 ENEMY IN BOAT CROSSING RIVER TO THE NORTH (AT 891514) CONDUCTED 81MM HE MISSION WITH A DIRECT HIT ON BOAT, AND OBS 2 ENEMY GO UNDER. AREA WAS UNDER OBS FOR 10 MINUTES WITH NO SIGN OF TWO ENEMY.

9. 111100H CO I 3/7 SQD CMET (AT 970601) REC'D 100 RDS A/W AND S/A FIRE (AT 973600) RET'D S/A FIRE, M-79 AND 81MM HE. SEARCHED AREA FINDING ONE VN MALE WITH SHRAPNEL WOUNDS IN RIGHT ARM. MALE, 61 YRS OLD. ID #091550. WILL FORWARD TO 7TH MARINES ENT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

B

364

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

10. 111415H HBS 3/7 TOWER (AT 916584) OBS 12-17 VC MOVING EAST
(AT 883684) CONDUCTED 105MM FIRE MISSION. 1 VC DIRECT HIT AND
OTHERS DISAPPEARED.

11. 111730H CAP 2-2-1 PERIM SEC (AT 923563) 1 VN BOY BROUGHT
IN 1 M-26 GRENADE. REWARDED BOY WITH 50 P+S.

12. 111935H CAP 2-2-2 (AT 942582) USING TELESCOPE SPOTTED
1 VC W/WPN (AT 941584). OPENED FIRE W/50 CAL RDS AND M-60 R'S.
WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

364

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 21-10-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

D. HEADQUARTERS CO 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 102005H 7TH MAR PERIM SEC (AT 969618) REC'D

1 RD UNK CAL RD, CRATER ANYL ESTIMATED RD TO BE B-40 ROCKET.

NOTIFIED FSCC OF GRID OBTAINED FROM B TANKS.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

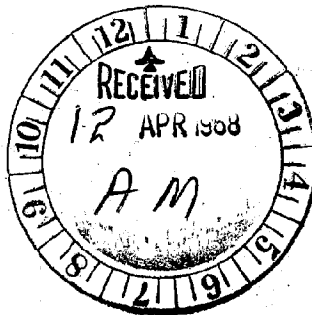
CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

③

364

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY <i>L. Z. WASHINGTON</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>L. WASHINGTON</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE OF	
DATE 12 APRIL 68		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR 157	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 121710Z		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
			ACTION			X	
			INFO				X

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #365 PERIOD COVERED 120001H TO 122400H

(A) DIV 0 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: JASPER SQUARE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION JASPER SQUARE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. PLAT CO A CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO 7TH MARINES

2. CO C CONTINUES OPCON 3/7

3. CO G CONTINUES OPCON 3/7

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#365

DECLASSIFIED

(B)



NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

A. SMALL UNIT CONTACT**1. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES**

1. (LATE ENTRY) 111945H CO B SQD AMB (AT 956663) AND (AT 954662)

OBS 5 ENEMY MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH. OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND

SEARCHED AREA FINDING (1) VC KIA, WITH AK-47 AND ASSORTED GEAR.

2. 120920H CO CO 7TH ENG RD SWEEP (AT 943672) FOUND 5 MOUNDS

BIRNIE ROAD (AT 943672). WHILE REMOVING MOUNDS DET 1 A/P DEVICE

WOUNDING 2 7TH ENG PERSONAL. MED EVAC COMPLETED 120958H. COMPLETED

REMOVAL WITHOUT INCIDENT AND CONTINUED ON MISSION.

3. 121400H CO B SQD CMET (AT 911693) OBS 20 ENEMY (AT 908682)

WITH WEAPONS AND DRESSED IN KHAKI'S, 1300 METERS SOUTH WEST

OF THEIR POSITION MOVING WEST. CALLED 82 MM HE, ENEMY FLED WEST

TO TRAILLINE. PLT SWEEP ON LINE THROUGH AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE

OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. PP'S WITH PLT INTERG CIVILIANS IN AREA AND

PEOPLE SAID ENEMY HAD BEEN IN HAMLET PRIOR TO FIRE MISSION

TRYING TO GET RICE. WERE FOLLOW UP IF ADD INFO IS OBTAINED.

4. 121510H CO D SQD CMET (AT 956670) FOUND 82 MM BOOBY TRAP

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

365

DECLASSIFIED

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
						OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

(AT 956690) APPROX 20 METERS FROM TREELINE IN OPEN RICE PADDY.

82 MM WAS IN HOLE 1' X 1' X 1' BIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS HOLE AND CAMOFLAGED WITH BAMBOO MAT. BLEW IN PLACE WITH C-4. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO ENEMY ACTIVITY.

5. 121600H CO B SQD AMB (AT 909686) FOUND 3 A/P MINES (AT 909686) ALL OF SAME TYPE IN C-RAT CAN CONTAINING C-4, AND SPACED 15 METERS APART AND ALL HAD TRIP WIRES. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

6. 121730H CO D 1/7 SQD CMPT (AT 990652, 957677, 945677)

RICE DENIAL OPERATION COLLECTED 2600 LBS OF RICE. RICE WAS RECEIPTED FOR BY VN AND SENT TO HU DUC DISTRICT HDQ'S. RECEIPT FOR RICE WAS GIVEN TO THE BN.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

365

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 112130H CO RESQD AMB (AT 917823) AND (AT 917822) SPOTTED (6) ENEMY (AT 917822) MOVING WEST. TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH S/A, M-79 AND M-26 GRENADE. ENEMY RETURNED S/A. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. (1) USMC VIA EVAC.
2. 120930H CAP 2-8-7 PTM CBST (2 USMC, 3 PF'S) (AT 906834) WHILE WORKING IN AREA PF'S SPOTTED (1) ENEMY (AT 906837) MOVING EAST. PATROL OPENED FIRE WITH S/A WOUNDING ENEMY. ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITY SHIRT AND WHITE SHORTS. PATROL CROSSED RIVER TO GET ENEMY WHO WAS RTD TO CAP 2-8-7 THEN FORWARDED TO E CO TO AWAIT TRANSFER TO THE 5TH CEF.
3. 121010H FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 112130H CO H SQD AMB (AT 917822) FOUND (1) M-16 RD AND (1) MG RD (FRENCH) AND ALSO BLOOD POOLS PJ'S AND BATTLE DRESSING WITH BLOOD ON THEM. ALSO FOUND 1 PIECE OF PAPER WITH VN WRITING ON IT.
4. 121400H CO H PIA CBST (AT 906837) WHILE AMTRACS WERE TAKING PIA ACROSS RIVER TO NORTH SHORE, SECOND TRAC HIT LAND MINE,

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			
				INFO			
						PRIORITY	ROUTINE
							DEFERRED

POSSIBLE 105 RD. CONDITION OF TRACTOR, RUPTURED FUEL VALVE,
BROKEN TRAC ON LEFT SIDE AND BROKEN SPROCKET. 2 WIA'S (USMC).
PLT SEARCH AREA. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 121540H
5. 122045H CO E 2/7 SQD AMB (AT 908814) WHILE MOVING TO FIRST
AMBUSH SITE PATROL REC'D APPROX 50 RDS A/W FIRE FROM 3 POSITIONS
IN VILL DUE NORTH OF PATROL ROUTE. ENEMY WAS NOT OBSERVED AND
BELIEVED TO HAVE WITHDRAWN TO THE NORTH. REC'D FIRE WITH M-16
AND SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. CONTINUED ON MISSION.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

365

②

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					DEFERRED

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 111915H CO I PLT CMPT (AT 926326) AND (AT 920501)

OBS 21 ENEMY MOVING WEST IN GROUPS OF 6, 7, AND 5. CALLED FIRE

MISSION ON ENEMY AND UNABLE TO OBS ANY CASUALTIES.

2. 120030H PLT SO G 2/7 OPCON 3/7 MIKE BOAT SEC (AT 926533)

AND (AT 927533) OBS (2) ENEMY MOVING EAST ON BRIDGE. REC'D

(1) INCOMING GRENADE. RETURNED 8/A AND PRESENTLY KEEPING AREA UNDER OBSERVATION.

3. 120127H CAP 2-2-4 PER SEC (AT 865574) AND (AT 860574) AIR

CROPS OCCURED CLOSE TO VILLAGE. SQD CHECKED OUT AREA AND NO

CASUALTIES WERE SUSTAINED. WILL PERFORM CRATER ANALYSIS AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. 120700H 3/7 CP (AT 915582) OBS 15 ENEMY WITH RACKS AND WEAPONS.

PASSED INFO TO RECON INSERT RIO GRANDE.

5. 120735H 3/7 AO (AT 975565) OBS 7 TO 8 ENEMY HIDING IN

TREELINE. FIRED ROCKETS RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA.

6. 121430H CO G 2/7 OPCON 3/7 PLT CMPT (AT 890559) WHILE ON

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

365

②

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

PATROL RECEIVED S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM APPROX 10 ENEMY (AT 892556)
 HIT'D 81 MM, S/A, M-60, M-79 AND LAWS. CALLED BLUE GUNSHIPS
 TO WORK AREA. OBS LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS FROM 81 MM. UNABLE
 TO CHECK DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

7. 121710H CO G 2/7 OPCON 3/7 PLT CP (AT 877574) OBS (1) VC
 CROSSING RIVER (AT 846550) TO THE SOUTH WITH A RICE BASKET.
 FIRED 90 MM AND OBS ENEMY FALL.

8. 121800H CO I 3/7 PLT CB (AT 926526) SPOTTED 20 VC CROSSING
 RIVER (AT 965526) MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH. MANY WERE WEARING PACKS
 AND CARRYING RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION AND REC'D 105 MM VT
 WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. OBS BODIES FOR 10 MINUTES.

(2) VC KIA (CONF).

9. 121830H CO I OP (AT 926526) OBS 2 ENEMY (AT 971565) IN BOAT
 CROSSING RIVER TO THE NORTH AND ONE OTHER ENEMY ON NORTH BANK.
 CONDUCTED 105 MM HE AND VT FIRE MISSION AND OBS ONE ENEMY ON
 BANK HIT BY ROUND. THERE ALSO WAS A DRIBOT HIT ON BOAT. BODY
 ON BANK WAS OBS FOR 10 MINUTES. THERE WAS NO SIGN OF ENEMY

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#365

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			PRIORITY
				INFO			ROUTINE
							DEFERRED

MOVEMENT IN WATER.

mw
~~10. 121900H HAS 3/7 TOWER ON HILL 37 (AT 915585) FROM FIRST LIGHT~~

~~THIS DATE OBS APPROX 150 ENEMY CARRYING GRAY BAGS AND MOVING~~

~~IN ALL DIRECTIONS. FIRED 90 MM RDS ON AREA BUT COULD NOT OBS~~

~~ENEMY CASUALTIES. AREA WILL BE H&I'D AND KEPT UNDER OBS.~~

fw
 10. 121915H CO G 2/7 OPCON 3/7 BRIDGE SEC (AT 915588)

OBS 4 ENEMY (AT 895612) MOVING WEST. CONDUCTED 81 MM FIRE MISSION

ROUNDS STARTED A FIRE AND CAUSED SECONDARY EXPLOSION. TWO BODIES

WERE OBS UNTIL DARKNESS. (2) VC KIA (CONF).

11. 121920H G 2/7 OPCON 3/7 BRIDGE SEC (AT 915588) CB TOWER

SPOTTED 2 BOATS TRAVELING EAST. 1 BOAT HAD 1 MAN LAYING IN BOAT

AND 2 SWIMMING ALONG SIDE. OPENED FIRE. ONE BOAT RETURNED DOWN

RIVER AND ONE PULLED ASHORE. TWO MEN WERE OBS RUNNING FROM BOAT

IN EASTERLY DIRECTION. REC'D 30 S/A RDS. RET'D M-79, S/A, 50

CAL. AREA WILL BE KEPT UNDER OBSERVATION.

12. 122100H G 2/7 OPCON 3/7 BRIDGE SEC (AT 915588) CB BRIDGE

SPOTTED 5 VC (AT 917588) WITH STARLIGHT SCOPE MOVING NW DIRECTION

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#365

DECLASSIFIED

(13)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

AND CARRYING RIFLES. WHEN FIRED UPON, THEY RETURNED TO TREELINE
FROM WHICH THEY CAME. FIRED 50 CAL RDS, M-16 RDS, M-79 RDS,
60 MM RDS. WILL KEEP AREA UNDER OBSERVATION.
D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATION.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)



DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

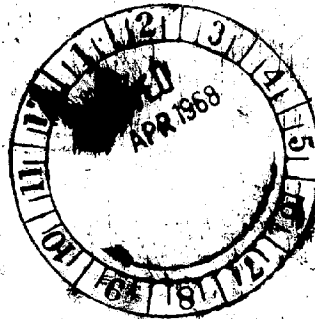
REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE.

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

365

⑬

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY A. I. WARCZAKOWSKI		DRAFTED BY C. PETERS III		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 13 APRIL 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR 174	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 131532Z	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE X	PRIORITY X	ROUTINE	DEFERRED

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #366 PERIOD COVERED 130000H TO 132400H

(A) DIV 0 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATION: JASPER SQUARE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: TERMINATE OPERATION JASPER SQUARE 141200H

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. PLAT CO A CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CG 7TH MARINES

2. CO C CONTINUES OPCON 3/7

3. CO G CONTINUES OPCON 3/7

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

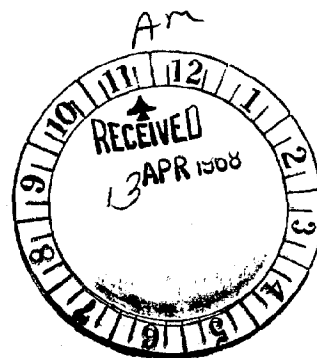
REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#366

(13)

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY A. I. WARCZAKOWSKI		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

3. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:**A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES**

1. (LATE ENTRY) 122100H CO D SQD AMB (AT 922632) OBS TWO AND 5 ENTRY WITH STAR LIGHT SCOPE (AT 926634) MOVING WEST. ENGAGED WITH S/A AND M-79. A SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED FOOT PRINTS AND DRAG MARKS IN VIC (AT 927637). FOLLOWED PRINTS AND FOUND 7 BAGS OF RICE WEIGHING 210 LBS AND CARRYING POLAS.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 122235H CO A SQD AMB (AT 909758) SQD HEARD NOISE IN BRUSH AND SENT FTM TO CHECK OUT AREA. FOUND (1) CAUCASIAN MALE DRESSED IN WHITE T-SHIRT UTILITY TROUSERS AND TENNIS SHOES. MAN REFUSED TO IDENTIFY HIMSELF AND RESISTED APPREHENSION. MAN WAS WOUNDED IN STOMACH AFTER HE ATTACKED FTM LEADER. MAN HAD GENEVA CONVENTION CARD WITH NAME PVT PAUL D. ANDERSON USMC MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED 122340H INVESTIGATION IS BEING CONDUCTED.

3. (LATE ENTRY) 122300H CO B 1/7 OP (AT 923693) ONE USMC FELL AND INJURED HIMSELF IN THE HEAD AND HAND. CAUSING USMC TO BE MED EVACED WITH POSSIBLE CONCUSSION AND BROKEN HAND.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#366

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

5. 130755H CO B SQD AMB (AT 905605) FOUND (1) A/P MINE CONSISTING OF 31 MM ROUND PLACED IN HOLE AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH C-4.

6. 131250H CO D SQD CMBT (AT 963667) PATROL FOUND (1) A/P MINE CONSISTING OF C-RATION CAN FILLED WITH EXPLOSIVES AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND (1) BUNKER WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY. DESTROYED BOTH WITH C-4.

7. 131300H CAP 2-3-2 (AT 915735) VN (3) WHEEL VEHICLE ROLLED OVER PINING (2) CIVILIANS UNDER IT. REACTION FORCE DISPATCHED WITH COMPTAM. FIRST AID ADMINISTERED AND MED EVAC CALLED FOR (1) VN OTHER EVAC BY VEHICLE TO BAS.

8. 131400H CO A 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 885702) AG SPOTTED TRENCHES AND HOLES. PTL SENT AND FD APPROX 55 INDIVIDUAL FIGHTING HOLES APPROX 5' DEEP ALL CAMOUFLAGED BY BRUSH, ALONG BANK OF REEF. POSITIONS WERE IN A STRAIGHT LINE STRETCHING 150 MTRS ALONG RIVER BANK. CONTINUED SEARCH AND FD ENEMY COMPLEX OF CAVES, BUNKERS, AND SLEEPING HOLES IN AREA OF VIC (AT 885702) to (AT 876706). THERE WERE 25 CAVES 6"x8"x3', 125

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#366

8

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
						OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

INDIVIDUAL FIGHTING AND SLEEPING BOWS 2*3*5*. ALSO TO ENEMY OF
 INSIDE OF WE E ASSORTED EATING UTENSILS, BOWLS, PAPERS, WARM FOOD AND
 FRESHLY CAUGHT FISH. ENTIRE AREA APPEARED TO BE TRANSIT AREA RATHER
 THAN BASE CAMP. ALTHOUGH OF BELIEVED TO BE MORE PERMANENTLY OCCUPIED.
 SCATTERED ABOUT AREA WAS 60 AK-47 RDS, 5 PLATES, 3 CUPS, 1 BLOODY
 DIRTY FIELD BATHROOM. HAVE SCHEDULED BATTERY ZONE FIRE AND 2 TOT'S
 FOR THIS EVENING. AREA TO BE SWEEP IN MORNING. PLANS ARE BEING MADE
 FOR DESTRUCTION OF ENEMY POSITIONS AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. ALL CAPTURED
 MATERIAL AND DOCUMENTS TO INCLUDE FIELD DRAWING OF COMPLEX TO BE FOR-
 WARD TO BE S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#366

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 122240H CAP 2-8-7 FTM (-) AMB (AT 901831)

RECEIVED ONE GRENADE. RETURNED S/A RDS AND ENEMY FLED IN A
EASTERLY DIRECTION. SEARCH AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

2. 131240H CO E SQD AMB (AT 698822) VN CHILDREN SHOWED (1)

M-79 RD AND (1) FRENCH 40 MM MORTAR RD TO SQD. SQD BROUGHT RD TO
ECHO'S POSITION. MARINE WAS INSTRUCTED TO TAKE RDS TO DUMP WHEN
USMC DROPPED ROUND RESULTING IN (1) USMC NBC EWAC.

3. 132115H CO H SQD AMB (AT 915834) SPOTTED 3 VC WITH WPNS IN BOAT
MOVING FROM N TO S. PTL OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-60. 2 BODIES AND
1 AK-47 AND 3 PACKS RECOVERED. SEARCH CONTINUES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#366

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			
				INFO			
						PRIORITY	ROUTINE
							DEFERRED

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 130900H CO I PLT PPB (AT 926526) , (AT 926504) , (AT 930504)

OBS (9) ENEMY IN TREE LINE WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS. CALLED FIRE
MISSION RESULTING IN (1) ENEMY KIA.

2. 130930H CAP 2-2-4 PER SEC (AT 864573) , (AT 864563) REC'D 5-6
RDS S/A FROM ACROSS RIVER. RETURNED 50 CAL. AREA NO SEARCHED DUE
TO RIVER BARRIER.

3. 131445H CO I PLT CMPT (AT 924524) (1) USMC TRIPED SUSPECTED
60 MM A/P MINE. CALLED MED EVAC COMPLETED 1315))H.

4. 131920H CO I PLT CMPT BASE (AT 926526) OBS 1 ENEMY W/ WFN IN TREE LINE
WEARING WHITE PJ'S. FIRED 106MM. DID NOT OBS ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#366

DECLASSIFIED

②

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED-BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			PRIORITY
				INFO			ROUTINE
							DEFERRED

D. HQ CO, 7TH MARINES:

1. (LATE ENTRY) 121955H HQ CO 7TH MARINES SQD AMB (AT 957627)

RECEIVED 1 GRENADE FROM (AT 958626). NO FIRE WAS RETURNED.

130945H HQ CO 7TH MAR PER SEC (AT 973614) SENTRY REPORTED
IN WIRE

4 VMAT C-4 SEC SQD WAS SENT OUT AND VN FLED. SEARCHED AREA AND

FD 1 M-26 GRENADE IN WIRE.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#366

123

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY A. I. WENZAKOWSKI		DRAFTED BY C. PITTS III		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 14 APRIL 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR 192	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 141807Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SET REP #367 PERIOD COVERED 140001H TO 142400H

(A) DIV C 3430.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATION: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

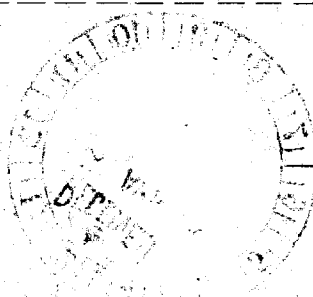
B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. PLAT CO A CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO 7TH MARINES

2. 1/7 RESUMED OPCON CO C 141630H

3. 2/7 RESUMED OPCON CO G 141630H

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

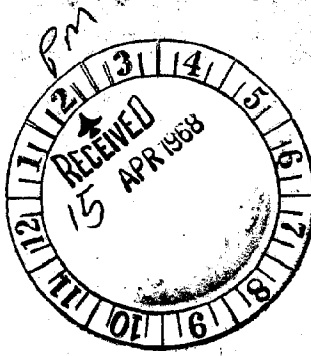
CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

367

(B)

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			
				INFO			
						PRIORITY	ROUTINE
							DEFERRED

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT**A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES**

1. (LATE ENTRY) 132015H CO B SQD AMB (AT 956680) ONE USMC DET

AN A/P MINE CONSISTING OF C-RAT CAN FILLED WITH EXPLOSIVES

AND RESULTING IN ONE USMC KIA. MED EVAC WAS COMPLETED AT 2047H.

2. 140945H CO D 1/7 GP (AT 934663) VN BOY TURNED IN ONE M-79 RD.

REWARDED BOY AND DESTROYED BOUND.

3. 140925H CO A SQD CMT (AT 985702) SQD SEARCHING ENEMY

POSITION WHERE TPQ-10 DROPPED IN VIC, RESULTING IN 4 USMC KIA EVAC.

CALLED EMERGENCY MED EVAC AND COMPLETED 141001H INVESTIGATION UNDERWAY.

4. 140945H CO A 1/7 GP (AT 904719) ONE USMC TRIPPED WHILE

ON POLICE CALL AND HIS M-16 DISCHARGED 3 RDS, RESULTING IN

ONE KIA EVAC. CALLED EMERGENCY MED EVAC. MED EVAC COMPLETED

AT 1000H. INVESTIGATION UNDER WAY.

5. 141250H CO B 1/7 SQD CMT (AT 957677) FOUND ONE A/P MINE

(AT 957677) CONSISTING OF ONE JUICE CAN FILLED WITH EXPLOSIVES

DISTRIBUTION: IN HOLE WITH TRIP WIRE. DISCOVERED A/P MINE WITH C-4 STICKS ON
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#367

DECLASSIFIED

②

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 211D-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

AREA REVEALED NO OTHER ENEMY MINES.

6. 141540H CO A SQD CMET (AT 887706) MARINES WERE BLOWING A

BUNKER AND THE CHARGE FAILED TO DETONATE. PROCEEDED TO THE

BUNKER AFTER A THREE MINUTE DELAY AND THE CHARGE EXPLODED

CAUSING (1) USMC WIA AND A SECONDARY EXPLOSION. MARINES WERE

W APPROX 65 METERS FROM THE EXPLOSION. APPLIED FIRST AIDE.

CALLED EMERGENCY MED EVAC AND COMPLETED MISC. SEARCHED BUNKER

AND FOUND (1) NVA BURN, (1) B-40 ROCKET ROUND, (1) BLUE SHIRT

AND (1) COVER. BLEW ROCKET ROUND IN PLACE. WILL FORWARD GEAR

TO BN 8-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#367

DECLASSIFIED

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				INFO				PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 140730H FOLLOW UP TO 132115H CO H SQD SEARCHING AREA

(AT 913834) FOUND (6) GRENADES, (1) 3" CAL PISTOL WITH MAG

#17203 AND (3) AK-47 MAG AND 120 RDS OF AMMO, (1) COMPASS,

(2) GART/BELTS, ONE WAS A LEATHER IVA TYPE, (3) PONCHOS AND (2)

RICE SUITS, CLOTHING AND ASSORTED PERSONAL PAPERS AND PICTURES.

ALSO FOUND ONE ID CARD. ALL GEAR WAS FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

2. 141230H CO E 2/7 SQD AMB (AT 912817) OBS VN MILE IN VILLAGE.

MAN RAN FROM PATROL. APPREHENDED MAN WHO HAD NO ID CARD.

DISPATCH FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#367

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 141420H CAP 2-2-1 CP (AT 923563) PF TURNED IN ONE SECTION OF ARTY FIRE CRACKER ROUND 2 1/2" LONG AND 1 1/2" DIAMETER, WITH FIRE EXPLOSIVE INTACT. DESTROYED IN PLACE. PAID PF FOR ROUND.

2. 141430H CO 1 PLT CMBT (AT 961597) OBS TWO MALE DRESSED IN GREEN TOPS AND WHITE AND BLACK BOTTOMS BOTH APPROX 25 YEARS OF AGE. ORDERED THE TWO TO HALT THREE TIMES AND MAN RAN INTO TRENCHLINE. PURSUED FOR 200 METERS AND RECEIVED 2 RD SNIPER FIRE FROM RIGHT FLANK. FIRED 3.5 HEAT ROUND AT HUT WHERE FIRE WAS SUSPECTED TO HAVE COME FROM. SEARCH OF AREA LEAD TO THE APPREHENSION OF 2 MALES AND 2 FEMALES. DETAINEES ARE NOW BEING QUESTIONED AT GOLDEN GATE BRIDGE.

3. 141500H 3/7 AO REPORTING FOR COM PORE (23). A/O DIRECTED FIXED WING AIR STRICKS ON ENEMY (AT 917480, AT 915470) RECEIVED THREE FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING RESULTING IN 2 KIA AND STRUCTURES DESTROYED. KIA WERE CONF BY A/O. (2) VC KIA (CONF).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A [REV. 3-61]

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

4. 141730H CO K PLT PEB (AT 927527) SPOTTED (2) ENEMY (AT 929500) WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS, TRAVELING EAST TO WEST. FIRED 106 RDS RESULTING IN (1) ENEMY KIA, OBS BODY FOR 10 MINUTES.

5. 141830H CO I PER SEC (AT 946605) TOWER SAW (1) VCS APPARENTLY BIDDING ON ROAD. FIRED 60 MM HR. VCS FLED AREA TO THE SOUTH.

6. 141900H CO K PEB (AT 927527) OBS 25 ENEMY WEARING DARK UTILITYIES MOVING EAST TO WEST AT TEN YARD INTERVALS. NO WEAPONS WERE OBS THROUGH SHIP FIELD GLASSES. FIRED 155 ARTY MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE. ESTIMATION OF RESULTS DIFFICULT TO ASCERTAIN DUE TO RANGE. (F-M) Neg

7. 141914H CO K PLT PEB (AT 927527) SPOTTED (9) ENEMY (AT 928506) WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS CARRYING PACKS MOVING WEST TO EAST.

FIRED 106 RDS AND OBS (2) DIRECT HITS. (3) ENEMY WERE OBS FLEEING ACROSS OPEN RICE PADDY. (4) OTHER BODIES WERE OBS IN OPEN RICE PADDY FOR 10 MINUTES. NO MOVEMENT OBS.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS:

CR-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

B

#367

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>A. I. WARCZAKOWSKI</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>A. I. WARCZAKOWSKI</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE 15 APRIL 68		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR 198	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 151633Z			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE X	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/T, 2/T, 3/T, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #368 PERIOD COVERED 150001H TO 152400H

(A) DIV 0 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

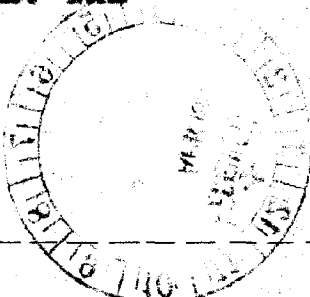
3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. PLAT CO A CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO 7TH MARINES

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE



DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

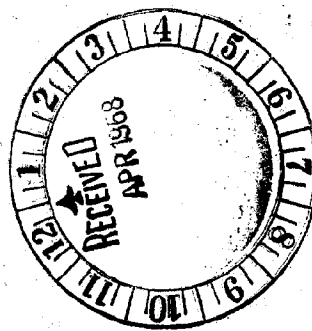
(when filled in)

#368

DECLASSIFIED

(B)

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			
				INFO			
						PRIORITY	ROUTINE
							DEFERRED

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:**A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES**

1. (LATE ENTRY) 142220H CAP 2-1-2 CP (AT 930707) OBS MOVE-
MENT APPROX 250 METERS FROM WIRE. OPENED FIRE WITH M-60, 30
CAL, M-79 RDS. ENEMY DISPersed INTO TREELINE. WILL CHECK
AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 142315H CAP 2-1-2 (AT 930707) (AT 928713) 1
VN MALE WHILE SLEEPING IN VILLAGE CHIEF'S HOUSE REC'D 1
GRENADE AND S/A RDS. MAN WAS TAKEN TO CAP 2-1-2 BUT DIED
BEFORE ARRIVAL.

3. 150700H CO D SQD AMB (AT 955658) FD PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS
AND BOOKS WRITTEN IN VN WHICH WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

4. 150720H CO D SQD AMB (AT 921659) FD ENEMY BOOBY TRAP SIGN.
WHILE CHECKING AREA DETONATED 1 A/P MINE RESULTING IN NEG CASUALTIES.

5. 151000H CO B 1/7 FIM CMET (AT 922704) FD 1 A/P MINE CONSISTING
OF 1 M-26 GRENADE INSIDE OF CAN ON SIDE OF TRAIL CONCEALED BY
BRUSH. REPLACED PIN IN GRENADE. WILL RETURN TO CP FOR
DISPOSAL.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#368

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				INFO				PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

6. 151145H CO C OFFENSIVE SWP (AT 963665) DETONATED A
HOMEMADE DAISY CHAIN A/P DEVICE CONSISTING OF 7 HOMEMADE
HANDGRENADES RESULTING IN 6 USMC KIA OF WHICH 5 WERE MED
EVAC AND 1 MINOR.

7. 151300H CO C OFFENSIVE SWP (AT 963665) TANKS WORKING W/
TROOPS MOVED AHEAD AND DETONATED 2 A/P DEVICES W/NEG DAMAGE
TO VEHICLE. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS.

8. 151455H CO C OFFENSIVE SWP (AT 964667) FD 1 ENEMY BUNKER
10'X5'X3' WHICH WAS SEARCHED & DESTROYED W/C-4.

9. 151530H CO C SQD CMDE (AT 965671) SEARCHED THREE HUTS, AN
ENTRANCE TO A RECENTLY BUILT BUNKER WAS INSIDE 1 ONE HUT (AT
965671). BUNKER HAD ONLY ONE ENTRANCE, BRICK SIDES, DIRT TOP
AND STEEL STAKES AT TWO FT INTERVALS FOR REINFORCEMENT.
BUNKER WAS 10'X5'X3'. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 3
CHICOM GRENADES AND 1 HOMEMADE A/P MINE RIGGED AS DAIRY CHAIN
WITH TRIP WIRE. ALSO FD CORN FIELDS, BANANA TREES, VEG
GARDEN IN AREA. DESTROYED HUTS AND BUNKER W/C-4. BLEW A/P
MINE IN PLACE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#368

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

10. 151545H CO C 1/7 PLT SWP (AT 963672) FD 4 ONE LBS CAN FILLED WITH C-4 RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRES AND TWO OTHER GRENADES BELIEVED TO BE FOREIGN MADE AND TWO GRENADES WHICH WERE 8"x4". ALL WERE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRES. FURTHER SEARCH REVEALED 2500 LBS OF RICE HIDDEN IN BRUSH RIGGED WITH 8 A/P MINES THE SAME AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. EXTRACTED RICE BY AMTRAC TO DISTRICT HQ. A/P MINES WERE DESTROYED IN PLACE.

11. 151807H CO B 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 909695) ONE USMC TRIPPED A/P MINE W/PRESSURE DETONATING DEVICE, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (EVAC).

CALLED MED EVAC AND WAS COMPLETED AT 151845H. SEARCHED AREA AND FD ONE 7 UP CAN AND A ARROW MADE OF LEAVES POINTING AWAY FROM A/P MINE.

12. 151909H CO C 1/7 2 PLT GMBT SWP (AT 961661) FD 2 BUNKERS W/(REIN) STEEL POSTS. THE SIZE WAS 5'X5'X7' for 1ST BUNKER AND 3'X5'X7' FOR THE 2D BUNKER. BLOW BUNKERS WITH C-4. CONTINUED ON MISSION

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

#368

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

13. 151930H CO C 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 933672) WHILE MOVING TO AMB SITE REC'D S/A FIRE FROM EAST. LATER REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM WEST. REP'D FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79. MOVED INTO AREA W/ ANOTHER SQD FROM CO D. SWEEPED AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. NOW MOVING TO AMB SITE.

14. 152045H CO D 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 943653) PTL OBS MOVEMENT WHEN THEY RETRACED THEIR PTL ROUTE. SET UP AN AMB. OBS MOVEMENT NEAR POSITION. OPEN FIRE W/S/A AND A/W. ENEMY FIRED APPROX 2 RDS RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. VC FLED TO THE NORTH. AREA RESEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS. SQD SENT OUT TO PICK UP KIA AND (R) MED EVAC WAS REQUESTED FOR FIRST LIGHT FROM CP.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#365

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES:

NO CONTACT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

368

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

C. 30 EN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 142145H CO I PLT SEC (AT 966605, AT 962605)

RADAR PICKED UP MOVEMENT AT (AT 966605, AT 962605). FIRED 60MM HE. MOVEMENT STOPPED.

2. 150830H HAS 3/7 SQD SEC RD SWP (AT 965584) REC'D 10 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (AT 965580) RET'D S/A FIRE AND 90MM FIRE. CONTINUED ON SWEEP.

3. 151630H CO C SQD CMPT (AT 962673) LVT DETONATED 1 MINE RESULTING IN 1 BROKEN TRACK. MINE WAS APPROX 20 TO 25 LBS PRESSURE DETONATED. NO CASUALTIES RESULTED. SET UP SECURITY AND TRACK IS BEING REPAIRED.

4. 151645H CAP 2-2-4 SQD CMPT (AT 855567) RECEIVED APPROX 100 RDS S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM (AT 852565, AT 853563). RET'D FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

5. 151700H CO K SQD CMPT (AT 927527) SPOTTED 1 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND PACK. FIRED 106 HE RD WITH DIRECT HIT. OBS BODY FOR 10 MINUTES WITH NO MOVEMENT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

368

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
						OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

368

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>A. I. WARCZAKOWSKI</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>C. PETERS III</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 16 APRIL 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR 213	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 161632Z	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SET REP #369 PERIOD COVERED 160001H TO 162400H

(A) DIV 0 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

X. PLAT CO A CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CG 7TH MARINES

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#369

(B)

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

3. SMALL UNIT CONTACT**A. 1ST BN 7TH MARINES**

1. (LATE ENTRY) 152245H FOLLOW UP 152045H CO D SQD SEARCHING AREA VUC (AT 943653) FOUND ONE ENEMY VIA IN A BOMB SHELTER. ONE AK-47, 3 AK-47 MACE (2) CHROOM GRENADES AND A M-14 BELT, (1) RASHER WITH BLADE. VIA WILL BE MED EVAC ON A PRIORITY MED EVAC.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 152315H CAP 2-1-3 SQD AMB (AT 932699) OBS 4 ENEMY MOVING NORTH (AT 950697) ENGAGED ENEMY WITH S/A. ENEMY RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A RESULTING IN ONE PF WIA MINOR. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG SIGNS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

3. 160006H CO C PLT CDET (AT 960690), (AT 967695) OBS (2) ENEMY IN BLK PJ'S AND (1) CARRYING WEAPON. FIRED S/A WOUNDING HIM AND CAPTURED (1) AK-47. CALLED MED EVAC FOR ENEMY VIA AND COMPLETED 161120H. OTHER ENEMY FLED NORTH.

161300H CO C 1/7 SQD CDET (AT 932682) WHILE ON PATROL FOUND (1) M-26 GRENADE DUD. ALSO FOUND SIGN WITH SAM DIA PRINTED ON IT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

⑤

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
						OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

AND POINTING TOWARD GRENADINE. DESTROYED GRENADE WITH C-4. SIGN

WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

161435H CO C 1/7 OFFENSIVE SWEEP (AT 960690) WHILE SWEEPING THROUGH HAGLEY POND (2) CAVES. BOTH APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY. DESTROYED WITH C-4.

6. 161530H CO C SQD CMT (AT 957686) HAD MAN HIT PRESSURE TYPE A/P MINE RESULTING IN (1) WIA MED EVAC AT 161613H.

6. 161715H CO B SQD AMB (AT 918704) SQD PRIOR TO MOVING INTO NIGHT POSITION (6) ENEMY (AT 898698) IN BLK PJ'S WITH WEAPONS MOVING EAST INTO TREE LINE. CALLED 81 MH MISSION ADJUSTED BY FO AND HAD GOOD COVERAGE. IMED AFTER SQD MOVED INTO AREA SEARCH REVEALED NO ENEMY CASUALTIES.

7. 161730H CO C SQD AMB (AT 967694) AMB INROUTE TO NIGHT POSITION FOUND (1) A/P DEVICE (AT 967694) CONSISTING OF (1) LB C-4 METAL CORD CAPPED WITH BRUSH AND RIGGED WITH PRESSURE DET. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NEG ADD MINES. DESTROYED MINE WITH C-4.

8. 161800H CO C SQD CMT (AT 959676) CIRCUITS TO NIGHT POSITION

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

FOUND 1 A/P DEVICE CONSISTING OF 1 JUICE CAN FILLED WITH C-4.

CAMPED WITH BRUSH AND WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. SEARCH REVEALED

NEG AND A/P DEVICES IN AREA. DESTROYED WITH C-4 AND CONTINUED ON PATROL.

9. 162000H CG B FTM AND (AT 914692) OBS (4) ENEMY APPROX 300

METERS WEST. ENEMY CARRYING WEAPONS AND MOVING EAST. ENGAGED ENEMY

WITH S/A AND IED MOVED INTO AREA AND FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY

CASUALTIES. PATROL MOVED TO SECURE Vantage POINT AND CONTINUED TO

OBS AREA FOR 15 MINUTES WITH NEG RESULTS. PATROL MOVED INTO

ORIG AMBUSH SITE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#369

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
						OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 161750H CAP 2-8-2 PRIM DEF (AT 901793) COMBOMB TOOK (1)

SNIPER RD (AT 098792) FROM THE WEST, RESULTING IN 1 KIA MARINE.

SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. MED EVAC KIA TO 2/7 BAS BY VEHICLE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#369

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 160735H CO L PHT CDET (AT 902616) AND (AT 902509) OBS APPROX

30 ENEMY MOVING UP TRAIL TOWARD THE NW. FIRED ARTY MISSION AND

ENEMY DISPERSED. DISPATCHED PHT TO SEARCH OUT AREA. FOUND RECENT

CAMP SITE. ALSO FOUND BUNKERLINE AND BUNKERS IN AREA APPARENTLY

USED LAST NIGHT. AREA ALSO HAD TRAILS LEADING INTO FOOTHILLS

WITH STONE MARKERS. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER AND FOUND (2) DETAINEES

WHO CLAIMED THAT THEY WERE GOING TO PLANT RICE IN THE MOUNTAIN.

WILL FORWARD DETAINEES TO BN S-2.

2. 160915H CAP 2-2-1 (AT 923563) VN BOY TURNED IN (1) 20 MM

ROUND. BOY REWARDED.

3. 161730H CO K PHT CDET BASE (AT 927527) SPOTTED 30 ENEMY (AT 915496)

WEARING BLK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING EAST TO WEST

ACROSS RICE PADDY. FIRED 105 MM HE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE.

COLUMN TOTALLY DISBURSED. OBS NO CASUALTIES.

4. 162615H CO K PHT CDET BASE (AT 927527) OBS 6 ENEMY (AT 918512)

WITH RIFLES AND WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WORKING ON WHAT APPEARED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#369

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

TO BE A BUNKER. TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH 3 RDS 106 MM. FIRST TWO RDS ON TARGET. OBS (3) ENEMY KIA BY DIRECT HIT. ALSO OBS (3) FLEE. THIRD RD RESULTED IN SECONDARY EXPLOSION THAT APPEARED TO BE WP.

5. 161845H CO K PAT CMT BASE (AT 927527) OBS (8) ENEMY MOVING WEST WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING LARGE PACKS AND RIFLES. TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH 105 MM VT. RDS LANDED ON TARGET. OBS (2) ENEMY HIT BY FIRE BODIES WERE OBS UNTIL DARK.

6. 161905H CO K PLAT CP (AT 927527) SPOTTED 5 ENEMY (AT 925495) TRAVELING WEST. ENEMY WERE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, LARGE PACKS AND RIFLES. TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH 105 MM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBS DUE TO DARKNESS.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

369

(13)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY A. I. WARCZAKOWSKI		DRAFTED BY L. WASHINGTON		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE 18 APRIL 68		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			X				
		INFO				X			

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #370 PERIOD COVERED 180001H TO 182400H

(A) DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. PLAT CO A CONTINUES OPCON OF CO 7TH MARINES

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

371

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 172015H CO D 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 943628) WHILE MOVING TO AMB SITE SQD SPOTTED 10 VC CROSSING ROAD MOVING IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION. SQD OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND A/W FIRE AND REC'D INCOMING S/A AND M-79 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. DISPATCHED REACTION SQD FROM HILL 41 TO AID PATROL. UPON ARRIVING, REACTION SQD NOTED MOVEMENT TO THE EAST AND OPENED FIRE. THEY REC'D 2 INCOMING CHICOM GRENADES AND CONTACT RESULTED IN 2 USMC WIA. FIRED 155MM HE AND WP. SEARCHED AREA UNDER ILLUM, FINDING 8 VC KIA FROM S/A FIRE. REQUESTED MED EVAC FOR USMC AT 172037H AND WAS COMPLETED 172150H. ACTION RESULTED IN THE CAPTURE OF (8) CHICOM GRENADES, (3) US CARTRIDGE BELTS, (1) TRIP FLARE, (6) AK-47 MAGS, (1) CARBINE MAG, (1) NOTE BOOK, (1) WALLET, ASSORTED CLOTHING, (1) NVA FIRST AID PACK, ASSORTED MEDICAL GEAR, (1) AK-47 POUCH, (4) CAKES OF RICE, (2) PACKS OF UNK ROOTS, (2) PONCHOS, (1) SOFT COVER, (1) US HELMET LINER, AND

(2) ID CARDS.
DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

371

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

2. (LATE ENTRY) 172030H CO D SQD AMB (AT 904668) SQD HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE SOUTH (AT 904667). OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND CALLED 105MM FIRE MISSION. ON POSSIBLE ESCAPE ROUTES. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.
3. 180850H CO C OFFENSIVE SWEEP (AT 960675) FOUNN 300 RDS 30 CAL AMMO IN LUNCH MEAT CAN ON RIVER BANK WHICH THEY RETAINED.
4. 180930H CO C OFFENSIVE SWEEP (AT 955681) FOUND BUNKER 20' X 10' X 4'. DESTROYED WITH C-4.
5. 181030H CO C OFFENSIVE SWEEP (AT 957683) HAD MARINE DET 1 A/P DEVICE. (1) WIA MED EVAC 181124H.
6. 181100H CO C 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 957683) DISCOVERED TWO HOMEMADE TYPE A/P MINES, RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRES AND CAMOUFLAGED. DESTROYED BOTH WITH C-4.
7. 181210H CO C 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 957682) DISCOVERED ONE TUNNEL 3' X 2' X 8' REINFORCED BY BRICKS. DESTROYED WITH C-4.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#371

15

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

8. 181345H FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 172015H CO D SQD (AT 945652)

FOUND A PICTURE OF 1 LOCAL FEMALE IN WALLET OF KIA. DISPATCHED

PATROL TO PHU SON (1) VIC (AT 945652) AND APPREHENDED FEMALE.

TOOK FEMALE TO BN S-2 AND QUESTIONING REVEALED HER TO BE AN

INNOCENT CIVILIAN. WILL KEEP FEMALE ONE MORE DAY FOR FURTHER

QUESTIONING.

9. 181745H CO D CP (AT 934663) VN BOY TURNED IN ONE 60 MM HE

CUC. REWARDED BOY AND DESTROYED ROUND.

10. 181900H CO D 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 943653) OBS THREE VN CIVILIANS

HOLDING A FUNERAL. UPON OBS OATRO ONE VN FLED EAST. ELDER

BN STATED FUNERAL WAS FOR IS SON AND THAT HE HAD BEEN KILLED

BY CO D AMB ON 17 APRIL. DETAINED TWO REMAINING VN CIVILIANS

FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING.

11. 181910H CO C 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 936675) FOUND ONE M-26 GRENADE

RIGGED AS A/P MINE WITH ~~TRIP MINE~~. DESTROYED MINE IN PLACE.

12. 181955H CO D 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 951652) OBS (5) ENEMY 75

METERS FROM THEIR POSITION MOVING SOUTHWEST. OPEN FIRE WITH

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#371

DECLASSIFIED

E

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
						OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					DEFERRED
		INFO					

S/A AND M-60 RDS. ENEMY FLED SOUTH WEST. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED
NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

371

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 171900H CO H SQD AMB (AT 816852) SQD REC'D

25 S/A RDS (AT 816853) FROM THE NORTH. PURSUED THE ENEMY

WITH NEG CONTACT.

2. 180545H CO G PLT CMBT (AT 824862) PTL REC'D A SHORT BURST

OF S/A FIRE FROM 1000 METERS FROM NW WOUNDING (1) USN. NO ACTION
TAKEN. ACTIVITY WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

3. 181300H CO F SQD (+) OFFENSIVE (AT 907855) FOUND ENEMY

GEAR ON TRAIL AND FORWARDE IT TO BN S-2.

4. 181330H CO G PLT OFFENSIVE (AT 928875) FOUND HARBOR SITE

(AT 928879) WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#371

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
						OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 171930H CO K PLT AMB (AT 927527) SPOTTED (2)

ENEMY MOVING EAST TO WEST WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS (AT 925510).

FIRE 106 RDS RESULTING IN (1) KIA. OTHER FLED TO THE WEST.

2. 180830H H&S 3/7 FTM OP (AT 916583) OBS (9) ENEMY IN

BLK PJ'S CARRYING WEAPONS AND MOVING WEST (AT 854501) FIRED

105 HE WITH GOOD COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS.

3. 181020H CO L BGD OFFENSIVE (AT 881563) FOUND 81 MORTAR

RD. DESTROYED WITH M-26.

4. 181400H CAP 2-2-1 CMBT BASE (AT 923563) ENGRS TURNED IN TWO

VN BOYS WHO WERE TRYING TO HIDE A CARBINE MAGAZINE IN A SANE

BAG WHICH THEY SAID BELONGED TO MARINES AT LIBERTY BRIDGE.

DETAINED AND FORWARDED TO BN S-2 3/7 FOR INVESTIGATION.

5. 181400H CO L 3/7 BRIDGE SECURITY (AT 915585) FUZE FROM M-26

EXPLODED CAUSING 3 CASUALTIES. 1 USMC EVAC, 2 MINOR, WILL BE

INVESTIGATED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

371

DECLASSIFIED

(13)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

6. 181910H CO K PLT CP (AT 927527) SPOTTED (2) ENEMY (AT 925516)

IN GREEN UTILITIES WITH PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING WEST. FIRED

106 RESULTING IN 1 KIA. OBS BODY 5 MINUTES AND ANOTHER ENEMY

RETURNED TO RETRIVE IT. FIRED 106 RESULTING IN ANOTHER KIA.

7. 181920H CO E SQD AMB (AT 927527) OBS ONE ENEMY MOVING WEST

(AT 925516) WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACK AND RIFLE.

FIRED 106 MM AND OBS DIRECT HIT. OBS BODY FOR 10 MINUTES.

8. 182010H CO I 3/7 BRIDGE SEC (AT 965605) BRIDGE POSITION

RECEIVED 10 SUSPECTED 60 MM MORTAR RDS. TOWER OBS MUZZLE FLASHES

AT ABOER COORDS. FIRED 81 MM MORTAR RDS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE

OF TARGET. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

9. 182030H CAP 2-2-2 CP (AT 942584) RECEIVED (3) INCOMING S/A

RDS FROM APPROX 300 METERS AWAY. RETURNED 50 CAL RDS.

10. 182100H CO L SQD AMB (AT 880570) RECEIVED 50 RDS S/A

AND 6 M-79 RDS JUST AS THEY REACHED AMBUSH POSITION. UNABLE

TO RETURN FIRE BECAUSE OF CLOSE PROXIMITY OF FRIENDLY UNITS. MOVED

TO NEW SITE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

371

13

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
						OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

D. HEADQUARTERS CO., 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 171015H HDQ CO., 7TH MARINES SQD CMBT (AT 984622)

SPOTTED (2) ENEMY (AT 987629) HUNNING NORTH CARRYING WEAPONS. PURSUED
ENEMY AND LOST CONTACT.

2. 181100H HDQ CO., 7TH MARINES PERM SEC (AT 967617) (3) VN
FEMALES BROUGHT 13 YEAR OLD VN BOY TO CP WHO HAD DET AN A/P
MINE. BOY MED EVAC 181137H.

3. 182020H HDQ CO., 7TH MARINES PERM SEC (AT 968615) PRIM OBS
2 RDS W/P IMPACT AT (AT 975617) 3/11 TOWER ALSO OBS RDS. ROUNDS
SUSPECTED MORTAR FIRE. NO FIRE WAS RETURNED.

4. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICAN EFFECT ON OPERATION:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#371

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY A. L. WARTZAKOWSKI		DRAFTED BY C. PITES III		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 19 APRIL 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	191650Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/1, 2/1, 3/1, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #371 PERIOD COVERED 190001H TO 192400H

(A) DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. PLAT CO A CONTINUES UNDER ORCON OF CO 7TH MARINES

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

371

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:**A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES**

1. 190905H CO C 1/7 SQD CMET (AT 944668) TANK DETONATED ONE 10 LB HOME MADE TYPE A/P DEVICE RESULTING IN A BLOWN TRACK AND RUPTURED SUSPENSION. NO CASUALTIES WERE SUSTAINED. SET UP SECURITY AND TANK WILL BE RETRIEVED.

2. 190910H CO C 1ST ENGRS SQD RD SWP (AT 944672) FD 1 BOX MINE 12"x6"x5" 15-20 LBS WITH PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR. MINE WAS DISARMED AND TAKEN TO ENGRS CP.

3. 191030H CO C 1/7 SQD CMET (AT 963669) FD 1 CAVE 16'X15'X4' REINFORCED WITH BAMBOO. IT APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY EVIDENCE BY THE PRESENCE OF 1 VN NEWSPAPER 1966 MEDICAL KIT CONTAINING 8-10 BOTTLES OF PENICILLIN AND OTHER MEDICINE OF FRENCH ORIGIN, AND ONE PERSONAL LETTER. DESTROYED CAVE W/C-4 AND FORWARDED GEAR TO BT 3-2.

4. 191100H CO A 1/7 SQD CMET (AT 896710) WHILE ON PATROL FD 3 MARKINGS BAMBOO STAKES STUCK IN GROUND. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#371

15

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2710-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				
						ROUTINE
						DEFERRED

5. 191200Z C 1/7 S D (AT 951630) S D ID 1 BUFG.

6. 191200Z C 1/7 S D (AT 951630) S D ID (1) 600 W/

V/C-4.

7. 191500Z C 1/7 S D (AT 957683) WHILE SWEATING

AFTER 20'X143' HOLE. 4'X3'X20'. CAVE WAS

REMOVED. IT WAS FOUND THAT THE CAVE WAS NOT AND DID NOT APPEAR

TO BE A CAVE AND WAS A HOLE IN THE GROUND.

AS A RESULT OF THIS FINDING, THE CAVE WAS DELETED.

8. 191500Z C 1/7 S D (AT 957683) ID 7 SPIDER HOLE 14

W/ 1/7 S D (AT 957683) ID 7 SPIDER HOLE 14

FORWARDED TO THE

IN HONOLULU.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#371

⑥

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				INFO				PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. 190700H CAP 2-8-2 PLT SWP (AT 915818) WHILE ON SWP
SPOTTED 1 ENEMY MOVING IN NS DIRECTION (AT 916813) WEARING
BLK SHORTS AND WHITE SHIRT. OPENED FIRE W/M-16 AND CARBINE
RDS WOUNDING ENEMY IN THIGH. ENEMY CAPTURED AND TAKEN TO
CAP 2-8-2 THEN FORWARDED TO HOA VAN DISTRICT HQ.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#371

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				INFO				PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

G. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 181900H CAP 2-2-1 CP (AT 923563) 1 VN

BOY BROUGHT IN 1 BUTTERFLY MINE, LOT #AP 112. BOY
UNABLE TO EXPLAIN WHERE HE FD MINE OR TO INDICATE DIRECTION
FROM CAP 2-2-1 WHICH WAS NORTHWEST. BOY WAS REWARDED.
DESTROYED MINE W/C-4.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 182230H CO L SQD BRIDGE SECURITY (AT 920598)

RECEIVED 3 SNIPER RDS (AT 916599). FIRED 60MM ILLUM WITH
NEG FINDINGS.

3. 190245H CO L BRIDGE SECURITY FOR CB BRIDGE (AT 915587)

RECEIVED 2 POSSIBLE RIFLE GRENADES RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA
(MINOR). NO FIRE WAS RETURNED DUE TO UNK ENTRY LOCATION
AND FRIENDLY VILLAGE IN AREA. KIA'S WILL BE SENT TO BAS
AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. 190825H Hqs CO 3/7 SQD SEC RD SWP (AT 922563) PD 1 25

LB ROCK MINE WITH PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR. DISARMED MINE
AND BROUGHT TO CP FOR INVESTIGATION.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#371

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				
					ROUTINE	DEFERRED

5. 190840H CO HNS 3/7 SQD SEC RD SWP (AT 922550) PD 2

ROCK MINES APPROX 25 LBS W/PRESSURE TYPE DETONATORS

SPACED 25 FEET APART. BURNED IN PLACE.

6. 191440H CO C PLT CHET (AT 957689) 1 USMC DETONATED 1

DEVIC CONSISTING OF (1) 1 LB OF EXPLOSIVE RESULTING

IN 3 USMC KIA. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED 191526H.

7. 191855H CO M PERIM SEC (AT 869475) PERIM SEC REC'D 6

INCOMING S/A HNS. DID NOT RETURN FIRE DUE TO LACK OF

DEFINITE TARGET AND FRIENDLY FIRE.

8. 192000H CO M 3/7 PERIM SEC (AT 876477) PERIM SEC OTS

APPROX 6 LBS LE (AT 879478) MOVING ALONG OUTSIDE WIRE.

FIRE 1 RD 106 HE RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. SQD

WILL CHECK AREA AND FOLLOW UP WILL BE SENT.

9. 192005H CO I PLT BRIDGE SEC (AT 965605) REC'D 30 HNS

S/A FIRE. RETURNED 60MM, M-79, AND 5.56.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#371

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

10. 192035H CO 2 PRT BRIDGE SEC (AT 96560Z) TOWER OBS 7 ENEMY W/MPHS USING STARLIGHT SCOPE (T 97460Z). CALLED 604H HE W/ EXCELLENT COVERAGE TARGET. UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS OF FIRE MISSION.
11. 192040H TO 192130H FOLLOW UP TO 192000H CO M SOD CHFT (AT 879478) AS SOD WAS RETURN TO CHECK AREA OBS 2 ENEMY RUNNING EAST W/MPHS. FIRED M-16 AND M-79 W/REG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. CONTINUED ON MISSION TO CHECK IMPACT AREA OF 106 HE RD. FD 1 KIA OUTSIDE OF HUT AND 3 KIA INSIDE OF HUT. ALL BODIES BADLY BURNED AND UNABLE TO DETERMINE TYPE OF CLOTHING. ALL 4 KIA MALE AND OF MILITARY AGE. NO OTHER FD. A WOMAN ALSO WOUNDED AS RESULT OF 106 RD, 55 YRS OLD. NO ID CARD. DETAINED AS VCS AND BE LISTED PRIORITY MED EVAC. NAME NOT YET BIG CHAU.
12. 192200H CAP 2-2-2 PRTIN SEC (AT 942582) SEC'D 100-120 INCLUDING CARBINE RGS FROM (AT 941579) ESTIMATED 5 ENEMY. RETURNED FIRE W/A/W AND S/A, 81 HE RGS ON TARGET. ACTIVITY WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#371

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

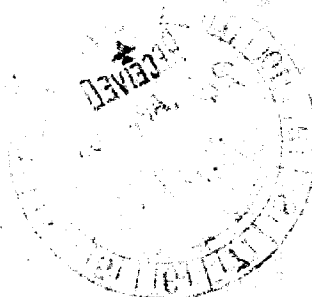
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATION:

GP-4

BT



DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

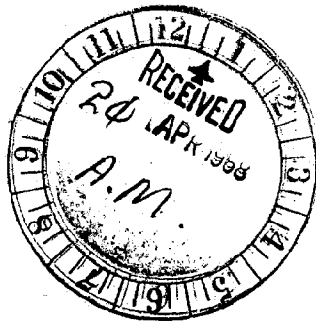
CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#371

23

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY A. I. WARCZAKOWSKI		DRAFTED BY C. PITTS III		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 20 APRIL 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #372 PERIOD COVERED 200001H TO 202400H

(A) DIV 0 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS

1. PLAT CO A CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO 7TH MARINES

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#372

DECLASSIFIED

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 192030H CO C SQD AMB (AT 938673) OBS APPROX

6 ENEMY (AT 940676) TOOK SOME UNDER FIRE WITH S/A, A/W, AND

M-79. ENEMY RET'D 300 RDS S/A AND AMB CALLED ARTY MISSION

CAUSING ENEMY TO FLEE NORTHWEST.

2. 200720H CO D 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 958664) FOUND VN SIGN ON TRAIL

STATING THAT AREA WAS MINED. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED ONE 105 HE

RB WITH TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED MINE AND SIGN.

3. 200945H CO C 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 941671) FOUND 1600 LBS OF RICE

(800 LBS AND 20 PAIRS OF BLACK PJ'S HIDDEN IN CEMENT CONTAINERS

AND 811 LBS IN A TUNNEL). RICE WAS TAKEN TO HIEU DUC HDQ BY

AMTRACKS. PJ'S SETN TO BN S-2.

4. 201000H CO C 1/7 PLT CMBT (AT 935671) FOUND 25 LBS OF RICE,

49 SPOOLS OF THREAD, 13 BOTTLES OF MEDICINE, 32 ROLLS OF TRANS-

PARENT LINE, TWO SACKS OF CANDY, A CONTAINER OF COOKED RICE,

10 UNK PEN POINTS AND ONE LEAFLET TELLING WOMEN TO PICK

DISTRIBUTION: ~~ARMS~~
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

#372

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

AGAINST MARINES. ALL GEAR WAS FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

5. 201105H CO B 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 955682) FOUND 3 A/P MINES
CONSISTING OF C-4 IN PLASTIC BAG. MINES WERE IN HOLES $\frac{1}{2}$ ' DEEP
SPACED 50 METERS APART. DESTROYED ALL MINES IN PLACE.

6. 201130H CO D 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 901661) FOUND ONE CHICOM
GRENADE LYING ON SIDE OF TRAIL. DESTROYED GRENADE IN PLACE.

7. 201200H CO B 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 965666) FOUND ONE BOMB SHELTER
MADE OF BRICK THAT APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY USED. DESTROYED
AND CONTINUED ON MISSION.

8. 201220H CO D SQD CMBT (AT 961665) ONE ENG DETONATED AN UNK
TYPE OF A/P MINE RESULTING IN ONE USMC (ENG) WIA EVAC. MED EVAC
WAS COMPLETED AT 2250H.

9. 201240H CO B PLT CMBT (AT 957668) AMTRACK OBS 4 A/P MINES
AND ONE (AT 957681) MINE CONSISTED OF C-RATION CAN FILLED WITH
EXPLOSIVE WITH TRIP WIRE ALL MINE WERE DESTROYED.

201300H CO C 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 914693) WHILE ON PTL, REC'D APPROX
(20) RDS S/A FIRE FROM EST (2) ENEMY. NO CASUALTIES SUSTAINED.

DISTRIBUTION RETURNED FIRE AND NO FURTHER EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. CONTINUED
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#372

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

ON PATROL.

10.. 201400H CO B 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 960674) LOCATED BOMB SHELTER

10' X 3' X 3' REINFORCED WITH BRICKS. SHELTER DID NOT SEEM TO
HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY. BLEW SHELTER WITH C-4.

11. 201400H CO B 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 960672) FOUND 1 A/P MINE IN
A TIN CAN WITH C-4 INSIDE HOLE 1' X 1' X 1' WITH TRIP WIRE
RUNNING ACROSS TOP OF HOLE APPROX 10 METERS AWAY. BLEW A/P MINE
IN PLACE WITH C-4.

13. 201640H CO D CP (AT 934663) RETURNING FROM PATROL, MAN
COMPLAINING OF NOT FEELING GOOD. A FEW MINUTES LATER MAN BECAME
DELIRIOUS. CORPSMAN ADVISED FOR EMERGENCY MED EVAC DUE TO USMC
TEMPERATURE. CALLED IN MED EVAC AND COMPLETED 201715H.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

372

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

14. 201850H CO B 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 953674) SQD WHILE SETTING UP NIGHT POSITION FOUND M-26 IN HEAVY BRUSH WITH TRIP WIRE LEADING ACROSS GROUND. A FEW FEET AWAY ANOTHER A/P MINE WAS FOUND MADE OF M-26 GRENADE INSIDE FRUIT JUICE CAN, FILLED WITH METAL AND GLASS. WIRE WAS ATTACHED TO PIN RUNNING ACROSS GROUND. BLEW BOTH A/P MINES WITH C-4.

15. 201930H CO C SQD AMB (AT 935675) WHILE SQD WAS IN NIGHT AMB, THEY REC'D (2) INCOMING RDS BELIEVED TO BN M-79 FROM UNK ENEMY POSITION. PATROL DID NOT RETURN FIRE DUE TO LACK OF KNOWLEDGE OF ENEMY POSITION. MOVED AMB POSITION 150 METERS TO THE SOUTH.

16. 201945H CO D SQD AMB (AT 904658) WHILE MOVING TO AMB SITE, SQD POINT MAN SPOTTED APPROX 5 VC MOVING TO THE SW. POINT MAN OPENED FIRE. CALLED FIRE MISSION AND VC FLED TO THE SOUTH. SQD SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG SIGNS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. WILL RECHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#372

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 200730H CO E SQD CMBT (AT 902819) FOUND ONE M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS A/P MINE WITH TRIP WIRE. DISARMED AND RETURNED IT TO THE CP.

2. 201610H CO E 2/7 FTM BRIDGE SEC (AT 882827) AMTRACK HIT PRESSURE TYPE MINE. (1) USMC WIA WITH 3RD DEGREE BURNS ON ARMS CHEST AND STOMACH. PERSONNEL WERE WITH AMTRACK UNIT. AMTRACK CAUGHT FIRE AND IS NOW BURNING. SENT REACTION FORCE AND CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. CALLED FOR EMERGENCY MED EVAC AND COMPLETED AT 201650H.

3. 201830H CAP 2-8-2 CP (AT 907787) COMPOUND REC'D (1) SNIPER RD. SENT REACTION FORCE CONSISTING OF (5) USMC AND (6) PF'S TO SEARCH VILLAGE. REACTION FORCE SAW (1) MAN DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S RUNNING IN NW DIRECTION. FIRED M-14 RDS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

372

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 200005H CQ L FTM BRIDGE SEC (AT 919598) REC'D S/A SNIPER
FIRE FROM (AT 923597). RET'D FIRE WITH S/A AND 81 HE.

2. 200008H CAP 2-2-4 CP (AT 866573) REC'D S/A AND SACHEL CHARGES
FROM (AT 863574). RET'D S/A AND LAAWS.

3. 200010H CAI LOC DISTRICT HDQ (AT 917578) REC'D 12 81 OR 82
MM RDS FROM (AT 910560), (AT 910563), (AT 909564) FIRED 105
AND 81 MM WITH GOOD COVERAGE.

4. 200010H CAP 2-2-1 (AT 923563) REC'D SACHEL CHARGES AND 81 MM
RDS AND HEAVY S/A AND A/W FROM (AT 923560). RET'D 81 HE, WP AND
ILLUM WITH S/A.

5. 200010H CO L FTM BRIDGE SEC (AT 914577) REC'D S/A, A/W,
M-79, AND 60 MM RESULTING IN ONE WIA MINOR, FRO (AT 912577)
RET'D S/A, M-79, 81 ILLUM. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS.

6. 200730H CAP 2-2-1 FOLLOW UP TO 200010H SEARCHED AREA (AT 923563)
AND FOUND EVIDENCE OF POSSIBLE MINING OF ROAD AND A M-1 CLIP
WITH (8) RDS. THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

372

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

7. 200740H CAP 2-2-4 FTM (+) FOLLOW UP TO 200008H (AT 868574)
(AT 866573) FOUND NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. VILLAGERS IN
AREA REPORTED THAT 60 TO 70 ENEMY BURNED TWO HOUSES AND BLEW
TWO MORE WITH SATCHELCHARGES. ENEMY KILLED 5 PIGS AND 5 CHICKENS.

81 200740H CO M SQD CMBT FOLLOW UP TO 192000H SEARCHED AREA
(AT 879478) AND FOUND ONE MORE WIA FROM BURNS.

9. 200810H CO I 3/7 SQD CMBT (AT 976602) DETAINED ONE 75
YEAR OLD VN MALE WITH TORN ID CARD AND NO PICTURE. MAN WAS SENT
TO REGT ITT.

10. 200920H H&S 3/7 SQD SEC FOR ROAD SWEEP (AT 922551) FOUND
ONE ROCK MINE APPROX 15 DBS WITH MV-5 PRESSURE TYPE FUZE.
DESTROYED MINE IN PLACE.

11. 200920H CO K SPARROW HAWK PLT (AT 902560) FOUND THE DOWNED
HELO WRECKAGE WHICH WAS BADLY BURNED. THE REMAINS OF ONE BODY
AND ONE INTACTED BODY, AND (4) BADLY BURNED AND MANAGLED M-60
MG'S. BODY AND HUMAN REMAINS ALONG WITH ALL 4 BARRE AND RECEIVER
GROUPS WERE PUT ON THE EXTRACTING HELO. FULL ROCKET PAD WITH

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

372

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

DESTROYED.

12. 201030H CAP 2-9-2 FTM OP (AT 865489) OBS (8) ENEMY WITH WEAPONS MOVING EAST (AT 862498) FIRED S/A ON ENEMY. AREA WAS NOT SEARCHED DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

13.. 201315H CAP 2-2-4 PRIM SEC (AT 868573) RECEIVED 15 RDS AUTO WEAPONS FIRE FROM THE SOUTHEAST (AT 865566). RET'D FIRE WITH 50 CAL. ENEMY FIRE CEASED.

14. 200830H H&S CO 3/7 ROAD SEC (AT 966584) REC'D APPROX 30 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (AT 965580) FROM ESTIMATED 3-4 ENEMY. WHEN SWEEP TEAM WAS RETURNING TO 3/7 CP (1) ENG SUFFERED POSSIBLE BROKEN ANKLE WHEN HE JUMPED OFF TANK. RETURNED 50 CAL, 30 CAL AND (1) 90 MM RD. ENG TAKEN TO BAS AND WILL BE MED EVAC. WILL CHECKAREA.

15. 201300H To 201400H FOLLOW UP TO 200830H CO I SQD CMBT (AT 965580) FOUND (2) FRESHLY DUG FIGHTING HOLES AND 25 M-16 CASINGS. FILLED IN HOLES.

16. 201715H CO K CO CMBT BASE (AT 925534) WHILE TRYING TO START

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#372

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
						OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

MULE, MARINE FELL IN FRONT OF VEHICLE AND WAS RAN OVER BY VEHICLE.

CORPSMAN CHECKED MAN AND REPORTS PP SSIBLE CRACKED RIBS. MARINE
BEING DEPT AT BAS FOR TREATMENT.

17. 201920H CO K PLT PPB (AT 927527) OBS (2) ENEMY WITH PACKS
AND KHAKI UNIFORMS MOVING EAST. FIRED 106 RESULTING IN (2)
KIA'S. OBS BODIES FOR 10 MINUTES.

18. 202205H CO I BRIDGE SECURITY (AT 968604) TOWER OBS LIGHT
FROM CIGARETTE IN TREELINE AND WHAT APPEARED TO BE MOVEMENT.
FIRED 81 HE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. WILL CHECK AREA
AT FIRST LIGHT. WILL FOLLOW UP.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATION:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

(GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#372

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES				
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF				
21 APRIL 69								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	211647Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CO 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SET REP #373 PERIOD COVERED 210001H TO 212400H

(A) DIV 0 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. PLAT CO A CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO 7TH MARINES

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#373

13

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 210700H (FOLLOW UP TO 201945H) CO D SQD AMB (AT 905656)

FD 1 VC KIA KILLED BY S/A AND 1 AK-47 ALONG W/OTHER MILITARY
ARTICLES WHICH WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

2. 210801H CO B PTM AMB (AT 953673) FD 1 A/P DEVICE IN
PIT 1'X1'X1', WITH TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

3. 210820H CO D CP (AT 934663) VII BOY TURNED IN M-16
MAGAZINE AND 1 DETONATOR FOR CLAYMORE MINE.

4. 210945H CO B 1ST TANKS (AT 954674) MARINE DISEMBARKING
FROM TANK DETONATED A/P DEVICE RESULTING IN 1 W/A MED EVAC
COMPLETED AT 211015H.

5. 210955H CO B SQD CMBT (AT 954674) FD 1 A/P DEVICE IN
PIT 1'X1'X1' WITH TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

6. 211050H CO D CP (AT 934663) VII BOY TURNED IN (1)

60MM HE RD. LOT NUMBER FOR RD IS MA-1169. BOY WAS RE-
WARDED AND ROUND WAS DESTROYED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

373

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

7. 211100H CO B FTM CMBT (AT 954674) FD 1 A/P DEVICE IN
PAGODA W/ROCK ON RELEASE DETONATOR. DEVICE WAS BLOWN IN
PLACE.

8. 211215H CO B FTM CMBT (AT 962688) FD 1 A/P DEVICE
BLOWN BY AIR STRIKE AND ONE DUD 250 LB BOMB WHICH WAS
DESTROYED IN PLACE BY C-4.

9. 211958H CO D 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 908661) 1 USMC TRIPPED A/P
MINE OF UNKNOWN TYPE AND 1 VC CHARGED FIRE WITH 20 RDS A/W
FIRE. ENEMY WAS APPROX 300 METERS SOUTHWEST AND FLED TO THE
WEST. (AT 907658) OPEN FIRE ON ENEMY AND CALLED IN NEED
EVAC FOR 2 USMC WIA (E) COMPLETED AT 212015H. AREA WAS
SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.

10. 212040H CO D SQD AMB (AT 951649) HEARD HEAVY MOVEMENT
TO THEIR NORTHWEST. (AT 951650) COULD NOT OBS ENEMY DUE
TO DARKNESS. OPE FIRE WITH S/A AND SEARCHED AREA WITH
NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

373

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. 212015H CO E SQD AMB (AT 898810) PTL TRIPPED WHAT APPEARED TO BE A 60MM RD RIGGED AS A/P MINE, RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA. CALLED EMERGENCY MED EVAC AND DISPATCHED REACTION FORCE. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 212110H.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

373

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 210235H CO K 3/7 PLT PPB (AT 927527) USMC HEARD MOVEMENT IN WIRE AND THREW 1 M-26 GRENADE. GRENADE DETONATED RESULTING IN 1 USMC NBC NON EVAC FROM FRAGMENTATION.

2. 210700H (FOLLOW UP TO 210235H) CO K FTM (AT 926527) SEARCHED AREA W/NEG FINDINGS.

3. 210700H (FOLLOW UP TO 202205H) CO I SQD (AT 973606) SEARCHED AREA W/NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

4. 210715H CO K SQD AMB (AT 916537) SPOTTED 2 ENEMY W/1 WPN (AT 905538) SNIPER FIRED RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA.

5. 211300H CAP 2-2-1 (AT 923563) HAD VN BOY TURN IN 25 RDS 7.62 LINK AMMO.

6. 211945H 3/7 FSCC (AT 915582) TOT SUBMITTED BY 3/7 FSCC AND CONTROLLED BY 3/11 WAS FIRED ON COORD (AT 886511). TEN SECONDARIES WERE OBS.

7. 212005H CO L FTM AMB (AT 915595) FTM TOOK APPROX 50 S/A RDS FROM SOUTHEAST AND SOUTH WEST. RET'D M-16 AND M-79

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

B

373

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

RDS. WILL CHECK OUT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

8. 212045H CAP 2-2-2 CP (AT 942582) ACTIVITY OBS 3

ENEMY IN WIRE. FIRED 30 CAL, M-16, 50 CAL. SEARCHED

ARMA AND FD SEVERAL BLOOD SPOTS.

9. 212143H CO K FTM AMB (AT 927527) OBS 1 ENEMY MOVING SOUTH

OF WIRE. THREW 1 FIRE CRACKER GRENADE. SEARCHED AREA

WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. BLASTING RADIUS

OF FIRE CRACKER WAS ABOUT 30 METERS.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

373

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i> A. I. WIEZAKOWSKI		DRAFTED BY C. PETERS YIT		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE 22 APRIL 68		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	221550Z			ACTION			X			
				INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 9TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #374 PERIOD COVERED 220000H TO 222400H

(A) DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. PLAT CO A CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO 7TH MARINES

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

374

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT**A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES**

1. 221000H CO C 1/7 PLT SSG (AT 963664) BULLDOZER DETONATED

A/P DEVICE BELIEVED TO BE M-26 GRENADE. NO CASUALTIES SUSTAINED

OR NO DAMAGE TO BULLDOZER. SEARCHED AREA FOR FURTHER A/P MINES

WITH NEG RESULTS.

2. 221100H CO D 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 945631) DISCOVERED (20)

7" PUNJI STAKES IN TREELINE. SEARCHED AREA FOR FURTHER PUNJI

STAKES AND POSSIBLE A/P DEVICES WITH NEG RESULTS. DESTROYED

STAKES BY HAND.

3. 221210H CO D 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 949631) FOUND (1) CAVE

6' X 6' X 4 1/2'. SEARCHED AND FOUND (1) 30 CAL CARBINE, (1)

M-14 MAG WITH AMMO, AND (1) PONCHO. DESTROYED CAVE WITH C-4

WILL FORWARD GEAR TO BN S-2.

4. 221520H CO D 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 948632) DISCOVERED WHAT APPEARED

TO BE AN ENEMY HARBOR SITE CONSISTING OF A TOTAL OF 500 METERS

OF TRENCHLINE APPROX 4' DEEP AND REINFORCED BY LOGS ON TOP.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

374

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(85) FIGHTING HOLES APPROX 3' X 3' WERE DUG IN THE NORTHERN SIDE OF THE TRENCH AND 11 HOLES 2' X 3' X 4' WERE ALONG THE TRENCHLINE TO THE WEST OF THE COMPLEX. FOUND WATER POINT AND FOUR GRAVES. FOUR BODIES WERE UNCOVERED IN GRAVES DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES AND APPEARED TO BE DEAD 4 DAYS. ALSO FOUND ONE NVA HELMET AND TWO DOCUMENTS DATED 304 APRIL. WILL FORWARD GEAR TO BN S-2 AMBUSH TONIGHT AND DESTROY IN MORNING.

5. 221500H CO C 1/7 SQD CMET (AT 954654) SQD FOUND (1) A/P MINE CONSISTING OF CHECOM GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED WITH C-4.

6. 222120H CO D SQD A/B (AT 949631) WHILE SETTING UP A/B REC'D 3 S/A RDS APPROX 100 METERS TO THE WAGE (AT 950631) RET'D S/A AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS OF HENRY CASUALTIES. RELOCATED AMBUSH SITE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

(GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

374

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. *[Handwritten]*

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#374

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 212325H CO L PRIM SEC (AT 876576) HEARD

MOVEMENT IN WIRE. THREW ONE FIRE CRACKER AND 60 MM ILLUM. AREA
WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG FINDINGS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

2. 220210H CO L PRIM SEC (AT 884583) HEARD MOVEMENT IN

TRASH DUMP. THREW ONE FIRE CRACKER AND 81 MM ILLUM RD AND OBS
ONE DEAD DOG IN AREA.

3. 220905H CO L PRIM SEC (AT 878589) HEARD MOVEMENT IN WIRE.

THREW ONE FIRE CRACKER AND STARTED A SMALL BRUSH FIRE. CHECKED
AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

4. 220535H CO K PLT CMT BASE (AT 927527) HEARD MOVEMENT IN

FRONT OF THEIR POSITION. THREW ONE FIRE CRACKER AND CHECKED
AR A UNDER ILLUM WITH NEG RESULTS.

5. 220630H TO 220700H FOLLOW UP TO 222005H CO L FIM (AT 915593)

AND (AT 915594) CHECKED AREA WITH NEG SIGNS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

6. 221100H 3/7 S-2 (AT 918587) TWO VN BOYS TURNED IN ONE M-19

PINAPPLE TYPE GRENADE, ON ONE 60 MM ILLUM RD. REWARDED CHILDREN.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

7. 221215H 3/7 PER SEC (AT 916582) AND (AT 891557) OBS (3) VN
MALES WADING RIVER UPON SIGNAL FROM VN WOMAN. PATROL IN AREA
NOTIFIED.

8. 221715H CO K PVT CHET BASE (AT 927527) SPOTTED 8 TO 10
ENEMY (AT 933512) MOVING WEST TO EAST WEARING CAMOUFLAGED
AND GREEN UTILITIES WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. FIRED HE ARTY WITH
RDS ON TARGET. OBS (2) ENEMY FALL AS RDS HIT. OBS AREA WITH NO
FURTHER MOVEMENT. BODIES OBS FOR 10 MINUTES.

9. 221910H CO K PVT CHET BASE (AT 927527) SPOTTED (4) ENEMY
(AT 928515) WITH WEAPONS TRAVELING WEST AND DRESSED IN ASSORTED
UNIFORMS. FIRED 106 MM HE RDS. ONE RD RICOCHETED, AND SECOND
RD WAS ON TARGET RESULTING IN (1) KIA. OTHER RAN EAST INTO
TREELINE. OBS BODY FOR 10 MINUTES.

10. 221945H CO K PVT CHET BASE (AT 927527) SPOTTED (2) ENEMY
TRAVELING WEST, WEARING KHAKI SHORTS, GREEN SHIRTS, AND CARRYING
RIFLES. FIRED 106 RDS ON TARGET. OBS WHAT MAY HAVE BEEN ONE BODY
BUT CAN NOT CONFIRM.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

(GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
						OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

11. 221950H CO V PLT CMT BASE (AT 927527) SPOTTED 25 ENEMY
 (AT 928518) IN GROUPS OF 5-6 MOVING EAST IN KHAKI SHORTS, GREEN
 SHIRTS, LIGHT COLORED ^{HEAD} BANDS, WITH RIFLES AND PACKS. FIRED 106,
 ARTY AND ILLUM. GCS (7) BODIES FOR 10 MINUTES.

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

D. HEADQUARTERS CO., 7TH MARINES

1. 220203H HDQ CO 7TH MARINES PERTIN SEC (AT 969612) RECEIVED
APPROX 10-15 RDS S/A FIRE. NO FIRE WAS RETURNED DUE TO UNKNOWN
ENEMY POSITION.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATION:

GP-4

DT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

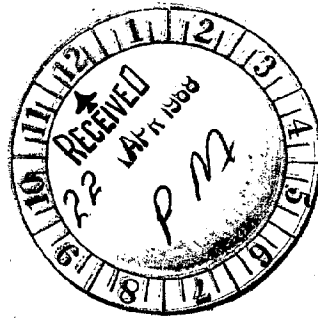
REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>A. I. WARCZAKOWSKI</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>S. M. SAMPSON</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE <i>23 APRIL 68</i>		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		1 OF 10		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <i>231615Z</i>			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION			X			
				INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MAR, 27TH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #375 PERIOD COVERED 230001H TO 232400H

(A) DIV 0 3400.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. PLAT CO A CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO 7TH MARINES

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

375

(R)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 10		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 230645H CO D 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 945662) FD SEVERAL ROCKS

PLACED IN A LINE ON AN OLD TANK TRAIL AS POSSIBLE INDICATION OF MINE FIELD. ALSO FD ROCKS FORMING AN ARROW ON SAME TRAIL POINTING SOUTH TO ANOTHER TRAIL. SEARCHED AREA AND FD NO FURTHER SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY OR MINES.

2. 230745H CO B 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 957696) FD 1 C-RAT CAN FILLED

WITH EXPLOSIVE IN HOLE 1'x1'x1" W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS HOLE.

DESTROYED MINE IN PLACE WITH C-4.

3. 230800H CO C 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 953652) WHILE WORKING WITH

CLEARING TEAM, DISCOVERED ONE UNDERGROUND SHELTER 4'x4' W/1 ENEMY CANNEN COVER INSIDE. DESTROYED SHELTER WITH C-4 AND FORWARDED CANNEN COVER TO BN S-2.

4. 230835H CO B 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 963694) POINT MAN DETONATED

ONE HOMEMADE A/P DEVICE CONSISTING OF 1 C-RAT CAN FILLED

W/SCHRAPNEL AND .30 CAL RDS INSIDE A HOLE 4'x1'x1½" W/TRIP

WIRE ACROSS TOP OF HOLE RESULTING IN ONE USMC KIA MINOR.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

375

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF
							10
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

ADMINISTERED FIRST AID, SEARCHED AREA FOR FURTHER A/P MINES
WITH NEG RESULTS. MAN WILL BE SENT TO BAS.

5. 230920H CO C 1/7 CO (-) OFFENSIVE SWP (AT 898692)

MOVING TOWARDS OBJECTIVE, TANK THREW A TRACK. TANK WILL BE
REPAIRING IN THE FIELD. FLANK SECURITY DISCOVERED ONE L
SHAPE HOLE 6'x6'x2' THAT APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED
RECENTLY. FILLED IN HOLE, AND LEFT SQD SEC WITH TANK, AND
CONTINUED TOWARDS OBJECTIVE.

6. 230930H CO D 1/7 CP (AT 934663) BOY TURNED IN (1) M-79
RD. REWARDED BOY AND DESTROYED RD.

7. 231050H CO C 1/7 PLT SEC WITH ENG (AT 958662) FD ONE CAVE
APPROX 2'x2'x6' UNDER OLD HUT. ALSO FD ONE 5 SHOT CHINESE
MADE RIFLE PRESERVED IN CLOTH IN VERY POOR CONDITION DUE TO
RUST AND DIRT. DESTROYED CAVE AND HUT WITH BULLDOZER AND
FORWARDED RIFLE TO BN S-2.

8. 231145H CO C 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 890703) MARINE DETONATED
HOMEMADE A/P MINE CONSISTING OF C-RAT CAN FILLED WITH EX-

----- PLOSIVES. RESULTED IN 4 USMC WIA EVAC. SEARCH OF AREA -----
DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

375

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 10	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

REVEALED NO OTHER ENEMY MINES. MINESWAC WAS COMPLETED AT 1216H.

9. 231330H CO C 1/7 PLT SEC (AT 959661) FD ONE CAVE 4'x5'x5' AND 3 PLASTIC COVERS FOR 122 MM ROCKET AND WARHEAD. THESE COVERS APPEARED TO BE 3 MONTHS OLD. CAVE WAS DESTROYED AND COVERS WERE SENT TO BN S-2.

10. 231345H CO B 1/7 PLT CMT (AT 956683) FD TWO CAVES ON BANK OF RIVER. CAVES HAD 2'x2' ENTRANCES. CAVE HAD NOT BEEN RECENTLY USED. CAVES WERE DESTROYED.

11. 231345H CO B 1/7 PLT CMT (AT 962692) FD 2 HOLES 2'x3'x4' AND A BUNKER 2'x3'x4'. ALSO FD A HUT CONTAINING ONE NEW CLAYMORE MINE AND THREE CLIPS OF UNSERVICEABLE M-1 AMMO AND TWO FULL MAG OF CARTRIDGE AMMO. ALL GEAR FORWARDED TO BN S-2, AND HUT, BUNKER, AND HOLES WERE DESTROYED.

12. 231515H CO B 1/7 SOD CMT (AT 928675) REC'D APPROX 40-60 RDS S/A FIRE FROM AN ~~ONE~~ 3-4 MILE IN A TREE LINE 100-150 METERS TO SOUTHEAST RESULTING IN 2 MIA. REP'D FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79. SECURED LZ AND CALLED FOR MED EVAC.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(B)

325

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF
							10
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

MED EVAC WAS COMPLETED AT 1540H. SWIMMING THROUGH AREA,
QUESTIONED AND INTERROGATED VILLAGERS, REVEALED NEG EVIDENCE
OF BENTY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

(GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

B

375

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 10	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

1. B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES: *No conflict*

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

(GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#375

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 OF 10	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

C. 3D BN, 7th MARINES:

1. (LATE ENEMY) 222145H CAP 2-8-2 FEM LP (AT 901793) OBS 2

ENEMY ON OUTSKIRTS OF VILLAGE (AT 890791) OPENED FIRE AND
ENEMY FLED WEST. SEARCH OF AREA UNREVEALED NEG ENEMY CASUALTIES.

2. (LATE ENEMY) 222155H CO K PLE LIBERTY BRIDGE SEC (AT
929534) OBS CHOPPER TAKING FIRE FROM (AT 910510) (AT 940325).

FIRE 81 AND 105 MM. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF
ENEMY CASUALTIES.

3. 230945H CO M 3/7 CP (AT 878475) VN GIRL TURN'D IN ONE
M-26 GRENADE. GIRL REWARDED, AND GRENADE DESTROYED.

4. 231000H CO L 3/7 SOD CMBT (AT 856565) FD TWO DUD 155MM
RDS. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

5. 231135H CO L SOD CMBT (AT 856565) RECEIVED 5-10 SNIPER
RD FROM (AT 847562) SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS.

6. 231245H CO I SOD CMBT (AT 964593) FD ONE TUNNEL 30 METERS
LONG WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY. SEARCHED
TUNNEL W/NO FINDINGS. TUNNEL WAS DESTROYED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

325

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		8 OF 10	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

7. 231300H FOLLOW UP TO 231135H CO L 3/7 SQD CMBT (AT 847562)

PTL SEARCHING AREA PD 1 DUD 15501 RD. 3 VN BOYS APPROX 14

YRS OLD APPROACHED PTL AND OFFERED TO LEAD THEM TO ANOTHER

DUD. BLEW DUD AND FTM WENT WITH BOYS. BOYS RAN FROM FTM

AFTER GOING 600 METERS AND PTL BEGAN RECEIVING FIRE. PTL

RECEIVED APPROX 100 RDS S/A AND HIT'D S/A FIRE. PTL SEARCHED

AREA AND PD 3 VC KIA.

8. 231450H CO V 3/7 PLT CMBT BASH (AT 927527) REC'D APPROX

12 SHOT RDS (AT 915525) SEMI AUTO FIRE. FIRED 81MM HE

MISSION ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION. SEARCHED AREA FINDING

NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

9. 231800H CO L 3/7 CP (AT 880500) 1 VN MALE APPROX 40 YRS

OLD TURNED HIMSELF INTO CO L CP SAYING THAT HE WAS

CAPTURED BY THE VC ON APRIL 1st. MALE IS BEING PICKED UP

BY VEHICLE AND TRANSPORTED TO HILL 37 BU 8-2, FOR QUESTIONING.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

375

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		9 OF 10	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

10. 232104H CO M CRBT BASE (AIRBORNE) MED EVAC CHOPPER
 REC'D 7 RDS SHOTTER FIRE (AT 879508). RETURNED 81 HE AFTER
 CHOPPER CLEARED AREA.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

375

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		10 OF 10	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

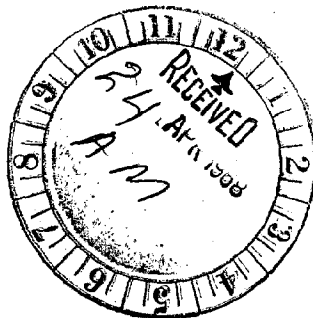
(when filled in)

②

DECLASSIFIED

375

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>112 W. W. W.</i> A. I. WARCZAKOWSKI		DRAFTED BY L. WASHINGTON		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1		PAGES OF 7	
DATE 24 APRIL 68		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
	231620Z	ACTION			X				
		INFO				X			

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #376 PERIOD COVERED 240001H TO 242400H

(A) DIV O 3490.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATION: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. PLAT CO A CONTINUES CPON OF CO 7TH MARINES

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

376

13

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

3. SMALL UNIT CONTACT**A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES**

1. 240800H CO D 1/7 SQD A/B (AT 950630) FOUND 35 FIGHTING HOLES 3' X 4' AND 35 BUNKERS 6' X 4', 3 TUNNELS 7' LONG BY 3' X 4', A TRENCHLINE 200 METERS LONG AND 14 GRAVES WITH 12 BODIES THAT HAD BEEN KILLED BY S/A 5 TO 10 DAYS AGO. CAVES, TUNNELS AND BUNKERS DESTROYED WITH C-4. TRENCHLINE TO BE DESTROYED BY MINES.

2. 240815H CO C 1/7 PLT SEC (AT 954654) WHILE CLEARING AREA ENGRS BULLDOZER DETONATED TWO A/P MINES WHICH APPEARED TO BE PART OF A DAISEY CHAIN. NO CASUALTIES OR DAMAGE SUSTAINED. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED ONE ADDITIONAL A/P MINE. ALL THREE GRENADES WERE CONNECTED WITH A TRIP WIRE. BLEW GRENADES WITH C-4.

3. 240830H CAP 2-4-2 CP (AT 930707) VILLAGERS INFORMED CAP UNIT OF AN A/P MINE AT (AT 933674). PTL SENT TO AREA AND FOUND ONE CHICOM GRENADE, WRAPPED IN BLK TAPE IN A HOLE RIGGED WITH

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

376

NAVAE MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

TRIP WIRE. BLW IN PLACE AND REWARDED VN.

4. 240900H CO B 1/7 PLT CMBT (AT 964671) TWO VN CIVILIANS INFORMED PTL OF A REINFORCED BOMB SHELTER 4' X 6' X 2' NOT CAMOUFLAGED AND SHOWED NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE. DESTROYED WITH C-4.

5. 240900H CO B 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 966667) DISCOVERED ONE CAVE 3' X 3' ENTRANCE WAS 2' X 2' NOT CAMOUFLAGED. INSIDE FOUND ONE UNUSABLE TUBE OF TOOTHPASTE. CAVE APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY. DESTROYED WITH B-TOOLS.

6. 240930H CO D 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 949637) MARINE DETONATED ONE A/P MINE CONSISTING OF ONE M-26 GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE RUNNING CROSS TRAIL, RESULTING IN ONE USMC KIA MINOR. SEARCHED AREA FOR FURTHER A/P MINES WITH NEG RESULTS. ADMINISTERED FIRST AID TO KIA.

7. 241100H CO B 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 962688) FOUND (1) BOMB SHELTER 3' X 6' X 3' NOT CAMOUFLAGED. DESTROYED WITH C-4.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 232100H CO F 2/7 SOD AMB (AT 910584) WAS CALLED TO BY VN VOICE AND REC'D (20) RDS S/A FIRE AND (2) GRENADES FROM AN ESTIMATED 3-5 ENEMY. REC'D S/A AND FOUR FIRECRACKER GRENADES. SEARCH OF AREA DISCLOSED NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.
2. 241740H CO F 2/7 PLT PERM SEC (AT 931842) SHORT RD FROM 60 MM MORTAR LAUNDER (35) METERS FROM GUN PIT SLIGHTLY INJURING (2) USMC. SHORT RD OCCURED AFTER 10 RDS ON TARGET DURING TEST FIRING MISSION. WOUNDED EVACED BY VEHICLE. MORTAR AND AMMO WILL BE CHECKED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

376

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 232120H DAI LOC ARMY ADVISER (AT 888572),
(AT 889576), (AT 886576), (AT 890565) PF'S RECEIVED (12) 60
MM MORTAR RDS RESULTING IN (3) PF'S WIA. RETURNED 61 HE AND S/A.

WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 232200H DAI LOC ARMY ADVISER (AT 900571),
(AT 900578) RECEIVED S/A FIRE RESULTING IN (6) PF'S WIA.
RETURNED 61 HE AND S/A. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

3. (LATE ENTRY) 232335H TO 240045H FOLLOW UP TO 232120H
CO L SQD CMPT (AT 887573) SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND (2) ADDITIONAL
PF'S WIA AND (2) KIA. ADDITIONAL WEAPONS LOST WERE (1) M1 AND
(1) M-2 CARBINE. PF'S ESTIMATED ENEMY FORCE AT COMPANY SIZE.

4. 240430H CO K SQD AMB (AT 927522) (1) USMC DETONATED
UNE A/P MINE RESULTING IN (1) USMC KIA AND (9) USMC WIA EVAC.
EMERGENCY MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 240550H.

5. 241515H CO L CP (AT 883578) APPREHENDED BOY CLIMBING IN
PRIM WIRE. BOY FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#376

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE-EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

6. 241800H CO K 3/7 PLT CMBT BASE (AT 926527) OBS (4) ENEMY (AT 927516) WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. FIRED (2) RDS 106 HE. OBS TWO ENEMY KIA'S ON IMPACT. REMAINING TWO ENEMY COULD NO LONGER BE OBSERVED.

7. 241925H CO K 3/7 PLT CMBT BASE (AT 927527) ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF M-26 GRENADE RESULTED IN (1) KIA AND (3) WIA'S. CALLED EMERGENCY MED EVAC. INVESTIGATION IN PROGRESS. (3) UMC EMERGENCY MED EVAC (RBC).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

(GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

376

⑬

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 of 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

D. HEADQUARTERS CO., 7TH MARINES

1. 241335H 7TH MARINES ^{J.D.} 9-3 RECEIVED REPORT THAT CH-46 REC'D
MODERATE TO HEAVY A/W FIRE FROM (AT 902560) AND (AT 895495).

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATION:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#376

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2100-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>A. I. WANCZAKOWSKI</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>D. WESTMORELAND</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE 25 APRIL 68		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		1 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <i>251620Z</i>			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION			X			
				INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #377 PERIOD COVERED 250001H TO 252400H

(A) DIV 0 3400-1A

1. MAJOR OPERATION: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. PLAT CO A CONTINUES OPCON OF CO 7TH MARINES

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#377

(13)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
								2 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BDE, 7TH MARINES

1. 250135H CO D 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 952647) HEARD MOVEMENT 50 METERS TO THE NW. THREW 3 GRENADES, AND FIRED 4 M-79 RDS. MOVEMENT CEASED. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGNS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. SHIFTED AMB POSITION.

2. 251010H CO A SQD CHPT (AT 915725) SQD WHILE INVESTIGATING A CROWD OF VN PEOPLE ON WEST BANK OF RIVER LEARNED THAT VN CHILD APPROX 3 YRS OLD HAD FALLEN INTO THE RIVER. CO PSNAN PERFORMED A WITFICIAL RESUSCITATION AND REVIVED CHILD. WILL TAKE CHILD TO CAN 2-1-1 FOR TREATMENT.

3. 25 1420H CO B SQD CHPT (AT 956674) FD 1 A/P DEVICE MADE OF C-RATION CAN RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. BLOW IN PLACE.

4. 251530H CO C SQD CHPT (AT 955652) FD CAVE 10'x4'x4' WHICH WAS BLOWN W/C-4.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

377

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

5. 251900H CO B SQD AMB (AT 904666) WHILE MOVING TO NIGHT
TIME AMB POINT MAN SPOTTED 1 BAG OF RICE WEIGHING 50 LBS
HIDDEN IN HEDGEROW. WILL FORWARD RICE TO BN S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#377

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 251100H CO F FLT SEC (AT 928841) APPREHENDED 1 VN

MALE ATTEMPTING TO CROSS BRIDGE WITH OUT ID CARD. FORWARD DETAINEE TO BN S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

377

②

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
						OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 250500H CO L 3/7 PLT CMBT SWP (AT 875552) OBS 3 VN

PEOPLE. TWO FEMALES DRESSED IN WHITE, ONE MALE DRESSED IN GRAY, FOLLOWING FEL. MALE HAD ID CARD, FEMALES DID NOT. PEOPLE BEING HELD AND INTERROGATED AT THIS TIME.

2. 250630H CO L 3/7 (AT 870546) (AT 880552) (AT 870552) RECD (5) 60MM MORTAR RDS AND 400 S/A RDS. FIRED 105MM ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION.

3. 250750H CO HAS SQD SEC RD SWP (AT 955583) PD 1 PRESSURE TYPE MINE APPROX 30 LBS WHICH WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE.

4. 250845H CO L CO SWP (AT 873552) APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE IN AREA OF FIRE FIGHT. WILL FORWARD TO BN S-2.

5. 250920H CO L CO SWP (AT 870546) THREW 2 GRENADES IN BLOOD SPLATTER ^{RED} BUNKER. SEARCHED AND PD 10 EXPENDED AK-47 RDS.

5. 251000H CO L CMBT SWP (AT 870546) PLT CAME UNDER

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

377

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

HEAVY SNIPER FIRE AND 60MM MORTAR FIRE BEGINNING AT 0630H.

ENEMY UNIT OF UNKNOWN SIZE IN PREPARED POSITION IN TREE-

LINE. RETURNED S/A, M-79, AND M-60 FIRE. FIRED 105

MISSION ON SUSPECTED ENEMY MORTAR POSITION AND 155

MISSION ON ENEMY POSITION (AT 870552), OTHER 2 PLT

MANEUVERED INTO AREA AND TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE. SWEEP OF

AREA REVEALED THE FOLLOWING: 7 ENEMY KIA, LARGE AMOUNT OF

BLOOD IN BUNKERS AND ON GROUND, 1 M-16 MAGAZINE, AK-47

EXPENDED BRASS, 1 NVA UNIFORM W/BULLET HOLES. USMC

CASUALTIES WERE 6 WIA (5 EVAC, 1 MINOR). MED EVAC REQUESTED

BUT RECEIVED FIRE OF S/A FROM (AT 866546, AT 873555) AND

COULD NOT LAND. WILL SECURE LZ AND CONTINUE SEARCH.

7. 251050H HAS CO 3/7 RD SWP (AT 968584) REC'D SEVERAL

RDS A/A FIRE FROM THE SOUTH RESULTING IN 2 WIA'S. WIA'S

WERE TAKEN TO 3/11 BAS AND EVACD.

8. 251135H CO L PLT CHGT SWP (AT 870552) PLT SWP AREA

CONTAINING FORTIFIED POSITION WHERE ARTY HAD BEEN FIRED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

FD 3 BUNKERS COVERED W/BLOOD AND N-79 AND S/A CASTINGS.
FOUR BLOOD TRAILS AND DRAG MARKS WERE FD LEADING AWAY.
FROM BUNKERS. CONTINUED TO SWP AREA AND FD ANOTHER BUNKER
CONTAINING FIVE DEAD VC, ~~OF MILITARY AGE~~. BODIES DRESSED
IN BLK PJ'S AND HAD MASSIVE FRAGMENTATION WOUNDS. DE-
STROYED BUNKERS.

9. 251600H CO HAS CP SEC (AT 914581) HAD 3 VN CHILDREN
TURN IN 1 CONCUSSION GRENADE, 6 PINEAPPLE GRENADES,
AND 3 HOMEMADE MINES WHICH THEY FD IN AMMO CAN ON WEST
SIDE OF HILL 37. ALL AMMO DESTROYED.

10. 251830H CO K CP (AT 925526) 2 ENEMY IN GREEN UTILITIES
WERE OBS BY CO K (AT 920503) MOVING EAST TO WEST W/PACKS
AND RIFLES. (FIRED (2) 106 HE RDS OBSERVING 2 DIRECT
HITS. REMAINS OF ENEMY ARE UNDER OBSERVATION.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

(GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#377

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

11. 251920H CO K CP (AT 927527) CO K OBS 20 ENEMY (AT 928515)
W/PACKS AND GREEN UTILITIES TRAVELING IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION
FIRED 106 RDS, 60MM ILLUM RDS, 81 HE. ^{PE} 10 BODIES OBS UNTIL DARK-
NESS. REMAINDER OF GROUP DISPERSED. 9-KIA'S BY 106 FIRE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

377

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
								7 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#377

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>A. I. WARCZAKOWSKI</i>	DRAFTED BY D. WESTMORELAND	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 10				
DATE 26 APRIL 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	261605Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #378 PERIOD COVERED 260001H TO 262400H

(A) DIV 0 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. PLAT CO A CONTINUES ^{UNDER} OPCON ^{TO} OF CO 7TH MARINES

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#378

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 10	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 252030H CO A CP (AT 904719) HAD MARINE

WOUNDED IN HAND FROM ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE. MED EVAC 252135H

2. 260150H CAP 2-1-3 SQD AMB (AT 943691) SPOTTED MOVEMENT

200 METERS WEST (AT 941698) FIRED S/A AND M-79. SEARCHED

AREA WITH USE OF ILLUM WITH NEG ENEMY CASUALTIES FOUND.

3. 261100H CO A 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 887714) POINTMAN DETONATED

ONE M-26 GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AS A/P MINE. MARINE

HEARD SPOON FLY AND HIT THE DECK, RESULTING IN NO CASUALTIES

SUSTAINED. SEARCHED AREA FOR FURTHER A/P MINES WITH NEG FINDINGS.

4. 261130H CO D 1/7 CP (AT 934663) VN BOY TURNED IN ONE M-79

RD. REWARDED BOY AND DESTROYED ROUND.

5. 261215H CO B 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 915677) DISCOVERED ONE DEAD

VN GIRL, APPROX 10 YEARS OLD IN A HUT. VILLAGERS SAY GIRL

DETONATED AN A/P MINE WHILE WORKING IN FIELD. INFORMED VILLAGE

W CHIEF. PROPS IS SCHEDULING A BROADCAST AND LEAFLET EXPLOITATION

----- OF INCIDENT. -----
DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#378

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 10	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

6. 261230H CO C 1/7 PLT SEC (AT 952642) WHILE WORKING WITH CLEARING TEAM, BULLDOZER UNCOVERED SEVERAL BURIED ITEMS CLOSE TO A PAGODA. ITEMS INCLUDED ONE NOTEBOOK WITH VN WRITING, ONE CART/BELT WITH (2) AK-47 MAGS, (1) CAN OF NVA TYPE OIL AND WHAT APPEARED TO BE A MAP OF THE BACK OF A VN CALENDER. WHILE SEARCHING SURROUNDING AREA, INSIDE PAGODA FOUND (1) SET OF UTILITIES, AND (1) FIELD JACKET, SAME TYPE ISSUED TO ARVN'S. NONE OF THE GEAR APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN PRESERVED OR USED RECENTLY. SEARCHED AREA FOR FURTHER EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY WITH NEG RESULTS. WILL FORWARD ALL GEAR TO BN S-2.

7. 261445H CO C SQD 4MBT (AT 953646) PATROL FOUND (1) HOMEMADE A/P MINE AT ABOVE COORDS CAMOUFLAGED WITH TRIP WIRE RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL. MINE WAS MADE WITH C-RATION CAN AND C-4 WITH M-26 DETONATOR. BLEW IN PLACE WITH C-4.

8. 261600H CO D 1/7 P T (AT 954626) PATROL FOUND TRENCHLINE APPROX 200 METERS IN LENGTH RUNNING PARALLEL TO THE SONG YEN WITH NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES AND BUNKERS IN THE TRENCHLINE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

278

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4	10
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

TRENCH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DUG AP ROX (1) MONTH AGO. ALSO FOUND 30 GRAVES BETWEEN THE TRENCHLINE, AND RIVER BANK. (1) GRAVE HAD A MARKER WITH 7 FEB 68 PRINTED ON IT. WILL USE ENG SUPPORT TO DESTROY COMPLEX ASAP.

9. 261808H CO A SQD AMB (AT 892713) WHILE ON PATROL, 4TH MARINE IN COLUMN DETONATED AN UNK TYPE BOOMY TRAP AS HE STEPED DOWN OFF PADDY DYKE. SECURED LZ AND CAL ED IN PRIORITY MED EVAC, COMPLETED 261830H. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NEG SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

10. 261845H CO A 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 892713) PATROL REC'D S/A AND (1) M-79 RD. OBS (2) ENEMY DRESSED IN BLK AND WHITE FLEEING SW. NO WEAPONS OBS. ACTION RESULTED IN (3) USMC WIA, (2) PRIORITY AND (1) EMERGENCY MED EVAC. RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED 81 MM FIRE MISSION. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NEG RESULTS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

CALLED (2) PRIORITY AND (1) EMERGENCY MED EVAC. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 261918H. CONTINUED TO AMB SITE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#378

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 10	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 261915H CAP 2-8-3 SQD CMBT (#T 916825) USMC AND PF PATROL

WAS DIS ATTACHED TO ABOVE COORD TO CHECK ON SUSPECTED VC RICE

PICK UP POINT. THEY REC'D (1) INCOMING M-26 THROWN BY FEMALE

VC. GRENADE WOUNDED (1) USMC (MINOR). KILLED VC WITH S/A.

SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND (1) BUNKER AND DESTROYED IT. SEARCHED

AREA WITH NEG RESULTS OF OTHER ENEMY ACTIVITY.

2. 261915H TO 262100H FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 261915H (AT 923825)

SQD REC'D 10 RDS S/A WHILE SEARCHING AREA OF PREVIOUS ACTION.

RET'D FIRE WITH S/A. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG SIGNS OF ENEMY

CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#378

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
						6 OF 10	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 252335H CAP 2-2-1 SQD AMB (AT 922564) REC'D 50 CAL RDS FROM ACROSS RIVER (AT 920564). RET'D S/A, A/W, 81 HE AND 81 MM ILLUM. TRAMPELED BUSHES AND GRASS AND FOOTPRINTS REVEALED EVIDENCE OF ENEMY MOVEMENT AROUND PERIMETER. THE OUTER CONCERTINE WIRE WAS CUT IN ONE PLACE.
2. 260340H CAP 2-2-4 CP (AT 865574) REC'D 50 CAL FIRE FROM ACROSS RIVER. FIRED 81 ILLUM. NO SIGN OF ENEMY.
3. 260810H CAP 2-2-2 BLOCKING FORCE (AT 942592) REC'D 8-10 RDS S/A FIRE FROM UNK NUMBER OF ENEMY (AT 947593) RESULTING IN ONE PF KIA. RET'D S/A FIRE.
4. 260815H CO K 3/7 PLT CMBT BASE (AT 927527) OBS (4) ENEMY IN GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING ¹⁰EASTWEST. FIRED TWO 106 RDS ON TARGET. OBS (4) BODIES FOR (10) MINUTES.
5. 260835H CO I 3/7 CO (-) OFFENSIVE SWEEP (AT 943613) USN SLIPPED ON PUNJI STAKE INJURING HIS GROIN. MAN WAS ROUTINE
W MED EVACED BY VEHICLE TO ^BAS HILL 55.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

#378

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 OF 10		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

6. 260850H CO H&S 3/7 SQD SEC ROAD SWEEP (AT 958584) REC'D 200 RDS S/A FIRE. ENEMY ALSO FIRED (2) CMD DETONATED, (2) 60 MM MORTAR RDS. A/P MINES RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA MINOR. ROAD SWEEP RET'D S/A FIRE. REACTION FORCE WITH TANKS WAS DISPATCHED FROM HILL 55. REACTION FORCE REC'D 75 RDS S/A FIRE. RET'D S/A FIRE, 90 MM AND CONDUCTED 81 HE AND WP FIRE MISSION. AO ON STATION.

7. 260805H CO I 3/7 CO (-) OFFENSIVE SWEEP (AT 944612) APPREHENDED (5) SUSPECTED VCS WHO WERE POINTED OUT BY PF'S. DETAINEES TAKEN TO HILL 55 FOR INTERROGATION.

8. 261020H CO K 3/7 PLT CMBT BASE (AT 927527) -PPB OBS 26 VN CIVILIANS APPROACHING THEIR POSITION. VN REQUESTED MEDICAL TREATMENT AND WERE TREATED BY CORPSMAN AND QUESTIONED BY PIT.

9. 261040H CO I CO (-) OFFENSIVE SWEEP (AT 952604) FOUND ONE PUNJI PIT 4' X 5' X 4' WITH (8) STAKES. DESTROYED WITH C-4.

10. 261225H CO I 3/7 CO (-) OFFENSIVE SWEEP (AT 943608) DETAINED (5) FEMALE SUSPECTS AND FORWARDED THEM TO HILL 55 FOR RET.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		8 OF 10		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

11. 261240H CO I 3/7 CO (-) OFFENSIVE SWEEP (AT 952604) DETAINED

(4) FEMALE SUSPECTS AND FORWARDED THEM TO HILL 55 9TH INF.

12. 261405H CO I CO (-) OFFENSIVE SWEEP (AT 952607) FOUND A

TRENCHLINE 300 METERS LONG ALSO FOUND A TUNNEL UNDER TRENCH

15' LONG. SEARCHED TUNNEL WITH NEG RESULTS. DESTROYED TUNNEL

WITH C-4.

13. 261425H CO I 3/7 CO (-) OFFENSIVE SWEEP (AT 938602) OBS

THE ENEMY (AT 940606) IN KHAKI WITH WEAPON SIGNALLING TO OTHER

ENEMY. FIRED S/A, ENEMY FLED NORTH. CALLED IN 81 MM MISSION

ON ROUTES OF EGRESS. RESULTS WERE UNOBSERVED.

14. 261440H CAP 2-2-4 SQD CMBT (AT 859573) WORKING ON INTELL

SOURCE THAT VN CIVILIANS WERE SUPPLYING VC WITH RICE AT ABOVE

COORD. CAP 2-2-4 DISPATCHED A SQD TO AREA AND REC'D 125 RDS S/A

FIRE. CAP RETURNED M-79 RDS, S/A FIRE. SQD REACTION FORCE.

CONDUCTED ARTY MISSION. SWEEP AREA AND FOUND (4) NEW FIGHTING

BUNKERS AND EXPENDED CARTRIDGE. ALSO OBS CIVILIANS CARRYING

RICE, MOVING TO APPREHEND. SWEEP AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

#078

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		9 OF 10	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

QUESTIONED PEOPLE AND FOUND THAT VC WERE IN AREA GATHERING RICE FROM PEOPLE. NOT ABLE TO APPREHEND CIVILIANS CARRYING RICE.

15. 261520H CO K 3/7 PLT BRIDGE SEC (AT 927527) OBSERVED (8) ENEMY WITH PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING WEST (AT 926490) IN GREEN UTILITIES. FIRED 105 ARTY MISSION AND OBSERVED ONE DIRECT HIT ON TWO ENEMY. OTHER ENEMY FLED INTO TREELINE.

16. 261530H CO I 3/7 CO (-) OFFENSIVE SWEEP (AT 938602) OBS (3) ENEMY DRESSED IN KHAKI UNIFORMS WITH WEAPONS MOVING WEST (AT 940606). CONDUCTED 81 MM HE FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. (1) SECONDARY EXPLOSION WAS OBS.

SEARCHED AREA BUT FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

17. 261535H CO I CO (-) OFFENSIVE SWEEP (AT 946601) FOUND (1) HOMEMADE BOMB CONSISTING OF HOLLOW BAMBOO (1) FT LONG AND 6" IN DIAMETER FILLED WITH TNT. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

18. 261535H CO K 3/7 PLT BRIDGE SEC (AT 927527) OBSERVED TWO ENEMY WITH WEAPONS (AT 927527) MOVING WEST WEARING GREEN UTILITIES. FIRED 106 RR BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS OF MISSION.

DISTRIBUTION: ~~DUE TO TREELINE.~~
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

378

(13)

NAVAL MESSAGE
ORNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		10 OF 10	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
			ACTION				
			INFO				

19. 261900H CO K CP (AT 927528) 25 ENEMY WERE SIGHTED WITH PACKS

(2) WERE CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE A RIFLE. THEY WERE
MOVING EAST. FIRED FIRE CRACKER ARTY RDS. COULD NOT OBS RESULTS.

20. 261920H CO K PER SEC (AT 927527) PLT OBS (1) ENEMY WITH
PACK AND RIFLE MOVING WEST. FIRED 106 RD. OBS (1) ENEMY BODY FOR
10 MINUTES.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

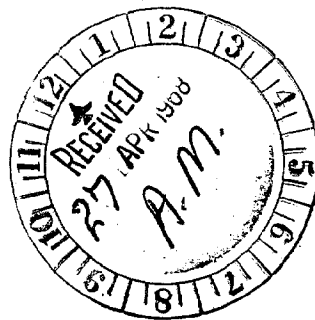
CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#378

(B)

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>H. I. WARCZAKOWSKI</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>L. WASHINGTON</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 27 APRIL 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR <i>328</i>	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <i>271702Z</i>	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			<i>X</i>			
		INFO				<i>X</i>		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SET REP #379 PERIOD COVERED 270001H TO 272400H

(A) DIV 0 3480. 1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. PLAT CO A CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 7TH MARINES

2. 2D BN, 7TH MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF CO G 2/5 EFFECTIVE 271200H

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

379

(B)

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MAR

1. (LATE ENTRY) 262010H CO D 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 945626)

(AT 940630) OBS 10 ENEMY TO THEIR NW, FIRED S/A AND M-79 RDS.

ENEMY FIRED IN ALL DIRECTIONS. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND (2)

25 LB SACKS CONTAINING ASSORTED GEAR. WILL FORWARD TO BN S-2.

2. 270745H CO B SQD CMPT (AT 939675) FD 500 LBS OF RICE IN

SEARCH OF VILLAGE. ALSO APPREHENDED (1) 55 YR OLD VN MALE

W/ID WHO HAD 12000 P'S. RICE, P'S, AND MAN FORWARDED TO BN CP.

3. 270800H CO D CP (AT 934663) VN BOY TURNED IN M-26 GRENADE.

BOY WAS REWARDED AND GRENADE DESTROYED.

4. 271020H CO B SQD CMPT (AT 941673) FD 9 BOMB SHELTERS, OF

WHICH 5 APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY. ENG DESTROYED

W/C-4.

5. 271245H CO D CP (AT 934663) VN CHILDREN BROUGHT 1 M-26

TO CP. CHILDREN REWARDED AND GRENADE DESTROYED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#279

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 21-20-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MAR: NO CONTACT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#379

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MAR:

1. 270730H CG K CP (AT 927527) OBS 25 ENEMY IN GROUPS OF 5 MOVING EAST AT (AT 925492). FIRED 105MM AND 155MM RESULTING IN 1 KIA.

2. 271115H H2S CO CP (AT 914585) 3 VN CHILDREN INFORMED MARINES WHERE (1) 60MM RD AND 1 A/P MINE WERE LOCATED. CHILDREN REWARDED AND ENGINEERS WILL DESTROY MINE AND RD.

3. 271130H CAP 2-2-1 CP (AT 923563) BOY TURNED IN (1) 105MM RD. BOY REWARDED AND RD DESTROYED.

4. 271247H CO L PLT CP (AT 914587) RECEIVED 4-5 SNIPER RDS FROM (AT 915586). A FTM SEARCHED AREA W/NEG FINDINGS.

5. 271700H CG I 3/7 SQD CMST (AT 974607) PTL REC'D 20 RDS SNIPER FIRE, FOLLOWED BY APPROX 500 RDS A/W FIRE AND 10 RDS M-79 FROM 8-10 ENEMY (AT 975608) RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA.

RET'D FIRE WITH M-79, M-60, AND 5.56. CALLED 81 HE FIRE MISSION DESTROYING 2 HOOTCHES. REACTION FORCE DISPATCHED AND KIA RETURNED TO CP.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

379

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

- (U) 6. 271830H CO I 3/7 (AT 969584) WHILE NEGOTIATING A TURN TRAVELING SOUTH FROM HILL 55, AN M-54 TRUCK WENT OUT OF CONTROL AND OVERTURNED RESULTING IN INJURY TO 11 USMC NBC. SQD REACTION FORCE FROM CAP 2-2-2 AND CO I SQD WITH TANK AND MEDICAL TEAM WERE DISPATCHED FROM HILL 55. 5 PERSONS WERE MEDEVACED FROM HILL 37 AND 6 NON EVACUATED. RETRIEVR MOVED DAMAGED VEHICLE TO HILL 55.
7. 271835H CO M 3/7 CP AIR-NOA (AT 875475) FRIENDLY AIRCRAFT OBS UNK NUMBER OF VC/NVA MOVING SOUTH ACROSS RIVER (AT 892512, ~~AT~~ 905520) AIRCRAFT TOOK 2 CAL .30 RDS UNDER PILOTS SEAT. CALLED FOR ARTY MISSION RE/VT AND VT ZONE FIRE. REQUESTED GUNSHIPS AND REPORTED NEG SIGHTINGS. INCREASED HAI'S FOR NIGHT TIME FIRE.
8. 271905H CO K 3/7 PLT CRBT BASE (AT 927527) OBS 3 ENEMY WITH PACKS, CROSSING RICE PADDY MOVING WEST. (AT 928504) FIRED 2 106MM HR RDS. OBS DIRECT HIT ON ONE ENEMY. OBS BODY FOR 10 MINUTES. OBS NO FURTHER MOVEMENT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#379

(2)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

9. 272125H CO I 3/7 PLT BRIDGE SEC (AT 962604) TANK RUC'D

20 RDS S/A FIRE (AT 975600). RET'D 60MM W/EXCELLENT

COVERAGE. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.

10. 272145H CO L 3/7 CP HILL 65 (AT 914587) PERIM SEC HEARD

MOVEMENT JUST OUTSIDE WIRE AT NORTH END OF PERIM (AT 914589).

FIRE ONE TOP UP ILLUM AND OBS 1 VN MALE IN BIK PJ'S

HUNTING ME IN PADDY. FIRED ONE RD 5.56 AND OBS MALE DROP.

CHECKED OUT THE AREA WITH NEG SIGNS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#379

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

#279

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>A. I. Warczakowski</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>D. WESTMORELAND</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 5		
DATE 28 APRIL 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR 343	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 281707Z	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE X	PRIORITY X	ROUTINE	DEFERRED

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #380 PERIOD COVERED 280001H TO 282400H

(A) DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. 1ST BN, 7TH MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF PLAT CO ~~4~~ ^{L(-)} EFFECTIVE 281200H

2. CO 7TH MAR ASSUMED OPCON PLAT CO I EFFECTIVE 281200H

3. ~~1ST BN, 7TH MAR ASSUMED OPCON CO L (-) EFFECTIVE 281200H~~

3. CO B, 2D BN, 5TH MAR CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 2D BN, 7TH MAR

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

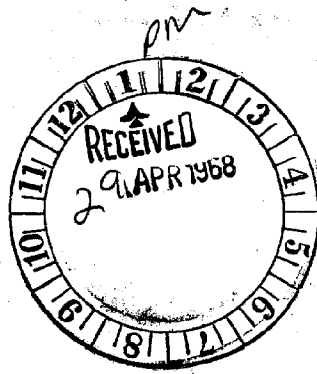
REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

380

(B)



NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 280700H CO B SQD CMBT (AT 954684) MARINE STEPPED IN A HOLE

ALONG PATROL ROUTE THAT WAS RIGGED WITH A CAMOUFLAGED TRIP WIRE.

A/P DEVICE. A/P MINE DID NOT DETONATE. DESTROYED MINE WITH C-4.

2. 281235H CO B 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 957688) PATROL ENCOUNTERED

(2) A/P DEVICES ON LVT TRAIL. DESTROYED MINES IN PLACE.

3. 282005H CO B SQD AMB (AT 956692) WHILE MOVING ON PATROL

ROUTE MEETING ENGAGEMENT WITH APPROX 3 ENEMY WHO THREW 3 CHICOM

GRENADES SIMULTANEOUSLY. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT FLEEING N BY NW. PURSUED

BY S/A AND M-79. CALLED MED EVAC AND COMPLETED MED EVAC 282050H.

NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#380

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

W B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

No Contact

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#380

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

C. 3RD BN, 7TH ARINUS

1. (LATE ENTRY) 272342H CO M 3/7 CP (AN HOA) (AT 874476)

W WHILE FIRING 60 ILLUM RD, MORTAR TUBE COLLAPSED, AND DISCHARGED.
ROUND HIT AND KILLED (1) MARINE.

2. 280745H FOLLOW UP TO 271830H 3/7 CP (AT 916583) TWO ADDITIONAL
NBC'S MED EVACED. CHANGE LINE G TO READ 7 NBC EVAC AND 4 NBC
NON EVAC.

3. 281400H HRS 3/7 PER SEC (AT 915586) VN BOY TURNED IN (2)
60 MM RDS RIGGED AS A/P MINES, (2) CHICOM GRENADES, (1) DUD
60 MM RD AND (1) BLASTING CAP. BOY WAS REWARDED AND RDS DESTROYED.

4. 281545H CO K BRIDGE SEC (AT 927527) OBS (10) ENEMY (AT 928491)
WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS, DRESSED IN GREEN AND GRAY UNIFORMS.
ENEMY WERE MOVING EAST. FIRED 105 HE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE
OF TARGET. OBS (1) BODY FOR 10 MINUTES.

5. 281720H CO L PLT CP (AT 927527) OBS TWO ENEMY MOVING EAST
(AT 928515) WITH PACKS AND DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S. FIRED 106 HE
RDS. RDS ON TARGET. OBS 1 BODY FOR 10 MINUTES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#38-0

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

6. 281810H CO K PLT CP (AT 927527) OBS (2) ENEMY MOVING EAST
(AT 928515) WITH PACKS AND RIFLES IN BLK PJ'S. FIRED 106 HE
RDS. RDS ON TARGET. (1) BODY UNDER OBS FOR 10 MINUTES.

7. 281905H CO K PLT CP (AT 927527) OBS 4 ENEMY MOVING EAST (AT 928516)
CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S. FIRED 106 HE
RDS. RDS ON TARGET. OBS REMAINS OF (2) ENEMY FOR 10 MINUTES.

W 8. 282055H CAP 2-9-2 CP (AT 965406) ^{CHIEF} ONE OBS NOT WEARING SHORTS
W AND T-SHIRT, WITH AMMO BELT AND GRENADES TURNED HIMSELF IN TO
W CAP 2-9-2. WILL FOLLOW UP.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATION:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(13)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>A. T. WARSZAKOWSKI</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>S. H. SAMSON</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE <i>29 APRIL 68</i>		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		<i>1 OF 7</i>		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
<i>358</i>	<i>291617Z</i>			ACTION			<i>X</i>			
				INFO				<i>I</i>		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #581 PERIOD COVERED 290001H TO 292400H (C)

(A) DIV 0 3400-1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: BALLARD VALLEY

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION BALLARD VALLEY

B. HIGHLIGHTERS:

1. PLAT CO I CONTINUES ^{UNDER} OPCON OF CG 7TH MARINES2. CO L (-) CONTINUES ^{UNDER} OPCON OF 1ST BN, 7TH MAR3. CO G, 2D BN, 5TH MAR CONTINUES ^{UNDER} OPCON OF 2D BN, 7TH MAR

4. 2D BN, 7TH MAR ASSUMED OPCON CO A 1ST BN, 7TH MAR

EFFECTIVE 291000H

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

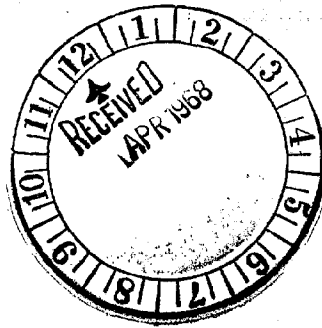
(when filled in)

381

DECLASSIFIED

(B)

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
						2	7
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE DEFERRED
		ACTION					
		INFO					

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:
 - A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
 1. 290200H CO D 3/7 ATTACHED 1/7 SOD AMB (AT 893707) OBS 3 BERRY WHICH WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE W/S/A FIRE, H-79 AND H-26. SEARCHED AREA FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF BERRY CASUALTIES.
 2. 290400H CO D 3/7 ATTACHED 1/7 SOD AMB (AT 895707) HEARD MOVEMENT TO SW AND FIRED 8TH. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF BERRY CASUALTIES.
 3. 290600H CO D SOD AMB (AT 963666) FD ONE A/P DEVICE IN TRAIL. BLW IN PLACE.
 4. 290625H CO D SOD AMB (AT 960666) FD ONE A/P DEVICE IN TRAIL. BLW IN PLACE.
 5. 290637H CO D SOD AMB (AT 958666) FD ONE A/P DEVICE IN TRAIL. BLW IN PLACE.
 6. 291130H CO D 1/7 GP (AT 934663) VN BOY TURNED IN (1) 8TH RE AND FD. REWARDED BY AND DESTROYED FD.
 7. 291220H CO C 1/7 SOD CBT (AT 908672) REC'D APPROX 5

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
								3 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

SNIPER RDS FROM 3 ENEMY DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S, 1 CARRYING AN
M-14. RET'D FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79 FIRE. OBS 1 ENEMY FALL.
SEARCHED AREA AND DISCOVERED 1 M-14 MAGAZINE AND A POOL OF
BLOOD. FURTHER SEARCH REVEALED A POSSIBLE MINE FIELD (AT
908673) RUNNING 50 METERS S TO W. WILL FOLLOW UP.
8. 291820H CO C 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 895697) SPOTTED 8-10 ENEMY
(AT 895695) MOVING SW ALONG TREELINE. OPENED FIRE W/M-56
AND M-79 AND RECEIVED 5-10 S/A RDS. CALLED 81 FIRE MISSION.
SEARCHED WITH NEG SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

#381

⑤

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		4 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES: NO CONTACT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#381

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

0. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. 290630H CO K PLT CP (AT 927527) 12 ENEMY SPOTTED AT (AT 928505). FIRED 106 RR RESULTING IN 3 KIA.

2. 290830H CAP 2-2-1 CP (AT 923563) VN MALE TURNED IN 1 WP RIFLE GRENADE. REWARDED VN MALE AND DESTROYED RD.

3. 291130H CO K 3/7 CP (AT 927527) 6 VN FEMALES BROUGHT IN 1 DEAD VN MALE APX 35-40 YRS OLD. NO ID CARD. MALE APPARENTLY KILLED BY SHRAPNEL. QUESTIONED VN FEMALES.

4. 291240H CO K 3/7 PFB (AT 928534) OBS 11 ENEMY IN GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING WTB MOVING EAST (AT 935533). FIRED 81MM HE/MP OBSERVING 5 ENEMY KIA FOR 10 MINUTES. REMAINING ENEMY FLED EAST.

5. 291315H CO K 3/7 PFB (AT 928534) OBS 6 ENEMY MOVING IN VIC (AT 935533) FIRED 81MM MISSILE OBSERVING 2 BODIES BEING DRAGGED AWAY. FIRED AGAIN: WILL KEEP AREA UNDER OBSERVATION.

6. 291330H CO HAS 3/7 PFM OP (AT 914584) TWO VN CHILDREN RETURNED IN 1 60MM DUD RD. REWARDED CHILDREN AND DESTROYED RD.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#381

(13)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		6 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
			ACTION				
			INFO				

7. 291350H CO K 3/7 PPB (AT 926534) OBS 2 ENEMY MOVING INTO VICINITY (AT 935533) TO RECOVER WPNS (REF SPOT REP 291315H). FIRED 81 MISSILE AND 1 ENEMY DROPPED WHILE OTHER FLED. WILL KEEP AREA UNDER OBSERVATION.
8. 291400H TO 291600H FOLLOW UP TO 291240H CO K PLT (-) (AT 935533) SEARCHED AREA AND FD 3 BLOOD TRAILS AND DRAG MARKS. FOLLOWED DRAG MARKS AND DISCOVERED 3 BODIES IN SHALLOW GRAVES. ALSO FD 1 A/P MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
9. 291800H CO K 3/7 PPB (AT 927527) (AT 925490) SPOTTED 20 ENEMY WITH SCOPE MOVING WEST AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. FIRED 155 ARMY RDS ON TARGET. UNABLE TO OBS DUE TO ENEMY POSITION. AO ON STATION WILL CONDUCT FIXED WING. FIXED WING CONDUCTED AND 8 ENEMY KBA (CONT) BY AO.
10. 291905H CO K PLT PPB (AT 927527) OBS 2 ENEMY VIC (AT 926504) W/PACKS AND GRAY UNIFORMS MOVING E TO W. FIRED 50 CAL. OBS 1 ENEMY TO FALL. OBS FOR 10 MINUTES WITH NO MOVEMENT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

381

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#381

(E)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY A. I. MARCZAKO-SKI		DRAFTED BY L. WASHINGTON		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 7
DATE 30 APRIL 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR 376	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 301442Z	PRECEDENCE ACTION	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE X	PRIORITY X
		INFO				

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #382 PERIOD COVERED 300001H TO 302400H (U)

(A) DIV 0 3400.14

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION BALLARD VALLEY

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION BALLARD VALLEY

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. PLAT CO I CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO 7TH MARINES

2. CO L (-) CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

3. CO G, 2D BN, 5TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

4. CO A 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

(GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 291000H CO D 1/7 CP (AT 934663) VN BOY TURNED IN (1) DUD 105 RD. BOY REWARDED AND ROUND WAS DESTROYED.

2. 300830H CO D CP (AT 934663) VN BOY TURNED IN 1-105 ILLUM DUD. BOY WAS REWARDED.

3. 300930H CO B SQD SEC (AT 948636) HAD ENGR BULLDOZER UNCOVER A FRENCH SUB MACHINE GUN #C-36677. WILL FORWARD TO BN S-2.

4. 300936H CAP 2-1-4 PLATOON SWEEP (AT 932684) CAP 2-1-4 PARTICIPATING IN A PF SWEEP. WHILE SWEEPING THROUGH A/O REC'D ONE CHICOM GRENADE FROM A SPIDER HOLE RESULTING IN (3) PF KIA NON EVAC. PT'S APPROACHED SPIDER HOLE AND THREW TWO M-26 GRENADES INSIDE RESULTING IN (5) VC KIA. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED (5) ONE MAN FIGHTING HOLES 4' DEEP. ALSO FOUND (5) CHICOM GRENADES, (3) CART/BELTS, ONE M-16 MAG WITH RDS, (1) M-14 RIFLE, (1) K-44 RIFLE AND ONE UNK TYPE RIFLE BELIEVED TO BE AN SKS. CALLED FOR ENGRS AND DESTROYED FIGHTING HOLES. CONTINUED ON SWEEP.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 1	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

5. 301100H CO C PTM OP (AT 889687) OBS 13 ENEMY WHO APPEARED TO BE CARRYING RICE AND BAMBOO (AT 905691). FIRED 105 ARTY HE AND WP. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

6. 301250H CO C PTM OP (AT 922704) OBS 10 VN WITH FULL GUNNY SACKS MOVING WEST. THEY APPEARED TO HAVE WENT INTO A CAVE OR TUNNEL (AT 896709) WHEN THEY REAPPEARED NO GUNNY SACKS WERE OBS. CALLED ARTY AND FIXED WING. SQUAD SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY OR CASUALTIES.

7. 7. 301300H CO D SQD CMBT (AT 949631) FOUND 10 CONTAINERS 3' HIGH AND 2' IN DIAMETER AND CONTAINED AN ESTIMATED 2000LBS OF RICE.

8. 301355H CO L 3/7 ATTACHED TO 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 906718) HAD 2 VN CHILDREN INFORM WHERE A 60 MM HE DUD WAS LOCATED. CHILDREN REWARDED AND ENGRS BLEW DUD IN PLACE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

382

③

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

9. 301730H CO B 1/7 PLT SEC (AT 947635) WHILE CLEARING GROUND BULLDOZER UNCOVERED A HOLE 2' X 2' X 2'. IN HOLE FOUND 200 RDS AK-47 AMMO IN FAIRLY NEW CONDITION. WILL FORWARD RDS TO WILL
10. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NEG FURTHER EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
10. 301745H CO D 1/7 CP (AT 934663) VN BOY BROUGHT ONE 20 MM DUD TO FRONT GATE. REWARDED BOY AND DESTROYED ROUND.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

(GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#382

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 301230H CAP 2-8-4 CMBT ~~811~~ (AT 913833) HIT BOOBY TRAP RESULTING
 IN TWO WIA EVACED. EVAC COMPLETED AT 301350H FOR (1) USMC AND
 (1) PF.

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#382

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 300825H CO H&S ROAD SWEEP (AT 942581) VN BOY TURNED IN CHICOM GRENADE. BOY REWARDED AND GRENADE WAS DESTROYED.

2. 300950H CO K CP (AT 927927) OBS 10-15 ENEMY WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS. FIRED 105 HE AND WP BUT COULD NOT OBS CASUALTIES DUE TO TREELINE.

3. 301030H CAP 2-2-1 (AT 923563) HAD VN BOY TURN IN BANGALORE TORPEDO. REWARDED BOY AND WILL FORWARD TORPEDO TO BN S-2.

4. 301030H H&S PRIM SEC (AT 914584) HAD VN BOY TURN IN 6 CHICOM GRENADES. REWARDED BOY AND DESTROYED GRENADES.

5. 301340H CO K CP (AT 927527) OBS 35 ENEMY (AT 905474) WHO MOVED OUT OF SITE BEFORE FIRE MISSION COULD BE CALLED.

6. 301800H CO K 3/7 PLT BRIDGE SEC (AT 927527) OBS ONE ENEMY (AT 930506) WITH PACKS MOVING WEST. FIRED ONE 106 RD RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA. REMAINS OF BODY STILL BEING OBS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#382

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

7. 302010H CO K 3/7 FLT BRIDGE SEC (AT 927527) OBS 40 ENEMY
MOVING NW (AT 926506). FIRED 105 HE/VT. COULD NOT OBS RESULTS,
DUE TO DARKNESS.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATION

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

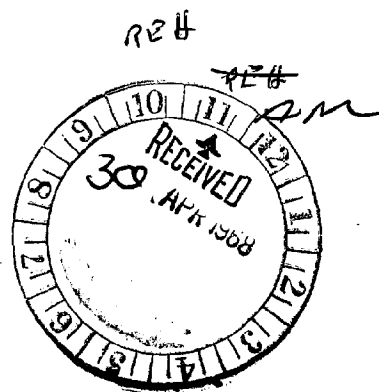
CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#382

(B)

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

From: 8-3, 3d Battalion, 7th Marines
 To: 8-3, 7th Marines

Subj: Positions of units within 3/7 TACR as 290500H March 1968

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
<u>3d Battalion, 7th Marines</u>	916583
Co M	874473
Co K, 2 Plt	925528
1 platoon	926537
Co J, (-)	874577
1 platoon	913587
R&S Co	916583
Co I conducting saturation patrolling in AO	
<u>Supporting Units</u>	
Btry I, 11th Marines	883578
Btry K, 11th Marines	883578
Co C, 1st Engineers	916583
Co D, 7th Engineers	916583
Co B, 1st Tank Bn	916583
2d Plt, Co A, 3d Amph Bn	916583
<u>Combined Action Platoons</u>	
CAC Headquarters	916576
CAP 221	922562
CAP 222	942582
CAP 223	928608
CAP 224	866574
CAP 291	888473
CAP 293	865486

TAB-C-*

From: B-3, 3d Battalion, 7th Marines
 To: B-3, 7th Marines

Subj: Positions of units within 1/7 TACB as 230600Z March 1968

UNIT

COORDINATES

3d Battalion, 7th Marines

916583

Co H

876473

Co K, 2 Plt

925528

1 platoon

926537

Co L (-)

878577

1 platoon

913587

MA3 Co

916583

Co I conducting saturation patrolling in AO

Supporting Units

Btry I, 11th Marines

883578

Btry K, 11th Marines

883578

Co C, 1st Engineers

916583

Co D, 7th Engineers

916583

Co B, 1st Tank Bn

916583

2d Plt, Co A, 3d Amphib Bn

916583

Combined Action Platoons

CAC Headquarters

916576

CAP 221

922562

CAP 222

942582

CAP 223

928608

CAP 224

866574

CAP 291

888473

CAP 293

865486

From: S-3, 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines
 To: S-3, 7th Marines

Subj: Positions of units within 3/7 ZACH as of 120600H April 1968

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
<u>3rd Bn, 7th Marines</u>	916583
Co C/1/7 (OpCon 3/7)	874473
Co I, 1 Plat	925528
Co I, 1 Plat	965605
Co G, 1 Plat (OpCon 3/7)	878577
Co G, 1 Plat (OpCon 3/7)	913587
Co G, 1 Plat (OpCon 3/7)	926537
NES Co	916583

1 Plat, Co I conducting saturation patrolling in AO
 Co K, Co L, Co M conducting combat operations in AO

Supporting Units

Btry I, 11th Marines (2 Plats)	926537
Btry I, 11th Marines (1 Plat)	883578
Btry K, 11th Marines	883578
Co C, 1st Engineers	916583
Co D, 7th Engineers	916583
Co B, 1st Tank Bn	916583
2nd Plat, Co A, 3rd AmTrac Bn	916583

Combined Action Platoons

CAC Headquarters	916576
CAP 2-2-1	922562
CAP 2-2-2-	942582
CAP 2-2-3	928608
CAP 2-2-4	866574
CAP 2-9-1	888473
CAP 2-9-2	865486

C#3

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) MAF
c/o WFO San Francisco, California
96602

J/RAG/leh
3400
10 February 1968

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
To: Commanding Officer, 7th Marines

Subj: Weekly Operation Overlay Report

Ref: (a) DivO 3490.1

Encl: (1) Overlay

1. In accordance with reference (a) the following CP locations are submitted.

a.	Bn CP	AT 920690
b.	H&S Co 1/7	AT 920690
c.	A Co	AT 902717
d.	B Co	AT 921690
e.	C Co	AT 921691
f.	D Co	AT 934663
g.	CAP Units - Command Group B	AT 935688
	(1) CAP B1	AT 923726
	(2) CAP B2	AT 921706
	(3) CAP B3	AT 946697
	(4) CAP B4	AT 944664
	(5) CAP B5	AT 945685
h.	Supporting Units:	
	(1) 1st Plt, Co A, 3rd AmTrac Bn	AT 928691
	(2) 3rd Plt, Co B, 1st Tanks	AT 927691
	(3) G Btry, 3/11	AT 922691
	(4) 1st Plt, Co C, 1st Engr. Bn	AT 925691
i.	Other Units:	
	(1) MACV	AT 935688
	(2) 2nd Bn, 2nd 51st ARVN	AT 927682
	(3) 1/2 Plt, 2nd 51st ARVN	AT 924655
	(4) 1/1/2 Sqd, 2nd 51st ARVN	AT 924655
	(5) 2nd Co, 2nd 51st ARVN	AT 971663
	(6) 3rd Co, 2nd 51st ARVN	AT 960667
	(7) M Co 3/7	AT 922714
	(8) K Co 3/7, 1 Plt	AT 924664
	(9) K Co 3/7, 1 Plt	AT 972662
	(10) K Co 1 Sqd	AT 976685
	(11) D Co 1/7, 2 Sqds	AT 976685
	(12) D Co 1/7, 1 Sqd	AT 972662

E.A. GRIM

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

3/EAC/leh
3400
12 April 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 7th Marines
Subj: Weekly Operation Overlay Report
Ref: (a) DivC 3480.1
Encl: (1) Command Post Overlay

1. In accordance with reference (a) the following command post locations are submitted:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
a. Battalion Command Post	AT 920690
b. Headquarters and Service Company, 1/7	AT 920690
c. Company A	AT 920717
d. Company B	AT 921690
e. Company C	AT 921692
f. Company D	AT 934663
g. Combined Action Company Headquarters	AT 935688
(1) Combined Action Platoon B1	AT 923726
(2) Combined Action Platoon B2	AT 931706
(3) Combined Action Platoon B3	AT 946697
(4) Combined Action Platoon B4	AT 945683
(5) Combined Action Platoon B5	AT 944664
(6) Combined Action Platoon B6	AT 905765

C#6

2. Supporting Units

- (1) 1st Platoon, Company A, 3rd Amphibious Battalion AT 928691
- (2) 3rd Platoon, Company B, 1st Tank AT 927691
- (3) G Battery, 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines AT 922691
- (4) 1st Platoon, Company C, 1st Engineer Battalion AT 925691

1. Other Units:

- (1) Military Assistance Command Vietnam (Hieu Duc) AT 935688

E. A. GRIM
By direction

3d Battalion, 7th Marines
 3d Bn, 7th Marines

Subj: Positions of units within 3/7 TAOR as of 190600H April 1968

UNIT

COORDINATES

3d Battalion, 7th Marines

916583

Co H

874473

Co K, 2 platoons
 1 platoon

925528

926537

Co L, 2 platoons
 1 platoon

878577

913587

Co I, 1 platoon conducting saturation patrolling in AO

1 platoon

916583

1 platoon

968606

Supporting Units

Btry I, 11th Marines

883578

Btry K, 11th Marines

883578

Co C, 1st Engineers

916583

Co D, 7th Engineers

916583

Co B, 1st Tank Bn

926583

2d Flt, Co A, 3d Amtrac Bn

916583

Combined Action Platoons

CAC Headquarters

916576

CAP 221

922562

CAP 222

942582

CAP 223

928608

CAP 224

866574

CAP 291

888473

CAP 292

865486

C#7

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

W
3/KR/rm
3480
19 April 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 7th Marines
Subj: Weekly Operation Overlay Report
Ref: (a) DivO 3480.1
Encl: (1) Command Post Overlay

1. In accordance with reference (a) the following command post locations are submitted.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
a. Battalion Command Post	AT 920690
b. Headquarters and Service Company 1/7	AT 920690
c. Company A	AT 920717
d. Company B	AT 921690
e. Company C	AT 921691
f. Company D	AT 934663
g. Combined Action Company 2/1	AT 935688
(1) Combined Action Platoon 211	AT 923726
(2) Combined Action Platoon 212	AT 931706
(3) Combined Action Platoon 213	AT 946697
(4) Combined Action Platoon 214	AT 945683
(5) Combined Action Platoon 215	AT 944664

h. Supporting Units

- (1) 1st Platoon, Company A, 3rd AmTrac Battalion AT 928691
- (2) 3rd Platoon, Company B, 1st Tanks AT 927691
- (3) G Battery, 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines AT 922691
- (4) 1st Platoon, Company C, 1st Engineer Battalion AT 925691

i. Other Units

- (1) Military Assistance Command Vietnam (Hieu Duc) AT 935688

M. A. SWITZER, JR.
By direction

From: 8-3, 3d Battalion, 7th Marines
 To: 8-3, 7th Marines

Subj: Positions of units within 3/7 TACR as of 260600H April 1968

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
<u>3d Battalion, 7th Marines</u>	916583
Co M	874473
Co K (-)	925528
1 platoon	928537
Co L (-)	878577
1 platoon	913587
Co I (-)	966616
1 platoon	968606
<u>Supporting Units</u>	
Btry I, 11th Marines	883578
Btry K, 11th Marines	883578
Co C, 1st Engineers	916583
Co D, 7th Engineers	916583
Co B, 1st Tank Bn	916583
2d Plt, Co A, 3d Amph Bn	916583
<u>Combined Action Platoons</u>	
CAC Headquarters	916576
CAP 221	922562
CAP 222	912582
CAP 223	928608
CAP 224	866574
CAP 292	888473
CAP 293	865486

From: S-3, 3d Battalion, 7th Marines
 To: S-3, 7th Marines

Subj: Positions of units within 3/7 TAOR as of 260600H April 1968

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
<u>3d Battalion, 7th Marines</u>	916583
Co M	874473
Co K (-)	925528
1 platoon	926537
Co L (-)	878577
1 platoon	913587
Co I (-)	966616
1 platoon	968606
<u>Supporting Units</u>	
Btry I, 11th Marines	883578
Btry K, 11th Marines	883578
Co C, 1st Engineers	916583
Co D, 7th Engineers	916583
Co B, 1st Tank Bn	916583
2d Plt, Co A, 3d AmTrac Bn	916583
<u>Combined Action Platoons</u>	
CAC Headquarters	916576
CAP 221	922562
CAP 222	942582
CAP 223	928608
CAP 224	866574
CAP 292	888473
CAP 293	865486

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/KR/sgs
3480
26 April 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 7th Marines

Subj: Weekly Operation Overlay Report

Ref: (a) DivO 3480.1

Encl: (1) Command Post Overlay

1. In accordance with reference (a) the following command post locations are submitted.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
a. Battalion Command Post	AT 920690
b. Headquarters and Service Company 1/7	AT 920690
c. Company A	AT 920717
d. Company B	AT 921690
e. Company C	AT 921691
f. Company D	AT 934663
g. Combined Action Company 2/1	AT 935688
(1) Combined Action Platoon 211	AT 923726
(2) Combined Action Platoon 212	AT 931706
(3) Combined Action Platoon 213	AT 946697
(4) Combined Action Platoon 214	AT 945683
(5) Combined Action Platoon 215	AT 944664

C #11

h. Supporting Units

- (1) 1st Platoon, Company A, 3rd AmTrac Battalion AT 928691
- (2) 1st Platoon, Company B, 1st Tanks AT 927691
- (3) G Battery, 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines AT 922691
- (4) 1st Platoon, Company C, 1st Engineer Battalion AT 925691
- (5) Land Clearing Team, H&S Co, 1st Engineer Bn. At 934663

i. Other Units

- (1) Military Assistance Command Vietnam (Hieu Duc) AT 935688


M. A. SWEITZER, JR.
By direction

RECEIVED
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) MFP
PO Box 36602, San Francisco, California 96602

3/KE/mw
3480
26 April 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 7th Marines

Subj: Weekly Operation Overlay Report

Ref: (a) Div 3480.1

Encl: (1) Command Post Overlay

1. In accordance with reference (a) the following command post locations are submitted.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
a. Battalion Command Post	AT 920690
b. Headquarters and Service Company 1/7	AT 920690
c. Company A	AT 920717
d. Company B	AT 921690
e. Company C	AT 921691
f. Company D	AT 934653
g. Combined Action Company 2/1	AT 935608
(1) Combined Action Platoon 211	AT 923726
(2) Combined Action Platoon 212	AT 931706
(3) Combined Action Platoon 213	AT 946697
(4) Combined Action Platoon 214	AT 945683
(5) Combined Action Platoon 215	AT 944664

C-12

As Supporting Units

- (1) 1st Platoon, Company A, 3rd Assault Battalion AT 928691
- (2) 3rd Platoon, Company B, 1st Tanker AT 927691
- (3) C Battery, 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines AT 922691
- (4) 1st Platoon, Company C, 1st Engineer Battalion AT 925691
- (5) Land Clearing Team, 12th Co, 1st Engineer Bn. At 934663

As Other Units

- (1) Military Assistance Command Vietnam (MACV) AT 935686

H. A. SWITZER, JR.
By direction

From: 8-3, 3d Battalion, 7th Marines
 To: 8-3, 7th Marines

Subj: Positions of units within 3/7 TAOR as of 260600H April 1968

UNIT

COORDINATES

3d Battalion, 7th Marines

Co M

916583 916581

Co K (-)

1 platoon

925528

925527

925537

925528

Co L (-)

1 platoon

878517

913587

Co I (-)

1 platoon

946516

968608

Supporting Units

Btry I, 11th Marines

Btry K, 11th Marines

883578

883578

Co C, 1st Engineers

Co D, 7th Engineers

916583

916583

Co B, 1st Tank Bn

2d Plt, Co A, 3d Amph Bn

916583

916583

Combined Action Platoons

CAC Headquarters

CACO 2-2

916576

917576

CAP 221

922562

CAP 222

912582

CAP 223

928608

CAP 224

866574

865574

CAP 292 291

2-9-1

888473

CAP 293 292

2-9-2

865486

C#13

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) MAF
FPO San Francisco, California 96302

3/KR/mgs
3480
26 April 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 7th Marines

Subj: Weekly Operation Overlay Report

Ref: (a) DIVO 3480-1

Re: (1) Command Post Overlay

1. In accordance with reference (a) the following command post locations are submitted.

UNIT

- a. Battalion Command Post
- b. Headquarters and Service Company 1/7
- c. Company A
- d. Company B
- e. Company C
- f. Company D
- g. Combined Action Company 2/1
 - (1) Combined Action Platoon 211
 - (2) Combined Action Platoon 212
 - (3) Combined Action Platoon 213
 - (4) Combined Action Platoon 214
 - (5) Combined Action Platoon 215

COORDINATES

AT 920690 3 92160
AT 920690
AT 920777 3 909
AT 920690 3 921691
AT 920691
AT 920691
AT 920691 929689
AT 920726 921729
AT 920706 0 30 707
AT 946697 945678
AT 946697 946684
AT 946664 945664

h. Supporting Units

- (1) 1st Platoon, Company A, 3rd Amphib Battalion AT 928691
- (2) 3rd Platoon, Company B, 1st Tanks AT 927691
- (3) G Battery, 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines AT 922691
- (4) 1st Platoon, Company C, 1st Engineer Battalion AT 925691
- (5) Land Clearing Team, HNS Co, 1st Engineer Bn. At 934663

i. Other Units

- (1) Military Assistance Command Vietnam (Hieu Duc) AT 935688

N. A. SWITZER, JR.
By direction

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) MTF
APO San Francisco, California 96350

3.11.11.11.11
3400
10 Apr 68

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) MTF
Subj: Combat Operations After Action Report

Ref: (a) DivO 3480.1A
(b) Maps: Vietnam, 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014
Sheet 6540 I, 6640 IV

Encls: (1) Trail and Landing Zone (LZ) Overlay
(2) List of Supplies Issued
(3) List of Equipment Repaired or Received through Maintenance
Fleet

1. Name and Type of Operation. Operation WORTH was a 7th Marines (-) (Rein) search and destroy operation.
2. Dates of Operation. 130730H to 261800H March 1968.
3. Location. Dai Lee and Hieu Duc Districts, Quang Nam Province, RVN.
4. Command Headquarters. 7th Marines.
5. Reporting Officer. Colonel Rowdy H. HALL, Commanding Officer, 7th Marines.
6. Task Organization

7th Marines (-) (Rein)

COL HALL

Hq Co (-)

1st Bn (-) (Rein)

Lt Col DAVIS (13-16 Mar)
Lt Col FAGAN (16-26 Mar)

FPB Co (-)

Co B

Co C

Co D

Det, Co C, 1st SF Bn

Det, Co C, 1st Eng Bn

FO Teams, 3d Bn, 11th Mar

7thMar S&C Log Nr.

00182-68 Copy# 130/22

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

Tab-D

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2d Bn (-) (Rein)

Lt Col MUELLER

H&S Co (-)

Co E

Co F

Co G

Det, Co C, 1st SP Bn

Det, Co C, 1st Engr Bn

FO Teams, 3d Bn, 11th Mar

3d Sqdn (-), 5th Cav

Maj QUINN

A Troop

C Troop

Det, 1st Recon Bn

Capt STACEY

7. Supporting Forcesa. Artillery

(1) Direct support was provided by 3d Battalion, 11th Marines. Battery K, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines; Q Battery, 11th Marines; and Composite Self Propelled Howitzer Battery, 11th Marines were assigned the mission of General Support/Reinforcing 3d Battalion, 11th Marines. Additional fires were provided by Battery B, 8th Battalion, 4th Artillery (under Opcon of 11th Marines) which was in General Support of the 1st Marine Division.

(2) At 130600H March 68 the 3/11 Artillery Command Group activated the tactical FDC at Hill 55. Initially, the artillery units provided support from their normal combat bases. On 14 March the Composite Self Propelled Howitzer Battery displaced to (AT 923691) and Battery G displaced to Hill 55. All batteries reverted to parent unit control upon termination of the operation.

(3) Adjustment of fire was difficult in the operational area due to the terrain. The area concerned is characterized by steep hill masses and heavy vegetation. It became necessary to employ high angle fire techniques frequently to ensure effective delivery of fires.

(4) The use of fuse delay in heavily vegetated areas proved to be a valid technique for inflicting casualties upon the enemy. Most kills during the operation were achieved in such areas and the majority of kills were from massive fragmentation wounds inflicted by supporting arms.

(5) The table below reflects the type of missions and artillery ordnance expended during OPERATION WORTH:

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

TYPE MISSION	MISSIONS	AMMUNITION EXPENDITURE		
		DE	WP	FLUOI
Preparation Fires	416	3785		
Night Defensive Fires	19	42	49	3
TOT's	67	1759		
Registrations	3	14	11	
Observed Fire Missions	128	1957	204	151
Unobserved Fire Missions	42	507	92	
RTI's	700	1036		
TOTALS	1365	9900	356	156

Total rounds expended: 10492

b. Air

(1) General. Close and direct air support missions, both fixed and rotary wing, were accomplished on a scheduled and on call bases throughout the operation. Requests for air support were submitted to the 1st Division via land line and the TACP local net. Additional requests were also submitted directly to the DASC by aerial observers working in support of the operation.

(2) Fixed Wing. A total of 356,250 pounds of ordnance was delivered by fixed wing aircraft flying close air support missions. TACA's controlling the flights were unable to obtain accurate bomb damage assessments due to the heavy canopy. During the progress of the operation, however, the infantry units reported the finding of graves containing bodies with multiple fragmentation wounds. Air observation aircraft were utilized extensively throughout the operation as TACA's for controlling fixed wing and artillery fire missions. Close coordination between the FAC/ALC located in the field resulted in very effective use. During periods of weather which restricted the use of fixed wing for close air support missions, AO's were used very effectively to correct daylight EPQ-10 missions. A flareship was utilized on several occasions during the operation.

(3) Rotary Wing. Helicopters were utilized to conduct troop lifts, logistic support, and medical evacuations. Logistic support and med-evac aircraft, consisting of two CH-46's and one UH1H, were based at Hill 10. Two helicopters were lost due to enemy fire.

c. Fire Support Coordination. A controlled fire zone was established over the entire operational area thereby facilitating the timely control and assignment of Operation NORTH SAV-A-PLANES. Artillery missions within the area were designated and depicted on charts at the Regimental FSCC as individual SAV-A-PLANES. All aircraft transiting the operational airspace were kept aware of artillery firing by monitoring appropriate control frequencies.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED

d. Detachment, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion. The detachment consisted of a control headquarters with one officer and three communicators and four reconnaissance teams co-located at Hill 10 with the Regimental CP. A total of ten teams participated in the operation but only four were utilized at any one time. Enemy sightings were negligible.

e. 3d Squadron (-), 5th Cavalry. The squadron established positions in the vicinity of AT 875693, AT 887608, AT 900600, AT 901671, and AT 894660 to provide direct fire support during the initial attacks by 1st Battalion, 7th Marines. The terrain in the operational area restricted vehicular mobility and the squadron conducted mounted and dismounted reconnaissance patrols in force. A Troop was withdrawn on 17 March and C Troop on 21 March by the 1st Marine Division because of operational requirements.

8. Intelligence

a. Anticipated Enemy Situation

(1) During the period January to March, 1968, the capture of prisoners and the interrogation of Hoi Chans revealed the probable base area of elements of the 31st Regiment, 341st NVA Division, to be in the vicinity (AT 8668-8666-8365). Units identified as probably located in this base area complex were the 28th Battalion, 31st Regiment, and local force VC of the R-20th (LP) Battalion and Q-16th (LP) Company. These latter units had been reported during January and early February as providing guides for the newly arrived NVA personnel and as security for coolie laborers transporting rice from the lowlands to the base area.

(2) The western portion of Charlie Ridge, vicinity (AT 8361-ZC2062), has been continuously reported since mid-1967 as the location of headquarters elements of the 368B NVA Artillery Regiment (122mm-140mm Rocket). Two of the battalions of the regiment had been reported in this general area as well as in Happy Valley region north of the ridge. The 402nd (LP) Sapper Battalion had been reported as being assigned in support of this regiment, primarily for security. Usually reliable sources had placed the battalion headquarters in the general vicinity (AT 835615).

b. Enemy Situation Actually Encountered

(1) No evidence was found by any of the units engaged in Operation WORTH of the presence of the 402d Sapper Battalion. Minor evidence in the form of two personal letters containing letter box numbers (LBN's) closely akin to those previously found in the possession of POW's from the 368B Artillery Regiment indicated the possible continued presence of elements of that unit in the operational area. However, no identifiable contact was made with any enemy units of this command. A cave was found in the area reported by a usually reliable source as being a site used by the headquarters of that regiment. Though unoccupied at the time of discovery, the cave showed evidence of having been occupied within the preceding 24 hours.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) Through the two PCU's captured and captured documents, the principal enemy encountered on Operation WORTH is considered to have been elements of the 2nd Battalion, 31st NVA Regiment. Enemy casualties were well uniformed with good to excellent field equipment and ordnance. The enemy occupied excellent defensible terrain with well prepared positions. The presence of an enemy CP of battalion size was evidenced by the uncovering of an extensive network of communication wire in the vicinity of (AT025657), and excellent water supply in that same area and harboring sites containing both sleeping and fighting positions. The employment of 82mm mortars indicated the presence of the heavy weapons company of a battalion. The enemy fired numerous RPG 2 and 7 rockets and 60mm mortars and evidenced no lack of ammunition. This indicated an alacrity to employ these weapons only rarely encountered in HUEU DUC (D) in the preceding six months.

(3) Although usually reliable sources indicated the presence of elements of the 368B Regiment in the western Charlie Ridge area, no identifiable engagement occurred. The same applied to the 402d Sapper Battalion.

(4) The extensive wire communication lines found indicated a high level of utilization of telephone vice radio for CP's and probably company-battalion-regimental communications.

(5) The enemy defended from prepared positions and withdrew from these positions in an apparently orderly manner, even though the subsequent search established that he had suffered substantial casualties.

(6) The personnel losses suffered by the 2nd Battalion, 31st NVA Regiment, is considered to have reduced significantly the combat effectiveness of that unit. The incursion of USMC forces into an area which the enemy had obviously employed as a forward staging area will require appreciable effort on his part to rebuild facilities destroyed and to prepare more elaborate defenses. Should the enemy not be so inclined, it is believed that the alternative would be the relocation of his forward staging area either farther to the west or to an altogether different locale.

e. Weather and Terrain

(1) Weather. Low ceilings in the early morning hours hampered helicopter operations, particularly since employment was required in higher elevations. Humidity and temperatures were not significant adverse factors in operational planning, particularly as the mountain areas provided cooler winds.

(2) Terrain. The terrain in the operational area consists of steep, heavily forested slopes and heavily vegetated valley floors. Observation and fields of fire were generally no better than fair on the higher slopes, and were poor at lower altitudes. Cover and concealment were excellent. Troop movement is severely canalized and generally limited to column formations except in the higher elevations.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

9. Mission. 7th Marines conducts ground and helicopter search and destroy operations to search out the area of operation with specific attention to conducting trail reconnaissance and detailed search for suspected caches and harbor sites, and to capture or destroy enemy forces and material.

10. Concept of Operations. 7th Marines conducts ground and helicopter search and destroy operations with one battalion moving to attack position vicinity grid (AT 8967) prior to first light on D-Day and at H-Hour attacking westward along ridge toward Objective A vicinity (ZC 2066). On D Plus 1, one battalion conducts helicopter assault in LZ HAWK, secures LZ, establishes base area from which to conduct detailed combat and reconnaissance patrols in vicinity Objective B from (AT 830610) to (AT 813600) to (AT 800600) to (AT 790610) to (AT 790624) to (AT 805637) to (AT 835620) to (AT 830610). When directed, battalions conduct search and destroy sweep eastward toward Mortar Valley. Two Troops Armored Cavalry conduct operations at entrance to Mortar Valley to deny escape routes to enemy and find, fix, and destroy enemy forces encountered. Reconnaissance inserts perform surveillance and interdiction of routes of ingress/egress to north, west, and south of AO.

11. Execution

a. All participating units received Operation Order 3-68 on 12 March. The order assigned missions to all participating units and confirmed the concept of operation promulgated by 1st Marine Division Operation Order 43-68. D-day was confirmed as 13 March with H-hour set at 0700H.

b. D-Day, 13 March 68. At 0400H Company B and Company D departed their combat bases and moved into assigned attack positions in vicinity of AT(903673). Artillery preparation fires of the objective areas commenced at 0640H. At 0700H Company B and Company D commenced the attack. At 0725H the 1/7 Command Group moved in trace of Companies B and D. At 0830H an AO observed 10-12 enemy with packs and rifles in vicinity of (AT 872665). The enemy was taken under fire by HMM gunships and an artillery mission was conducted resulting in 3 enemy KIA. Companies B and D secured Objective 1 (AT 882655) at 1100H. While conducting a search of the area, Company D engaged 2 enemy in green uniforms with small arms fire. Both enemy were killed and 1 AK-47 and 1 SKS rifle were captured. One Marine was KIA. An LZ was constructed on Objective 1 for subsequent operational and resupply use.

c. D+1, 14 March 68

(1) 1st Battalion, 7th Marines. At first light 1st Battalion, 7th Marines continued the attack and secured Objective 2 (AT 873663) at 1120H. Company C discovered an enemy bivouac area and cave vicinity (AT 884667). Company D continued the attack and secured Objective 3 (AT 862664). At 1430H Company D came under enemy small arms fire and received 2 incoming enemy grenades which resulted in 3 USMC KIA. Company D returned fire and began a sweep through the area and received 60 mm mortar fire from vicinity (AT 857667). An artillery mission was called on the enemy position and the enemy fire ceased. Company B began movement westward and linked up with Company D on Objective 3.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) 2d Battalion, 7th Marines. At 0720H artillery preparation fires commenced on LZ TANK (AT 875645) and LZ EAGLE (AT 869605) followed by fixed wing preparation of the LZ's at 0820H. The initial heliborne assault wave of the 2d Battalion, 7th Marines was airborne at 0840H but was unable to land due to low clouds over the LZ. The clouds dissipated and the 2d Battalion, 7th Marines commenced another heliborne assault in LZ Eagle at 1140H. The assault was completed at 1415H without enemy resistance.

d. D+2, 15 March 68

(1) 1st Battalion, 7th Marines. Company B attacked westward, secured Objective 4 (AT 856664), and began construction of an LZ. Company C moved in trace and linked up with Company B on Objective 4. Company D began improvement of the LZ on Objective 3. At 1510H a squad from Company B encountered an estimated 12-15 enemy dressed in green and khaki uniforms. The enemy opened fire with small arms and B-40 rockets and fire was returned which forced the enemy to break contact. The action resulted in 1 USMC KIA, 4 USMC MIA, 1 NVA KIA, and capture of an AK-47, magazines, and grenades. Company C continued the attack and secured Objective 5 (AT 854664) where assorted documents, 82 mm increments, and equipment were discovered in an enemy assembly area sufficient for a company size unit.

(2) 2d Battalion, 7th Marines. Company F secured an intermediate objective in vicinity (AT 848613). At 1450H Company G and the 2/7 Command Group were helilifted to vicinity (AT 838613). Company F and Company E closed on positions in vicinity (AT 833613) and (AT 838613) respectively.

e. D+3, 16 March 68

(1) 1st Battalion, 7th Marines. Company C continued the attack toward Objective 6 (AT 843659) and immediately encountered enemy automatic weapons, 60 mm mortars, and B-40 rockets which resulted in one USMC KIA. Company C returned fire and maneuvered to engage the enemy position along both sides of the trail on which the Company was moving. The steep and heavily vegetated terrain prevented placement of effective frontal fire on the enemy. Maneuver was restricted. Artillery and fixed wing strikes were directed on the entrenched enemy. Companies B and D moved to support Company C and the enemy broke contact. Small arms fire was received during a subsequent helicopter resupply which resulted in one USMC KIA.

(2) 2d Battalion, 7th Marines. All units continued movement toward Objective B.

f. D+4, 17 March 68

(1) 1st Battalion, 7th Marines. At 0440H the battalion perimeter received approximately 15 rounds of 82 mm mortar fire from the west which resulted in 3 USMC MIA. Following air delivered CS and artillery preparation fires, Company D attacked toward Objective 6. The company came under intense automatic

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

weapons fire from enemy forces located in spider holes and bunkers. A platoon of Company B moved forward and also came under a heavy volume of automatic weapons, B-40 rocket, and mortar fire from Objective 6. The remainder of Company B moved forward and the enemy withdrew into prepared positions in vicinity (AT 842662). Fixed and rotary wing air strikes and artillery were delivered on the enemy positions and contact was broken at 1430H. The action resulted in 16 NVA KIA. Field communication wire was found connecting enemy defensive positions leading to the west. At 1600H a med evac helicopter was hit by enemy fire and crashed vicinity (AT 844673).

(2) 2d Battalion, 7th Marines. The battalion conducted platoon combat and reconnaissance patrols in the Objective B area with negative contact. Company G found a cave in vicinity (AT 826620) which indicated recent use. The battalion was alerted for a heliborne assault to LZ Sparrow (AT 833648) but was unable to execute the assault due to adverse weather.

g. D+5, 18 March 68

(1) 1st Battalion, 7th Marines. At 1020H a Company D squad patrol received a heavy volume of automatic weapons fire from an estimated enemy squad at (AT 852664) which killed 2 Marines. The squad closed on the enemy position by fire and maneuver and forced the enemy to break contact. At 1600H an AO observed enemy bunkers and trench lines at (AT 836663). Artillery fire missions were called on the target area. At 1715H, while approaching the LZ, a CH-46 Helicopter received mortar and M-79 rounds which resulted in 5 casualties. The enemy fire was suppressed by artillery. At 2000H Company D monitored on their assigned radio frequency what is believed to have been an enemy transmission. The unidentified station used call sign DEHT-MA 1-5 and stated that a U.S. battalion was surrounded and a helicopter had been shot down. No evidence of a receiving acknowledgment by another station was noted.

(2) 2d Battalion, 7th Marines. A heliborne assault into LZ Sparrow was again cancelled due to adverse weather. Companies F and G, with the battalion Command Group, commenced movement by foot to (AT 836633). Company E continued combat and reconnaissance patrols in the Objective B area. At 1530H Company F discovered an enemy harbor site vicinity (AT 845627) large enough to accommodate approximately 50 personnel.

h. D+6, 19 March 68

(1) 1st Battalion, 7th Marines. During helicopter resupply, the battalion CP received approximately 12 rounds of 60mm mortar fire. A helicopter gunship observed an enemy mortar position vicinity (AT 863663) and attacked the target in conjunction with artillery and fixed wing strikes.

(2) 2d Battalion, 7th Marines. Companies F and G, with the battalion Command Group, continued movement by foot toward Objective 8 (AT 825653). A trail 6 feet wide and revealing evidence of recent use was found by Company F vicinity (AT 835635). Company E continued combat and reconnaissance patrols in the Objective B area.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

1. D+7, 20 March 68 UNCLASSIFIED

(1) 1st Battalion, 7th Marines. At 1143H the enemy again fired at a resupply helicopter with 10 rounds of 60mm mortar. The battalion conducted patrols toward Objective 6 to locate the enemy's disposition of forces.

(2) 2d Battalion, 7th Marines. Companies F and G, with the battalion Command Group, continued toward Objective 8. At 1155H the Company G point squad encountered 4-10 enemy in brown uniforms located near bunkers at (AT 820640). The squad opened fire and killed 3 NVA, and captured 1 NVA and 2 AK-47's. Objective 8 was secured at 1245H and the attack continued toward Objective 9 (AT 817652). At 1515H Company F engaged an enemy squad at (AT 814645). The enemy was taken under fire and returned small arms fire and D-40 rockets. The action resulted in (2) USMC KIA and (3) USMC MIA. An artillery mission was called on the enemy's withdrawal route.

j. D+8, 21 March 68

(1) 1st Battalion, 7th Marines. Company B attacked and seized Objective 6. At 1755H Company B found 11 chicom grenades rigged as AP devices with trip wires stretched across the approach area. The devices were placed in separate holes (2' x 2') and were camouflaged with brush.

(2) 2d Battalion, 7th Marines. Company F secured Objective 9 with Company G following in trace. Company E continued patrol activities in the Objective D area. At 1300H Company G engaged the enemy vicinity (AT 817656) with small arms fire which resulted in (7) NVA KIA, and the capture of 2 AK-47 rifles and a field telephone. Company F engaged an enemy squad in prepared ambush positions at (AT 815644) and exchanged fire before the enemy broke contact and fled westward. The action resulted in (2) USMC KIA, (1) USMC MIA, and (6) NVA KIA. Company F returned to Objective 8.

k. D+9, 22 March 68

(1) 1st Battalion, 7th Marines. Company B attacked and seized Objective 7 (AT 832660) with Company C in trace. Company D supported the attack from Objective 5. Numerous graves, caves, tunnel complexes and bunkers were located in an area from (AT 843663) to (AT 843658). Graves were opened and inspected. The majority of bodies were clothed in green uniforms.

(2) 2d Battalion, 7th Marines. Company G linked up with Company F on Objective 8. Both companies supported the 1st Battalion's attack on Objective 7. Company F found a tunnel containing chicom grenades and an AK-47 rifle. Upon consolidation of Objective 7, Companies F and G, with the Command Group, linked up with the 1st Battalion on Objective 7. Company E was helilifted to (AT 852655) and, at 1905H, linked up with Company D on Objective 5. Company D and Company E were task organized as Task Element X-Ray.

l. D+10, 23 March 68

(1) 1st Battalion, 7th Marines. Companies B and C continued a detailed search of the area and uncovered numerous fighting positions, reinforced bunkers, caves, and graves from (AT 843662) to (AT 843658) and from (AT 842664) to (AT 844665).

UNCLASSIFIED ~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) 2d Battalion, 7th Marines. Companies F and G continued a detailed search to the northwest and southwest of Objective 7 which resulted in light enemy contact. The patrols discovered graves which contained bodies with massive fragmentation wounds.

(3) Task Element X-Ray. Companies D and E attacked and secured Objective 3. Co E then attacked northward toward (AT 863671). At 1746H an AO observed approximately 20 enemy moving in vicinity (AT 862855). The enemy was engaged by Company D with small arms and 60mm mortars while the AO conducted an air strike on the target area.

n. D-11, 24 March 68

(1) 1st Battalion, 7th Marines. Companies B and C continued to search the area and uncovered additional graves which contained 21 NVA KIA.

(2) 2d Battalion, 7th Marines. At 1000H a Company G platoon observed enemy movement in vicinity (AT 826656) and, reinforced with another platoon, pursued. The enemy detonated two claymores, disengaged, and fled to the west. The action resulted in 2 USMC KIA, 7 USMC WIA, 7 NVA KIA, and the capture of 2 AK-47's and several chicom grenades. Company G discovered an enemy base camp vicinity (AT 825657) and found a B-40 rocket launcher, grenades, helmets, packs, gas masks, and assorted items of military and personal equipment.

(3) Task Element X-Ray. At 1300H Company D located a bunker complex from (AT 858671) to (AT 858673). Complex showed evidence of recent use. Twenty-two (22) bunkers 4' X 6' and 23 bunkers 8' X 12' were discovered during a detailed search of the area. Company E found a similar complex in vicinity (AT 862675) along with assorted equipment and 3 NVA KIA in freshly dug graves.

n. D-12, 25 March 68

(1) 1st Battalion, 7th Marines. The battalion commenced movement to the northeast to search out the Happy Valley area. Two B-40 rocket launchers were found by Company G in vicinity (AT 837669).

(2) 2d Battalion, 7th Marines. The battalion advanced toward a covering position in vicinity (AT 820678). At 0945H Company G observed movement vicinity (AT 829669) and the point squad engaged the enemy. The enemy returned fire and fled west. While continuing a search of the area, Company G received small arms fire from an enemy position at (AT 830664), returned the fire, and maneuvered to engage the enemy. Upon approaching the enemy position, the enemy detonated a claymore type device and fled west. The action resulted in (2) USMC WIA, (4) NVA KIA, and the capture of (1) AK-47. At 1345H Company G was taken under fire with small arms and 2 B-40 Rockets. Fire was returned and the enemy broke contact and fled north. A search of the enemy position revealed 6 B-40 rocket rounds, 7 RPG rounds, and 1 NVA KIA. The battalion commenced movement to the northeast to search the Happy Valley area.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

(5) Task Element X-RAY. Companies D and E completed destruction of bunkers and fighting positions found the preceding day. One bunker was found to have contained 40, 60 and 70 pound shape charges.

c. D-13, 26 March 68. The 1st and 2d Battalions continued to advance through Happy Valley in their assigned zones. There was no enemy contact. The battalions proceeded to Hill 10. Company D proceeded to Hill 41 and Company E proceeded to Hill 10. At 1435H Company E detonated an AP mine resulting in 1 USMC KIA and 8 USMC WIA. Operation WORTH terminated at 1800H.

12. Results

a. Enemy Losses

VC KIA.....	2
NVA KIA.....	165
POW.....	2
DETAINEES.....	2
Individual Weapons Captured.....	18
Crew Served Weapons Captured.....	3

b. Friendly Losses

KIA.....	28
WIA (EVAC).....	83
WIA (MINOR).....	5
NBC (EVAC).....	22

13. Administrative Matters

a. Logistics

(1) Pre-D-Day Planning. On D-1 a planning conference was held at Division with representatives from the combat and combat service units. A working copy of Administrative Order 3-68 was distributed to the representatives for their perusal. The logistical concept was mutually agreed upon and details concerning support units and required supplies were clarified and coordinated by the Regimental S-4 and the Division G-4.

(2) Logistical Concept. A Logistical Support Area (LSA) was established at Hill 10 in support of the infantry battalions and, if necessary, the armored cavalry squadron. A requirement was levied upon 1st Shore Party Battalion to arrange for the requested support units and to be responsible for the physical layout of personnel and supplies at the LSA. The 1st Shore Party Battalion was tasked to provide the necessary logistical and evacuation support required. 1st Shore Party Battalion provided a Helicopter Support Section with cash company, a Helicopter Support Team with each Battalion Command Group, and a Helicopter Support Group at the LSA. It was the responsibility of the Regimental S-4 to monitor all requests submitted by the Helicopter Support Teams and determine the helicopter requirements and priorities. Also, the S-4's of the infantry battalions were to insure that the requests from the companies were completed and properly staged.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

(3) Administrative Order 3-68. After deciding on the logistical concept and completing coordination of details, the administrative order was written, approved, and issued on 12 March 1968.

(4) Supplies

- (a) Administrative Order 3-68 prescribed the combat loads.
- (b) Build up of the LSA at Hill 10 commenced on D-Day.
- (c) Supplies to the LSA were delivered by surface convoy.

(5) Resupply. Two CH-46 helicopters were utilized to render support to the rifle companies. The helicopter's capabilities were limited due to the terrain, climatic conditions, the altitude of the positions being resupplied, and the fuel load. The average lift capability was approximately 1250 pounds if no extra personnel were aboard. During the operational period, 158,459 pounds of supplies were lifted to the combat units. A detailed breakdown of the supply classes with the amounts issued during the operation is contained in enclosure (2). Method of supply delivery was as follows:

- (a) External load - 70%
- (b) Internal load - 24%
- (c) Air delivery - 6%

b. Evacuation and Hospitalization. Evacuation of casualties was accomplished only by helicopter. The use of wire baskets and the Neil-Robertson litters proved invaluable on many occasions because of the high canopy. 132 personnel and 3 scout dogs were med evacuated during the operation. Battalion representatives were located at the 1st Medical Battalion and U. S. A. for identification and collection of gear.

c. Transportation. Transportation was accomplished by truck and helicopter. On 12 March, the Regimental Command Group moved to Hill 10 by truck. The same day an FLC convey brought all the requested supplies to the LSA. All resupply of the LSA was accomplished by means of truck on a daily basis. On 14 March, the 2d Battalion was hoisted into their operational area. All units returned from the operation by the same means in which they were transported to the operation.

d. Service. Service provided by the Logistical Support Area consisted of an Air Delivery Team, A Force Logistics Command Team, and an Ordnance and Comm-Fleet Contact Team. The Air Delivery Team was utilized to accomplish resupply missions in which a helicopter zone was not able to be cleared. The Force Logistics Command Team inventoried, supplied, and reordered all classes of supplies required for the operation. The Ordnance and Comm-Fleet Team provided the maintenance required on various items of equipment. Enclosure (3) gives a breakdown on what equipment was repaired or received through maintenance float during the operation. Engineer teams were provided for each company and battalion command group with the task of blowing and/or cutting a landing zone and also destroying bunkers and storage sites. Five (5) one-man chain saws and two (2) two-man chain

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

saws were utilized by the Engineers.

c. Communications. A MRC-62 radio relay link was established for telephone communication between the Division CP and the regimental forward CP on Hill 10. The link provided rapid and reliable telephone communication between the two CP's during the operation.

14. Special Equipment and Techniques

a. Scout dogs were utilized by both infantry battalions but their effectiveness was somewhat hampered by the hot weather and difficult terrain.

b. McCullough chain saws proved to be highly effective in the construction of LZ's in areas where helicopter support would not otherwise have been feasible.

c. The use of the Neil-Robertson litter greatly facilitated the expeditious evacuation of casualties in areas of high canopy.

15. Commander's Analysis

a. On Operation WORTH the problems attendant to operating in mountainous and densely vegetated terrain (e.g., effective delivery of supporting fires and resupply) are considered to have been solved to more than an acceptable degree and, thus, the operation is considered to have proved that infantry forces can operate effectively in such terrain environment.

b. The extensive number of enemy caves, bunkers, and fighting holes found and the evidence of their recent use in the area of confrontation would indicate a rather substantial base complex located farther forward than was suspected from available pre-operational intelligence.

16. Recommendation. That operations be conducted in the immediate future in the Happy Valley area in order to destroy enemy forces operating therein.

Reverdy M. Hall
REVERDY M. HALL

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

TRAIL AND LANDING ZONE (46) ON MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

○ LZ - 1 CH 46A
⊗ LZ - 2 CH 46A
--- TRAIL

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~

②

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

LIST OF SUPPLIES ISSUED

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
MCI	2748
SUNDRIES PACKS	47
LONG RANG PATROL RATIONS	98

CLASS II MISCELLANEOUS

BA-30	699
MALIZONE TABLETS	300
BA-386	339
ROPE NYLON	6
INSECT REPELLENT	1004
CLEANING SOLVENT	34
PATCH M-16	67
CLEANING ROD M-16	44
K-BAR	14
HANDSET	24
WATER CONTAINER	845
PATCH M-14	2
CHAMBER BRUSH M-16	100
L.S.A.	223
PACKBOARD	24
HELMET, STEEL	9
PONCHO LINER	131
MACHETE	3
BODY ARMOR	21
PONCHO	87
CANTEEN	78
HAVERSACK	3
CARTRIDGE BELT	4
CANTEEN COVER	61
COVER, CAMO	9
BARREL, M-60	1

CLOTHING

JACKET, X-SML REG	83
LRG REG	65
SML REG	158
MED REG	87
SOCKS, SML	482
LRG	303
TROUSERS, MED REG	394
SML REG	483
LRG REG	8
LRG LNC	1
SML SHT	48

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
BOOTS 1CR	23
9R	24
13R	1
11V	16

MEDICAL SUPPLIES

SALT TABLETS	25
FOOT POWDER	142
PENICILLIN	10
BATTLE DRESSING 4x7	116
STRETCHER, SMOKE STRAPPING	10
BODY BAG	8
MINOR SURGICAL KIT	1
PLASMA	18
INTRAVENOUS INJECTION	15
BACITRACIN OINTMENT	28
MALARIA PILLS	1
ADHESIVE TAPE	17

CLASS V AMMUNITION

A066	31950
A127	17600
A130	840
A475	50
B568	987
B621	47
B630	20
B632	745
G890	760
G924	284
G940	48
G945	144
G950	32
H555	13
K143	29
LA11	69
L495	54
M131	290
M456	3200
M670	100
M756	32
M766	30

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

LIST OF EQUIPMENT REPAIRED OR
RECEIVED THROUGH MAINTENANCE FLOAT

1. COMM-ELECT MAINTENANCE

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>REPAIRED AT LSA</u>	<u>*REPAIRED AT FSR</u>	<u>MAINT FLOAT</u>
Radio Set AN/PRC-25	4	1	3
Remote AN/GRC-39	3	1	NONE
Telephone TA-1/PT	2	2	NONE
Telephone EE-8	12	1	NONE
SB-22/TA-222	5	2	NONE
Headset H-109	5	NONE	NONE
Radio Set RT-524 MRC-109 and MRC-110	2	3	NONE
Teletype AN/TGC-14/V	NONE	1	NONE
Teletype AN/GGC-3/B	1	NONE	NONE
Speaker LS-166	5	NONE	NONE
Handset H-144	6	NONE	NONE
PPS-5	1	NONE	NONE

2. ORDNANCE MAINTENANCE

M-60	21	NONE	NONE
60mm Mortar	4	NONE	1
Flamethrower M-9	4	4	NONE
3.5 inch Rkt Launcher	NONE	4	NONE
.50 cal Spotter Rifle	8	NONE	NONE
.50 cal Machine Gun	17	NONE	NONE
106mm Rifle Recoilless	6	4	NONE
5.56mm Rifle M-16		NONE	NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (3) 100M 100M

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>REPAIRED AT LSA</u>	<u>*REPAIRED AT FSR</u>	<u>MAINT FLOAT</u>
.45 cal Pistol	10	NONE	NONE
.30 cal Machine Gun	4	NONE	NONE

* Items repaired at FSR were returned for use within twenty-four (24) hours.

UNCLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~